

DTG 11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-340)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	1 Nov 68	2400 1 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal opened.		28B	
2	0330		198th, C-1-52, BT239142 at 0312H recd incoming mort and SA fire at 0312H at LZ Bowman. Req gunships and flareship. At 0326H incoming SA fire stopped. Firing was fm the N. 1 WHA(M).	M	28B	
3	0345		1 CAG, CAP 1-2-2, BT393166 at 0345H compound recd SA fire and 3 60mm rds. The cbt youth group in the village made contact w/7-8 VC. Sent reaction force to aid youth group w/neg res. Res: 3 cbt youth WHA, 1 PF WHA; med evac not required.		28B	
4	0415		198th, R-5-46, BT378174 at 0400H heard AK-47 fire around Ba Ba Bridge. Did not rtn fire. No assessment on what is happening.		28B	
5	0530		198th, R-5-46, BT389165 at 0312H south CAP mar element rpt Youth Combat Military Reserve recd 2 rds 60mm mort and SA fire. Res: 1 PF WHA(M).		28B	
6	0628		CLDC, Return to normal daylight cond at 0630H.		28B	
7	0615		198th A/1/46 BT430109 at 0525H. 3rd sqd, 2nd plt A Co rptd. Railroad bridge at Ong Bau was blown up. Neg cas. Used unk type of exp. PF's at that loc are taking occasional sniper rds. A32 is checking on amount of dam using 50 cal for suppressive fire. Charges came fm under water sniper fire has ceased, US elem will check out Ong Bau for any demo charges.	G3	28B	
8	0650		196th BandC/4/21 BT161497 at 0615H. On a cordon opn, obsd local people evading, east and west B recd SA fm 2 loc. Res: 2 WHA(M). 0620H Gun ships called, on station at 0645H.	M	28B	
9	0650		196th C/4/21 BT171501 - at 0630H. Obsd 1 VN female 18 to 25 yrs old evading, wearing brown shirt and blk pants, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	28B	
10	0655		196th B/4/21 BT169496 at 0635H. Obsd 1 VC female evading, E at 150 meters, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, red top blk pant, neg equip.	M	28B	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Nov 68	2400	1 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	1745(Dlyd)		11th Reg Aero Scts for snatch msn 31 Oct. Time: 0730H to 0930H and again at 1300H to 1530H. Grids: BS5142 - 5138 - 5642 - 5638. Check all bodies of KIA's for docu. Want to snatch all MAM if there are any. No Friendly in area. Recon of Vernon Lake 1, check all bodies of KIA's for docu. Contact Evil Dealer 46 at LZ Broneo, on Commd. Flown during morning hrs.				JHM
12	2230(Dlyd)		198th 1/46 AO ext req. BT210170 to 240170 to 240160 - 270160 to boundary at 282146. Time: 020100H to 062400H Nov. Cond det search in area. Passed to Tam Ky: Pfc Barker 2305H. Disapproved by Tam Ky Sgt Spiller. Reason: 2/5 ARVN opn in that area. Passed to 198th Cpt Hall.				JHM
13	2135(Dlyd)		196th AO ext, for sniffer msn at 0800H. Fm 0600H to 1800H 1 Nov. BT040155 S 04 line to 13 EW line the W to the AT92 NS line N to AT 920150. Posted. SF Tien Phuoc-passed at 2240H. Approved by opn Sgt (R.M.) initials 2250H. Tam Ky-passed at 2309H to Pfc Barker. Approved by Tam Ky Sgt Spiller. Passed to 196th Lt Vosbury. Req rtn of fire for fire. Approved Sgt Spiller. Passed to 196th Pfc Jones.				JHM
14	0740		11th B and R/4/3 BS478781 at 0715H. Recd 10 to 15 rds of SA fire, neg cas and dam. Called in arty w/neg assessment.				JHM
15	0749		26th Engr SFC Cafferty CSIC BT359190 at 0745H. VR of hwy #1 rpt culvert blown at above coord. Road is passable to one way traffic.				JHM
16	0800		5th SF. Sitrep 304, 301200H to 311200H. TIEN PHUOC - C-239 cont. P-240 closed at 311800H. P-241 DPTD 310500H BT1311 - 1306 - 0911 - 0906 GIA VUC - C-257, P-259, 255, 256 cont. P-258 cont. P-254 closed 301700H. HA THANH - S-251 252 cont. S-254, 255 cont. S-250 closed 301700H. TRA BONG - P-168, S-169, P-170 cont. C-171 DPTD 310500H BS2488 - 2481 - 3088 - 3081. P-167 closed 301900H. MINH LONG C-178, 179 cont, also 177 cont. BA TO - C-196, closed 311800H. P-197				JHM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Nov 68	2400	1 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
16	0800(Con't)		cont. P-198 DPTD 311500H.			JH	
17	0920		26th Engr BS806379. Res of VR of QL-1. Culvert blown. Road open to one way traffic.	CSIC		JH	
18	0750		198th LRP CS BT613914 at 0730H. Obsd 20 VC wearing gray unif w/packs and wpns. Will call in arty. Recd no fire fm arty. Called in gun ships, but VC had evaded.			JH	
19	0920		196th F-17th Cav BT198267 at 0830H. Obsd 40 VC evading W, engd at 1000 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, 4 females dtnd, will evac to Baldy.	M		JH	
20	0930		198th A/1/52 BT200079 at 0850H. Fd 800 lbs of rice. Will evac to Tam Ky.			JH	
21	0945		11th A/3/1 ARMV fm Pepper to Dragon. 1st PZ 0900H - LZ 0918H. 2nd PZ 0908H - LZ 0926H comp.	M		JH	
22	0945		198th. Non Scheduled ARMV of B/1/6 fm BT454037 to H.69. PZ 0904H - LZ 0926H. Comp.	M		JH	
23	0958		11th A/4/3 BS500776 at 0945H. Dtnd 1 VCS, will evac to Bronco.			JH	
24	1000		11th ARMV A/1/20 fm Liz to Pepper. 1st PZ 0934H LZ 0948H. 2nd PZ 0936H - LZ 0953H. 3rd PZ 0940H LZ 0955H. Comp.	M		JH	
25	0800		196th B and C/4/21 at 0630H. Ref Journal #8 Gunships were on station at 010735H, dust off comp for 2 WHA(M) also dtnd 1 VC who was WIA. Will evac to Baldy. IPW Passed to SP/6 Barrow.			JH	
26	0920		196th B/3/21 BT129259 at 0730H. Engd 5 NVA evading. Res: 5 NVA KIA. 1 pack CIA w/civ clothes C/S, III MAF inside. All wore green unif.	M USARV		JH	
27	1035		11th R/3/1 ARMV fm Pepper to Liz. PZ 0950H LZ 1008H. Comp.	M		JH	
28	1035		11th C/3/1 ARMV fm BS465755 to Liz. 1st PZ 1000H. - LZ 1018H. 2nd PZ 1005H - LZ 1020H. complete.	M		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Nov 68

2400

1 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1045		196th R/4/21 BT071459 at 0910H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.	M	JH
30	1045		196th R/4/21 BT076466 at 1015H. Threw MG into bnkr. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or equip.	M	JH
31	1050		196th B and C/4/21 BT161497 at 0615H. Ref Journal #8. Add 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
32	1101		198th CAP 137 BS652958 at 0955H. Recd AW fire fm est sqd of VC. Gunships in area diverted to patrol. They engd. Res: 2 VC KIA.		JH
33	0916		1/1 C Trp BS532745 at 0915H. Hit what appeared to be a WP rocket or mtr rd, that was BT by an ACOV. Neg cas or dam. This did not happen on road.		JH
34	1128		11th B/1/20 ARMV fm Dragon to Pepper. 1st PZ 1020H - LZ 1040H. 2nd PZ 1020H - LZ 1047H. 3rd PZ 1048H - LZ 1105H. 1/20 CONNEX ARMV fm Thunder at 1040H to Pepper at 1120H.	M	JH
	1009		198th LRP Ohio BS686912 at 0830H. LRP Ohio spotted 6 VC, 2 w/wpn moving N wearing assorted unif. Called in gunships w/neg res. 0900H BS681904 obsd 6 VC, 2 w/wpns. They also wore assorted unif. Gunships called in w/neg res. VC were moving S.	G2	JH
36	1140		196th CC/4/31 AT962259 at 1120H. Engd 1 VC w/M-60. Res: 1 VC KIA. Gray shirt, blk pants, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
37	1207		11th B/3/1 BS834327 at 1146H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
38	1215		11th D/3/1 ARMV fm BS465755 to Charlie Brown 1st PZ 1030H - LZ 1056H. 2nd PZ 1105H - LZ 1150H comp.		JH
39	0915		11th 4/3 BS491778 at 0845H. Utility ship 428 going in to resupply A/4/3. While on the ground they recd 30 rds of SA fire. They recd several hits. There was an exp under the tail rotor. The		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

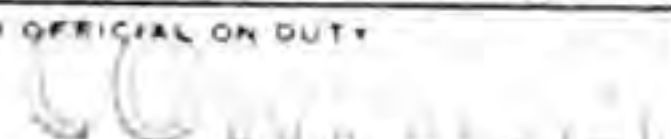
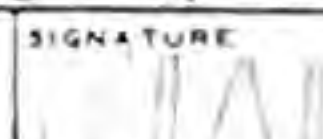
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION CONFIDENTIAL				PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC				CHU LAI, RVN			
ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
		IN	OUT				INITIALS
39	0915(Con't)			hel took off and made it to Pepper, neg cas. Hel recd 1 hit and it is being flown back for repair. Notified Avn Cpt Stirson.			JHM
40	1235			196th F-17th Cav BT191259 at 1205H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 dtn female.		M	JHM
41	0050			198th TOC. Aero Sets Req. Priority #1. AT9807 BT0907 - 0914 - AT9814. Snatch msn. Frdly: 1/52 Oxford Clutter M BT193085. Freq: 65.85. MACV Advis. Callsign Fuming Estem 53. Freq: 41.35. Frdly: 1/52 Oxford Clutter M BT194085. (This is priority #2.) Freq: 65.85. 1st msn comp during AM done at 1235H. 2nd msn started at 1330H.			JHM
42	2130(Dlyd)			11th Aero Set Req. Priority #1. Time: 0800H 1000H. Recon area along hwy #1. Several vehicles amb in this area, by personnel. BS8928 - 9116. Rpt to Bronco for briefing. Contact, Silver Canoe 60. Freq: 53.20. #2 4/3 in supt of opn. Vernon Lake 1 N of Song Tra Khuc River C/M BS5076. Time: 1300H to 1430H. Contact; Bald Hitch 15. Freq: 67.90. Msn #1 flown at 0745H by Aero Sets. #2 flown at 1300H by Aero Sets.			JHM
43	0845			DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn, 3 Nov 68, fm BT1903 - 2602 - 3001 - 3901. TOT: 0730H. AF req permen for hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit to contact prior to msn. A/1/52 (M-15-Vener Plague)(41.45) BT194085; B/1/52 (L-15-Dizzy Hobbie)(56.15) BT208103. Passed to 198th and SF: 0930H. Approved by 198th and SF: by 198th at 1020H. By Sgt Stover.			JHM
44	0850			DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn, 3 Nov 68. Fm BS4761 - 5070 - 4675 - TOT 0730H. AF req permen for hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit to contact prior to msn. Passed to 11th and SF: 0934H. Approved by 11th & SF: Not approved because this will not be 11th Bde AO by 3 Nov.			JHM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 6		NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
FROM		TO		HOUR		DATE	
HOUR		DATE		HOUR		DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	1 Nov 68	2400	1 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45	0900		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn, 3 Nov 68. Fm BS7923 - 6737. TOT: 1050H. AF req permn for the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit to contact prior to msn. Passed to 11th Bde: 0938H. Approved by 11th 1015H by Cpt Henderson. Contact COLOR-SUITS 64.15. Nearest frdly: 4 clicks E.		JH		
46	1005		198th TOC. Air Cav req. BS7382 - 7882 - 8085 7986 - 7089 - 6788 - 6785. Frdly: 5/46 Stubly Reels F BS629855. Freq: 63.00. Passed secure at 0725H. to Sgt Thompson 1/1 Cav. #2 BS5185 5885 - 5889 - 4888 - 4586 - 4580 - 5080. Frdly: 5/46 Stubly Reels M BS462873 - M #2 455865 - M 32 478859 - G 32 488843 - G 82 492829 - G 52 485812. Freq: 63.00. 1st msn passed to 1/1 Cav. 2nd msn passed to Aero Scts.		JH		
47	1415		198th A/1/20 BT200079 at 1015H. Dtnd 3 VN females. They are being evac to Bayonet, in hopes of knowing En loc.		JH		
48	1420		196th B/3/21 BT129258 at 1230H. Threw HG in spider hole. Res: 2 NVA KIA. About 100 meters fm above grid, obsd 1 NVA evading, engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Total 3 NVA KIA.	M	JH		
49	1350		196th TOC. Sniffer msn res flown fm 1200H to 1255H. MAX readings AT834267 - 835267 - 967-187 - 971181. Sub readings. AT875270 - 843268 826247 - 828246 - 935203. Passed to G2 Air Sgt Blake.		JH		
50	1400		198th S3/1/46 BT213186 at 1505H. Co D fd and additional 2000 lbs of rice.		JH		
51	1015		198th B/1/46 BT195185 at 0945H. Fd VC docu and news paper inside hut. Confirmed VC by interpreter. Will evac to Bayonet. Passed to IPW Lt Smith.		JH		
52	1328		1st CAG, CAP 117 BS655956 at 0700H. Made contact w/plt size of VC, called gunships and reaction ary force. Res: 5 VC KIA, 1 M-2 carb CIA, 1 HG 1 VCS dtnd. (INFO ONLY)		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Nov 68	2400	1 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
53	1400		198th S3/1/46 BT366185 at 1100H. Mar Blew 2 mines on hwy #1. (INFO ONLY)				JH
54	1400		198th LRP Ohio BS685913 at 1145H. Obsd 3 VC in gray unif w/packs, 2 had wpns no hats. They moved S to N into woodline. Not engd.				JH
55	1430		198th B/1/46 BT182189 at 1320H. Loc 1 tunnel at entrance was a chicom HG w/trip wire. Blew in place, checked tunnel fd fresh tracks inside. Nothing else.				JH
56	1500		11th D/1/20 ARMV fm Charlie Brown to Pepper. 1st PZ 1340H - LZ 1400H. 2d PZ 1347H - LZ 1405H comp.			M	JH
57	1500		11th C/4/3 ARMV fm BS473750 to BS530773. 1st PZ 1405H - LZ 1413H. 2d PZ 1412H - LZ 1420H. comp. Non scheduled.			M	JH
58	1507		11th R/1/20 ARMV fm Dottie to Pepper. 1st PZ 1420H - LZ 1430H. 2d PZ 1426H - LZ 1436H. comp.			M	JH
59	1445		198th Aero Sets BS506845 at 1430H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 pack CIA. Pack evac to Bayonet.			M	JH
60	1410		198th LRP Ohio BS679906 at 1230H. Obsd 3 VC gray unif no hats, 3 packs and 2 had wpns, move S to N. Not engd.				JH
61	1448		196th LRP Alabama BT146264 at 1130H. LRP Alabama ins at 1130H.			FSE	JH
62	1515		196th C/3/21 BT163245 at 1130H. Fd the following items in a bush area. 2 K44's, #4039324, D6775 1 French Mauser #284636, small amount of 7.62 ammo, Blasting caps and wire, 1 NVA set of fatigues, 450 lbs of rice, 1 NVA notebook. Notebook and wpns will be evac to Baldy. Cpt Wolf 1640H.			M	JH
63	1733		196th A/3/21 ARMV fm Center to BT125259. 1st PZ 1015H - LZ 1020H. 2nd PZ 1555H - LZ 1600H. comp.			M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0001	1 Nov 68	2400 1 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
64	1700		CLDC Sgt O'Mally. Alert condition green effective 1800 hrs tonight.			JHM
65	1845		DTC Reg to turn back 11th Bde AO ext for Vernon Lake 1. Turn in area E of NS gridline 51. Passed to Quang Ngai Lt Morwy. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Keele.		FSE	JHM
66	1740		198th LRP Ohio BS685913 at 1540H. Obsd 2 VC w/wpns. Fired arty. Res: 2 VC KIA. C team can see bodies but can't get down to pick up wpns.		M	JHM
67	1210		198th, 1-46, AO ext req fm 210170 E to BT240170 S to BT240160 E to BT270160 SE to BT280146. Time: 020600H to 062400H. Reason: LZ Bowman recd mort fire fm that area. ARVNs not doing anything about it. Approved, by G3. Passed to 198th Sp Hodge.		FSE, Tam Ky, 198th	JHM
68	1410		198th, Aero Scouts, VR rpt: 011145H vic BT992-109: obs 1 MAM w/gray uniform. Eng hut with unk res. At 1225H vic BT948148 obs 3-4 empty huts w/green uniforms hanging outside. Vic BT961121 LOAH recd 6-8 rds SA fire. Dest 3 huts in area.			JHM
69	1720		1 CAG, CAF 117, BT369265 at 0200H compound came under mort, rkt and SA atk. 117 sent reaction force to help. Res: 5 VC KIA. 1 Viet Lop KIA, 2 Viet Lop WIA by arty. (INFO ONLY)			JHM
70	1725		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-7, BT332292 at 0930H fd and dest 11 Chicom frag gren, 8 Chicom concussion gren, 2 cartridge belts. All dest.			JHM
71	1728		11th, B-1-20, BS475765 at 1642H eng several VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.		M	JHM
72	1734		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-7, BT364275 at 0700H PF det mine. Res: 1 PF KHA, 1 Viet Lop WIA. While waiting for dustoff another Viet Lop stepped on another mine (BT). Both dusted off.			JHM
73	1820		196th, B-3-21, BT134261 at 1500H fd 4 NVA killed by arty in shallow graves. These bodies were not previously counted.		M	JHM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 1 Nov 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 1 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
74	1820		196th, CC-4-31, AT921270 at 1655 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. M		JH	
75	1825		196th, A-2-1, BT073398 at 1550H recd AW fire. Neg cas. Called arty and ret'd fire w/neg res.		JH	
76	1835		196th, C-3-21, BT150240 at 1730H recd sniper fire. Res: 3 WHA(M).	M	JH	
77	2210		DTOC, Ao ext req for Opn Vernon Lake II for 11th Inf Bde. Begin at BS405690 then go E to BS520690 then go south to BS520550 then go west to BS380550 then go N to BS380600 then go NE along Song Tra Khuc River to BS405690. Fm 012100 - 102400H Nov 68. (Delayed fm 31 Oct) Pssd to 11th Bde 312230H. Pssd to SF LNO Ha Thanh & Minh Long 901140H	11th	JH	
78	2220		(Delayed fm 31 Oct) Req for AO ext fm 2d ARVNs. BS470690 E to BS520690 S to Minh Long SF/CIDG Camp vic BS520617, SW along Minh Long boundary to vic BS460600 follow Ha Thanh SF/CIDG Camp TACR generally north to starting point. Time: 012100 to 102400H. Pssd to Quang Ngai Sgt Keller 2230H. Approved by Quang Ngai		JH	
79	1515		Ref entry #78. AO ext change: Move NS boundary line W fm 52 to 48 NS grid line. Approved by QN. Pssd to 11th Cpt Henderson and to Minh Long.	11th, Quang Ngai	JH	
80	1620		Quang Ngai, 2d ARVNs, At 1100H explo at restaurant owned by Pham Viet Cav who is Hamlet Chief of Nam Lo Port of Quang Ngai City. Res: 4 WIA. 1 VN female who is the wife of the owner, 1 15 yrs old and 2 ARVNs wounded.		JH	
81	1903		198th, Aero Scouts, BS482827 at 1720H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA. At BS504825 at 1720H obs 1 old AW position, not used in a week or 2.	M	JH	
82	1910		196th, B-4-21, BT167463 at 1842H recd AWF. NCD.		JH	
83	1910		196th, R-3-21, BT128216 at 1430 eng 2 VC; 1 VC KIA. M		JH	
84	1926		198th, A-1-52, BT206084 at 1800H A Co fd full container and one 1/2 full container of CS gas, Lot Nr MB-1-2.		JH	
85	1958		11th, C-4-3, BS498762 at 1930 eng 4 VC; 1 VC KIA. M		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10
NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	1 Nov 68	2400	1 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
86	1750		196th, B-3-21, BT109248 at 1750H recd hvy AW fire. Res: 2 KHA, 4 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M); B Co ret'd fire w/SA and requested gunships at 1750H. Gunships arrived on station at 1805H and expended. At 1850H B Co broke contact because of darkness and to evac wounded. Arty fired. At 1900H spooky req. Arrived at 2028H, expended, broke station at 2230H. Flareship and Helix remained on station. Helix departed at 2330H. Flareship left at 2355H. All quiet. B Co feels that this contact was an amb by NVA because they obs pistol belt with star. Est to be 18-20 enemy, 5 of which were sniper tm. The remainder were killer tm. Hit sniper tm first on right flank and then killer tm hit them fm left. They aimed for center of Co, trying for command gp. They used SA and Chi-com gren. B Co reported killing 5 NVA. They were wearing khaki uniforms.	M, C/S, G3, G2, III MAF, USARV	
87	1855		196thm Change to No Fire Zone bndry "Que Son." The NE night time bndry will change to coincide with the extreme NE day time bndry. The change is now in effect.	M, FSE	JH
88	2020		DTOC, Area BS443623 must be secured for signal equip being implaced tomorrow afternoon.	11th	JH BJS
89	2030		CLDG, MEDCAP child fm Ky Hoa Island. When the Captain ret'd the child to the island the people told him there were many VC, on island.	198th, FSE	AB
90	2040		196th, LZ Baldy, BT133453 at 2000H recd 10 M-79 rds. NCD.		AB
91	2135		196th, C-3-21, BT155235 at 1730H recd 10 M79 rds. Res: 3 WHA(M). Eng 5 VC in area; res 1 hut dest.	M	AB
92	2215		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS663977 at 2030H VN female NGUYEN THI PHUON, age 20, turned herself in. Said she worked for VC for 25 days. Will be sent to Binh Son.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION
Unit Locations as of 01 Nov 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016t</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>BS453039</u>
C Co	<u>BS700976</u>
D Co	<u>BT421048</u>
E Co	<u>BT462038</u>
Recon	<u>BT456045</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BT439057</u>
B Co	<u>BT179183</u>
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>
D Co	<u>BT188180</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT378175</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT378175</u>
A Co	<u>BS480877</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>
Recon	<u>BS541977</u>

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT206084

B Co

BT218161

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT188157

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT193122

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BS539825

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS752435

D Co

BS932222

E Co

BS731528

Recon

BS752436

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS496716

A Co

BS505760

B Co

BS498760

C Co

BS500764

D Co

BS505760

CONFIDENTIAL

F Co	<u>BS812383</u>
Recon	<u>BS498760</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS496716</u>
A Co	<u>BS496716</u>
B Co	<u>BS471753</u>
C Co	<u>BS872324</u>
D Co	<u>BS471753</u>
E Co	<u>BS872324</u>
Recon	<u>BS496716</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT231315</u>
B Co	<u>BT152488</u>
C Co	<u>BT166501</u>
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u>BT091460</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS812383</u>
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS496716</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
D Btry	<u>BS496716</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT231315</u>
A Trp	<u>BT584728</u>
B Trp	<u>BS584728</u>
C Trp	<u>BS584728</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT515040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224312</u>
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>
C Btry	<u>BT812396</u>
D Btry	<u>AT731527</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>
B Btry	<u>BT028342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>
D Btry	<u>BS731527</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT067393</u>
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>
C Co	<u>BT017324</u>
D Co	<u>AT992319</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT000315</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT109254

C Co

BT153230

D Co

BT018269

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT957293

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT983225

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

3/82d Arty

BT233453

A Btry

AT932242

B Btry

BT051240

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT130449

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE
0001 2 Nov 68

HOUR DATE
2400 2 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1	0001		Journal opened.		gfb
2	0617		CLDC, Resume normal daylight cond at 0630H.		gfb
3	0905		11th CA D/1/20 Fm BS475745 to BS448612. PZ 0800H M LZ 0816H. cold comp.		JH
4	0915		196th D/2/1 AT978315 at 0820H. Engd 2 VC in blk PJ'S. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 dtne. KIA had no ID, approx 30 yrs old. Dtne has ID, he is 40 yrs old. Dtne will be evac to Ross and then to 196th Bde.	M	JH
5	0915		GMB SPT AD Engr BS629830 at 0900H. Culvert blown to include bulkhead. One lane traffic. Will be operational by 1000H.	CSIC	JH
6	0915		198th B/1/46 BT185184 - 178180 at 0850H. Obsd 6 VC in open. 1 had pack. Called arty. unk res.		JH
7	0930		11th E Trp 1st Cav BS920233 at 0845H. Have an APC hit a command det mine. Res: 4 US WHA. 2 dust off and 2 Minor. All not serious. Dust off comp 0900H.	M	JH
8	0935		198th C/5/46 BS679915 at 0330H. Throughout the night C Co had movement, fm SW to NE. At 0330H spotted 2 VC, both VC and C Co opened fire at same time. They are checking area for blood trails.		JH
9	0950		11th Aero Scts BS455722 at 0930H. Det 2 MAM evading. Will evac to Pepper.		JH
10	1009		198th D/5/46 BT491829-494831 at 0732H. Obsd 15 VC in open. Fired arty, w/neg res.		JH
11	1009		198th C/5/46 BT675912-680910 at 0850H. Engd 6 VC in treeline. Fired arty. Res: 6 VC KIA.	M C/S, III MAF, USAF	JH
12	1015		198th C/5/46 BS680912 at 0951H. Recd sniper fire fm vic of above coord. Approx 2 VC. SAF rtned, called arty. Res: 2 VC KBA.	M	JH
13	1030		198th LRP Ohio BS680910 at 1010H. Called arty	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

2 Nov 68

2400

2 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13

1030(Con't)

on 3 VC who were recovering bodies KIA by arty earlier at BS680910. Res: 3 VC KIA.

14

2010(Dlyd)

11th Reg for LRP AO. Fm 051300H to 081300H Nov 68. BS7934 - 8134 - 7931 - 8131. Approved CG/G2 020800H Nov. Passed to 11th Bde PFC Caudron.

M

15

1025

196th R/4/21 BT099479 at 1000H. Engd 1 NVA evdg, dressed in green unif. Res: 1 NVA KIA. 4 chicom HG, 1 NVA pistol belt, some dugu and NVA money CIA. Docu will be evac to Baldy.

M

16

1040

11th CA R/1/20 fm Pepper to BS416632. PZ 1017H LZ 1025H comp, cold. B/1/20 CA fm BS475745 to LZ PATCH BS435635 at PZ 0827H - LZ 1006H. comp cold.

M

17

1109

198th C/1/52 BT2415 at 1105H. Contact rpt - Unit is recg sniper fire. Obsd 3 old VN males evade to N fm BT245150. Fired warning shot and 2 VN ducked into bushes, 1 dropped to ground and they couldn't find the one that dropped. They fd 5-2.75 rkts poss duds and they looked like they had been dropped by someone carrying them. At 1105H C recd 3 to 4 rds of SA fire fm BT249159. C engd w/mtr fire. In process of checking area at this time. Neg res.

18

1115

11th E Trp 1st Cav BS920233 at 1055H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, CIA. Dust off reqd, will be evac to Bronco.

M

19

1125

11th A 1st Cav BS605672 at 0945H. 1 MAM VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

20

1130

11th E 1st Cav BS920233 at 1120H. Dend 1 VCS evading W/evac to Bronco.

21

1138H

11th C/1/20 ARMV fm Thunder to Patch BS437634 PZ 1030H - LZ 1055H cold. PZ 1045H - LZ 1111H cold comp.

N

22

1207

196th C/3/21 BT158218 at 0955H. Recd 15 rds of AW fire at 300 meters S fm 1 wpn and 1 psn. Neg cas. Rtn fire, called arty w/neg res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION CONFIDENTIAL AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1209		196th D/3/21 BT045235 at 1110H. Engd 1 VC w/ SAF. Res: 1 VC KIA. Had pack and wore khaki unif. In pack, 1 US pistol belt, 1 US canteen w/cup and cover.	M	JH
24	1210		196th F-17th Cav BT173240 at 1125H. Fd in a tunnel 1 NVA ammo pouch, 1 dead VC about 3 days old, on dead . Tunnel had caved in on him. Tunnel will be blown.	M	JH
25	1245		198th A/1/52 BT214076 at 1210H. Recd light semi AW fire fm BT214076. Rtn'd fire called arty will check area, NCD.		JH
26	1250		196th D/2/1 AT974313 at 1204H. Recd 15 to 20 rds of AW fire. Rtn'd fire w/neg res.		JH
27	1100		5th SF TIEN PHUOC - P-241 Cont. C-242 DPTD 010500H BT1314 - 1714 - 1711 C 1311. C-239 closed 311800H. GIA VUC - P-255, 256, 257, 258, 259 cont. P-260 DPTD 010200H BS4127 - 4130 - 4727 - 4730. HA THANH - P-252, S-255 cont. S-256 DPTD 010500H BS3574 - 3874 - 3571. S-258 DPTD 010700H BS3274 - 3674 - 3270 3670. S-254 closed 311800H S-251 closed 311800H. BA TO P-198 cont. P-199 DEPT 311800H BS4732 5232 - 4728 - 5228. P-197 closed 301800H. TRA BONG - S-169, P-170, C-171 cont. P-168 closed 311900H. MINH LONG - C-179 cont. C-177 closed 301900H. C-178 closed 311730H.		JH
28	1321		198th C/5/46 BS680911 at 1258H. Recd 5 rds SA fire. Called arty also obsd 1 VC w/pack and wpn at BS681902. Called in arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
29	1400		198th LRP Ohio BT681 902 at 1305H. Engd 4 VC w/packs and wpns. Engd w/arty. Res: 4 VC KIA.	M	JH
30	1450		11th Aero Scts BS497790 at 1435H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. Burned 3 huts in area. Recd SA fire, 1 ship hit at 500 ft. Crew check-in ship at this time.	M	JH
31	1450		11th CA C/4/3 fm BS504762 to Crown BS395594. PZ 1428H - LZ 1443H cold comp.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1510		198th C/5/46 BS678912 at 1450H. Recd SA fire fm 3 loc. Gunships scramble fm 196th. Contact broke at 1510H. Neg cas or res. Gunships rtn'd to 196th.	M	
33	1515		11th CA D/4/3 fm BS504762 to Crown BS395594. PZ 1502H - LZ 1515H cold, comp.	M	
34	1545		198th B/1/52 BT193105 at 1435H. Fd 300 lbs of rice, will evac to Tam Ky.		
35	1545		198th 1/52 BT228164 at 1445H. Obsd 7 VC digging at above loc. Arty called w/unlk res.		
36	1604		196th CG/3/21 BT148238 at 1500H. Recd 5 rds of SA fire, while on the ground at above coord.		
37	1720		196th A/2/1 BT097395 at 1530H. Engd 9 MAM evdg N. Res: 5 NVA KIA, 4 VC CIA, all dressed in blk PJ's. 4 CIA's told interpreter the 5 KIA's were NVA, and all 4 of the CIA are VC. Will evac CIA's to Ross and docu CIA will be evac to Ross. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.	M C/S, III MAF, USARV	
38	1935		11th, Aero Scout req fm 0715H to 0930H. to conduct VR of Duc Pho AO. Ground contact: Silver Canoe 60/53.20. (Delayed fm 01 Nov)		
39	2200		(Delayed fm 01 Nov) Air Cav req: Priority #1: BT2005/2907/2513/0810/1908/2806/2913/2512/2609/1906. Friendlies: 1/52, Oxford Clutter M. Freq: 65.85. Snatch at BT206084. Priority #2: BT1207/1910/1311/1207/1807/1213/1209. Friendlies: 1/52, Oxford Clutter M. Freq: 65.85. BT206084. MACV Advisor Tien Phuoc: Feeling Esteem 53. Freq: 41.35. Cancelled due to other msg.	1/1 Cav	
40	0930		B-39th Engr, BS629830 at 0750H culvert blown w/headwall dest. Crater 15'x20'. Road open to one-way traffic. Should be open to two-lane traffic at 1000H.		
41	1050		III MAF, COC, BS7192 at 072000H - 090600H Special opn AO. BS7192. Reason: blacklist apprhcn.	M, 198th	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AK-220-146)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 2 Nov 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 2 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
41			(cont'd) approved by 198th at 1100H.		JH	
42	1110		B-39th Engr, BS629830 at 0900H dozer hit est 10 lb mine. Neg cas. Left small crater; road repaired.		JH	
43	1155		196th, BT050800, Clearance fm 1st Mar Div for CS drop on 050800H along line AT960364 to AT-964362. Pass involved in as enemy escape and infiltration route fm 196th AO. 20 drums of CS will be dropped. Approved by Lt Lambert, 1st Mar G-3 watch officer.	196th, PSE	JH	
44	1215		196th, D-4-21, BT115493 at 012230H 7 VC walked over a mine. 6 were wounded and 1 was killed. Est 50 lb explosives.		JH	
45	2200		(Delayed fm 01 Nov) F-8 req for 2 Nov in morning. Priority #1: BS7382/8085/7089/6785/7882/7986/8788. Friendlies: 5-46 (Stubby Reels). Req: 63.00. Loc at BS629854. Priority #2: BT290080/335035/320020/280065. Neg friendlies in area. Closest friendlies: A-1-52, 8 clicks west of target box. Tms not available.	1/1	JH	
46	1330		11th, CA B-4-3, fm BS504762 to LZ Crown complete at 1302H; LZ Cold. CA A-4-3 fm BS504762 to LZ Crown complete at 1235H; LZ cold.	M	JH	
47	1245		198th, CC-1-52, BT243157 at 1155H recd AWF. Neg hits. Fired on suspected grid. Res: 2 sec explo.		JH	
48	1255		1 CAG, CAP 127, BT451055 at 0800H 2 VN females were kidnapped by VC at 012200H by est 4-5 terrorists.		JH	
49	1540		198th, F-8 req for as soon as possible 2 Nov. BS6593 down to BS6588 then right to BS7488 then follow coast up to BS7293. Friendlies: IRP Ohio, Freq: 56.95., loc at BS677915. C-5-46 loc at BS675912 and BS678914. Call sign: Cloudy Ref. Freq: 40.85. Reason: This area has been very active all day. Msn flown. 1645H.	1/1	JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE						

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 370-1)

PAGE NO

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001	2 Nov 68	2400	2 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
50	1615		I Corp COC: Convoy fm DaNang to Quang Ngai dept DaNang at 041000H. Dept Quang Ngai 051000H. Unit will provide possible reation force while convoy is in AO. Convoy FO will contact Prov Hq as convoy passes through AO.		196th, 1/1, 198th, 11th	JH
51	1715		GLDC, Alert cond "Green" evective 1800H.			JH
52	1745		11th, C-3-1, BS742444 at 1540H det 2 VCS.			JH
53	1749		198th, CC-1-52, BT193098 at 1725H recd SAF. Neg hits or cas. A-1-52 fired mort on enemy loc w/unk res.		C/S	JH
54	1816		11th, Aero Scouts, BS457714 at 1730H eng 9 NVA. Res: 9 NVA KIA, 1 SKS CIA. 3 pistol belts dest.		M, C/S, III MAF, USARV	JH
55	1828		196th, B-2-1 airmove fm LZ Ross to BT084394: PZ - 1755H; LZ 1802H.		M	JH
56	1445		198th, LRP Ohio, BS674912 at 1445H recd sniper fire. Called arty, res: 2 VC KIA.		M	JH
57	1501		Swift boats, BT302375 at 1500H recd fire fm the beach, AW and SA fire fm unk size enemy force. Req some sort of air support.		Div Avn	JH
58	1625		11th, 6-11 Arty and Hq, BS449611 at 1530H recd approx 6 rds of 82mm mort. Res: Arty had 10 WHA(E) and Hq had 2 WHA(E). Dustoff comp at 1608H. At 1635H: total of 2 KHA, 10 WHA(E). At 1650H total of 2 KHA, 9 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M).		M, C/S, G3, G2, III MAF, USARV	JH
59	1700		198th, 1-14 Arty, BS515778 at 1645H called arty on 10 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA.		M	JH
60	1705		123d Avn, Gunships sent to aid swiftboats in contact vic BT309359. 1 VC KIA; dest 15 sampans.		M	JH
61	1735		Ha To, P-138, BS545396 at 1300H attacked a VN village after a POW led them there. The enemy was armed with SA. Res: neg friendly; neg enemy cas. Captured 19 VCS and 1 M-44			JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	2 Nov 68	2400	2 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
61			(cont'd) plus books and papers. Retd to Ba To. 1 of the POWs is a suspected VC company commander. They are waiting for an interrogation tm at this time.		JH		
62	1900		DTOC, Cpt Roe, Req clearance for defoliation msn on 3 Nov fm BS7923 to BS6737. TOT: 1150H. AF req permission to return fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. Approved by 11th Bde.	11th	JH		
63	1900		11th, B-1-20, BS427633 at 1730H eng unk nr NVA in green uniforms. Res: 1 WHA(M), 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47s CIA, 1 RPG CIA.	M	JH		
64	1900		11th, C-1-20, BS427633 at 1600H made contact with plat size element. CIA 1 AK-47. 1 WHA(M).	M, C/S	JH		
65	1920		196th, C-4-21, BT175502 at 1904H recd AW fire. Arty fired. Res: 2 sec explo.		JH		
66	1920		196th, R-4-21, BT094475 at 1853H obs 6 local civ coming toward them while they were setting up their claymores. VN split into 3 grps of 2 men each. 2 were eng. Res: 2 VC KIA. The others evaded E.		JH		
67	1925		198th, LRP Ohio extracted at 1824H, fm BS679915.		JH		
68	1945		11th, Aero Scouts, BS5576 at 1415H VR spotted 7 green uniformed personnel. Also 12-15 moving N fm above grid. The 7 had wpns and equip. At 1445H, BS4975 to BS5576 spotted 150-200 sampans submerged in water. Also a nr of bamboo rafts. Maj MacKnight reported this to 1/1 Cav.	1/1	JH		
69	1925		123d Avn, BS5576, 1215 - 1800H - 15 indiv moving north saw 7 green uniforms and several packs. BS5675 to 4975: obs 150-200 sampans sunk by placing rocks inside. Appeared to be temporary. At BS497750 1 VC KIA, 3 huts dest, recd SA fire. Obs camouflaged huts. At BS471608 obs 1 mort position. At BS457713 obs 9 NVA (3 females) LIA. Captured 1 SKS (#11291593) and 3 pistol blts. Misc docs evac.	M	JH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	2 Nov 68	2400	2 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
70	2005		198th, Hq-5-46, BS566985 at 1925H jeep returning to LZ Gator w/4 passengers fm briefing at LZ Bayonet was amb by 10 VC. Recd SA fire and HG. Res: 3 WHA(E).	M, G3			
71	2150		196th, C-3-21, BT158236 at 1840H eng 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA; 1 AK-47 #10083545 and 1 K-44 #P4640 and 1 pr US binoculars #B4144W CIA. At BT153228 fd suspected VC school in old French bldg. Had benches, drawings of APCs, helicopters and other US equip on walls.	M			
72	2200		196th, 4-21 Inf, BT133453 at 2100H bunker #34 at LZ Baldy obs 3-5 VCS, believed to be carrying wpns. Fired illum and eng w/SA w/unlk res. At 2110H bunker #34 recd 4-6 rds SA fire. NCD.				
73	2210		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-7, BT342273 at 1850H recd intel fm Chinese mercenaries that there were 500 to 700 VC at BT337287, 321281, 314280, 331293 and 350285. Called arty on all grids.	1/1, 196th, Tam Ky, FSE			
74	2255		198th, OP-3-21, BT077276 at 2150H obs 2 lights Called arty. Res: 2 sec explo; lights went out.				
75	2330		11th, E-1 Cav, BS885288 at 2215H 2 plat recd M-79 fire and AW fire. NCD. Called arty.				
76	2400		Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone with light contact rptd. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO B-2-1 airmoved fm LZ Ross to vic BT083494 at 1800H. In Opn Vernon Lake II B-1-20 conducted a CA fm vic BS475745 into a cold LZ vic BS434634. At 1006H. D-1-20 conducted a CA fm vic BS475745 into a cold LZ vic BS448612 at 0816H. R-1-20 conducted a CA fm LZ Pepper into a cold LZ vic BS416632 at 1025H. A-4-3 conducted a CA fm vic BS504762 into a cold LZ vic BS395594 at 1235H. B-4-3 conducted a CA fm vic BS504672 into a cold LZ vic BS395594 at 1443H. D-4-3 conducted a CA conducted a CA fm vic BS504762 into a cold LZ vic BS395594 at 1512H. In the Duc Pho AO C-1-20 airmoved fm LZ Thunder into a LZ vic BS437-				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Nov 68

2400

2 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

77

(cont'd) 634 at 1115H.

WMB

78

2400

Americal Division Totals: 2 KHA, 14 WHA(E),
6 WHA(M). 18 NVA KIA, 29 VC KIA, 1 VC, disc;
7 IWC, 1 CSWC.

WMB

79

2400

Journal closed.

WMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Wade E. Medbery

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION
Unit Locations as of 02 Nov 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>BT453039</u>
C Co	<u>BS700976</u>
D Co	<u>BT420048</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT456046</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BT439057</u>
B Co	<u>BT193166</u>
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>
D Co	<u>BT201163</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT378175</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS487876</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT214082</u>
B Co	<u>BT188103</u>
C Co	<u>BT239142</u>
D Co	<u>BT188157</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT188157</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>
B Btry	<u>BT188158</u>
C Btry	<u>BS539825</u>
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	<u>BS731528</u>
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS448612</u>
A Co	<u>BS400577</u>
B Co	<u>BS438588</u>
C Co	<u>BS438588</u>
D Co	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

F Co	<u>BS812383</u>
Recon	<u>BS448612</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS448612</u>
A Co	<u>BS496716</u>
B Co	<u>BS426631</u>
C Co	<u>BS433627</u>
D Co	<u>BS448612</u>
E Co	<u>BS448612</u>
Recon	<u>BS412630</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT231315</u>
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>
C Co	<u>BT147488</u>
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u>BT083474</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS812383</u>
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
D Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

BS612678

B Trp

BS657708

C Trp

BS564727

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT105142

D Btry

AT731527

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028342

C Btry

BS812396

D Btry

BS731527

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT083385

B Co

BT075395

C Co

BT027342

D Co

AT993318

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT000315

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT098245

C Co

BT155245

D Co

BT018269

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT990288

B Co

AT951295

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT965264

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

3/82d Arty

BT133353

A Btry

AT932242

B Btry

BT051240

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT130499

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Nov 68

2400

3 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		MB
2	0020		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-3, BT331196 at 022135H in amb; recd 2 HG. Retd fire and checked area w/neg res.		MB
3	0120		1 CAG, CAP 1-2-7B, BT453066 at 022300H ptl 7B heard talking and left amb site to check area. Dogs began to bark. Point man spotted 1 VC five meters away and fired. Went to check area and was amb fm both sides. Recd one rd in back through the heart. Ptl 7B opened fire and retrieved marine. Called for illum; reaction force sent out. Neg res at present. Believe to probable KIA. One fm point man; the other from grenade. Res: 1 USMC KHA.		MB
4	0130		198th, D-1-52, BT175135 at 0100H spotted 15 VC in open. Fired illum and SA; no fire ret'd. Checking area at present time. Neg res.		MB
5	0130		11th, C-1-20, BS433627 at 0106H recd 2 rds 81mm mort approx 200 meters fm perimeter. NCD.		MB
6	0306		11th, C-1-20, BS433627 at 0245H obs 5 rds mort 500 meters outside perimeter. Cannot locate mort position; believe to be to the west. Will fire H&Is.		MB
7	0700		198th D/5/46 BS488842-488847 at 0640H. 3rd plt obsd 7 VC in open moving away fm their psn. Called for arty. 0705H 1 VC KIA, 2 large sacks of rice; 1 unk size can of unk type liquid; unk # packs.	M	MB
8	0625		CLDC. Normal daylight opn condition 030630H.		MB
9	0640		198th B/1/46 BT195166 at 0600H. 4th sqd, 3rd plt of B Co. Amb capt'd 1 NVA soldier in gray unif w/web gear and pack. Neg wpn. Talks fairly freely, is fm 31st NVA AA unit. He was out looking for rice. Will bring to Bayonet.	IPW, Lt Smith	MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
2

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 3 Nov 68

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 3 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	1900(Dlyd)		DTOC Cpt Roe Req clearance for defoliation man, 3 Nov 68, fm BT1903 - 2602 - 3001 - 3901. TOT 0830H AF req permssn for hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. Passed to 198th Fults. Approved by 198th Cpt Heyman 1957H. Approved by Cpt Medina(DTOC) 1950H. Approved by Cpt Blanco 2001H 198th. Passed to Cpt Roe.		JH
11	1732(Dlyd)		196th 2/1 at 2200H. Fire Fly req. Fm BT090389 E along Suai Cho Dun River to BT137407 S and W along Song Ly Ly River to BT090346. Passed to 1/1/ Cav Ragni 2200H. Approved by SP/Ragni 030805H. Passed to Tam Ky Barberi 2235H. Approved by Lt Kas. Passed to 196th Pfc Trogdan.	M	JH
12	0950		Quang Ngai Ref the two ARVN AO ext in 196th AO center of mass BT235370 and 165340. As of this time no ARVN in area. Passed to 196th Pfc Trogdan. Passed to 1/1 Cav Sgt Paul.	FSE	JH
13	1020		198th C/1/6 BS700976 - 704967 at 0950H. Engd sniper w/quad 50. Do not have sniper in view and are just raking the area, w/neg res.		JH
14	1105		196th TOC. A/3/21 ARMV fm Center to BT098246 PZ 0955H - LZ 1029H comp. B/3/21 ARMV fm BT 098246 to Center. PZ 1007H - LZ 1033H comp.		JH
15	1105		196th TOC. B/4/21 ARMV fm Baldy to CL. PZ 0725H LZ 0944H comp.		JH
16	1725(Dlyd)		196th AO ext req. AT904300 W to 800300 S along 80 NS to 800293 SE along W edge Song Tau Bou River to AO boundary AT814261. 040001H to 182400H. For opn 4/31. Approved by Lt Lambert 1st MAR G3 Watch 021625H. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Pfc Trodon.	FSE	JH
17	2200		1st MAR DIV G2. Req AO ext for APD msn fm 030700H to 031000H. Would like loc of frdlys in area. Four corners: BT075480 UR - 005480 UL - 970340 LR - AT910390 LL. Posted: Passed to 196th Sgt Ream. Approved by 196th Sgt Ream. Frdlys: at 001370 BT and 0847. Req no suppressive fire w/in 5000 meters of 0847H. Passed to Lt		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

3 Nov 68

2400

3 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	2200	(Con't)	Snoocker, 1st Mar Div, G2 Watch officer. passed to Lt Howe G3 Watch.		
18	0755		11th CA R/3/1 fm Liz to AT810488. PZ 0737H LZ 0750H comp, cold.	M	JH
19	0755		196th C/4/21 BT167494 at 0726H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in green unif. 1 M-16 bayonet, 2 M-26 HG, 1 chicom HG, 1 poncho, 1 ammo pouch w/45 rds K44 ammo, 1 K44 CIA, #7055913.	M	JH
20	0830		198th D/1/52 BT175135 at 0100H. Ref Journal entry #4. Opened fire on en killing 1 VC and cptd the following equip: tools, wallets, 1 NVA unif, literature w/the words KHE SANH, small amount of cooking oil, tobacco, salt, sugar, noodles. Everything except the wallets and literature has been dest.		JH
21	0930		198th D/1/46 BT223168 at 0920H. Recg sporadic sniper fire. To close to call arty they are rtning SA and M-79. They have 1 WHA(E).	M	JH
22	0930		196th R/4/21 BT104477 at 0632H. Engd 5 VC w/ wpns. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carb CIA, #6491550 3 mag of ammo CIA, neg ID. Unit searching area for other 4 VC.	M	JH
23	0930		196th R/4/21 BT113482 at 0841H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
24	0930		196th R/4/21 at 0718H. At BT107477 engd 1 VC w/1 VC KIA. BT108479 engd 1 VC w/1 VC KIA. BT108478 engd 1 VC w/1 VC KIA. Neg ID wpn or pack.	M	JH
25	0930		196th R/4/21 BT112481 at 0911H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.	M	JH
26	0930		196th D/4/21 BT126463 at 0715H. Engd 1 VC w/ wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 K44 CIA, #3098379.	M	JH
27	0930		196th A/2/1 BT096395 at 0750H. Engd 5 VC evdg. Dressed in blk PJ's. Res: 3 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	3 Nov 68	2400	3 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
27	0930H	(Con't)	2 VC had wpns. Unit is searching area for wpns. Dtnes will be evac to Ross.			JH
28	0955		39th Engr A Co BS565995 at 0810H. Pd 1 sm hole blown by grenade on culvert side NCD to culvert or road, 2 US grenades M-26 laying in road pin pulled, not det. Cleared road blew grenades cont'd msn. COC believe to be amb site last night.			JH
29	1520		Request that a VR mission be flown in the same time frame as the AERO scout. Request from 030730 to 030900H, reason to make an NVA snatch, coord. BS5142 - BS5642-BS5138-BS5638 Minh Long SF camp have two operations going in the vicinity of above Coord. Suggest the AERO scout contact BA to SF on their push for the friendlies location. The two operations are C-180& C-181			JH
30	1810		11 Bde Reg Aero Scouts Two mission support of Vernan Lake 1st MSN 0730-0900. 2ST MSN 1630-1800. Contact silver canoe 15, on Silver Canoe freq. V.R. VLII area in both cases.			JH
31	022345	(delayed)	198th Inf, Sgt White: Workord request, 3 Nov 68, 1st Prity. BS 4481, 6081, 6089, 5589, 5585, 4485. Friendlies in area: 5/46 Inf, Stubby Reels M 82, BS 456852, Stubby Reels Mike 32 BS 477853, Stubby Reels G-32 BS488843, Stubby Reels G-82 BS 487823, Stubby Reels G-52 BS 483821, Stubby Reels G BS 539821, Stubby Reels I BS 539821, Stubby Reels F-32 BS 539821, Stubby Reels F-82 BS 539821, for all Freq 63.00 2d priority: 3 Nov, BS 6688, 6680, 7080, 7181, 7581, 7983, 7987, 7687, 7488 Friendlies: 5/46 Inf, Stubby Reels F. BS 629855 Freq 63.00 Contact unit when on station, Priority #1 flown, #2 unable as Aero Scts sent to 11th Inf for rest of day by CG.			JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	3 Nov 68	2400	3 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32	1120		11th Inf Bde, Req Aero Scts Fm 1130H today to 1600H today, reason for recon of area 1/20, 4/31 fly visual recon for LZ Cork. cont. Bde Command Silver Canoe 60Y. app. by CG.		JH		
33	1150		196th Inf, D-2-1, 030940H, BT 977323. Obsd 1xVC evading, recd 15 rds SA fire at 974326 returned fire, cld arty, swept area with neg findings.		JH		
34	1155		196th Inf, A-2-1, BT 112388 at 030930. Recd 30-40 rds SA fire from 150 M. returned fire with neg results.		JH		
35	1210		198th Inf, B-1-52, BT 180103 at 031200H. Recieving hvy SA fire & poss M79 fire, Arty being adjusted on enemy loc. Air strike want in at above coord w/unk res. cont. brkn 1206H		JH		
36	1200		196th Inf, R-4-21, BT 104475 at 031100. Following blood trail, engd 1xVC evading, res 1xVC KIA. Dressed in white & blue P.J.	M	JH		
37	1205		196th Inf, R-4-21, BT 105479 at 031050H. 3 WHA(E) wounded frm ChiCom HG thrown frm bunker. 3 WHA(E) dusted off complete at 1022. R-4-21 engd bunker with incendiary and frag HG, res. 4 x VC KIA. 3 x VC KIA were women 1 x VC was male, all were wearing black&white clothing, Approx 30-40 yrs. Neg I.D.'s Fnd documents other equip & ChiCom HG & 5 IWC. (1xAK-47 Ser #10081534; 2xcarabines Ser #7491 462 & 3166289; 1xM-1 Ser #3456903 & 1xSub MG).	III MAF, USARV, C/S, M	JH		
38	1235		198th Inf, C-5-46, air move from Dottie to LZ Buff PZ 1059H, LZ 1150H comp. D-5-46 air move from LZ Buff to LZ Dottie PZ 1045H LZ 1145H comp.		JH		
39	1310		Tra Bong, A-1, 031220 to 031225. Tra Bong SF Camp recd small arms sniper harassing fire at 031220. Camp retrnd mortar fire & sent reaction force to vic BS 344893 results neg, en neg.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	3 Nov 68	2400	3 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1310		39th Engr., C-39-Eng, BS 717595 at 030907. Recd 4 rds of sniper fire, rnd fire, contd mine sweep.		JH		
41	1315		DTOC. 39th Engrs will install a 60" culvert at BT 358191 on 6 Nov. They will then install 3 48" culverts on 7 Nov 68 at BT 231338. Work will start on the culverts after the convoy passes, going north. psd to Sp Schwegler 198th Bde, psd to Sgt Paul 1/1 Cav, psd to PFC Trodey 196th Inf.		JH		
42	1315		198th Inf, A-1-52, BT 229059 at 031220H. Obs several VC w/packs & wpns. Engd w/SA fire, res 3xVC KIA, 2xwpns CIA, 1xunk type Chinese rifle, 1xUS M1 Carb. KIA's wore blk P.J.'s, Green helmets & US web gear.	M	JH		
43	1330		198th Inf, A-1-52, BT 180106 at 031200H. Obs several VC evading, called air strike, res. 4 NVA KIA, 2 wpns CIA, 1xRPD MG & 1xUS Carbine. (SN #738839), RPD SN: unk.	M	JH		
44	1355		11th Inf, utility 4-3, BS 520628 at 031210H. Obs people running in green uniforms. Quang Ngai has neg friendlies in area. They requested a helix. INFO		JH		
45	1355		11th Inf, utility 4-3, BS 520628 at 031215H. Obs 9 x VC or NVA in tan uniforms, some had weapons. Not engaged. INFO		JH		
46	1355		11th Inf, 2d ARVNs, BS 520628, at 031200 Det 1 x NVAs, for INFO ONLY.		JH		
47	1400		196th Inf, D-4-21, BT 126463 at 030715 Reference Journal #26, change 1xK-44 to read 1xSKS CIA.		JH		
48	1445		11th Inf, TOC. A-1-20 Air move from LZ Pepper to LZ Cork. PZ 0730H LZ 1030 H Comp.		JH		
49	0730		SP, Tien Phuoc, P-241 cont 021500H. C-244 dptd 020500H BT1113, 1813, 1807, 1107. C-242 closed 011800H. C-243 cancelled. Gia Vuc: P-255		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001	3 Nov 68	2400	3 Nov 68		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
49			(cont'd) cont 021500H. P-256 cont 021500H, P-257 cont 021500H, P-258 cont 021500H, P-259 cont 021500H, P-260 cont 021500H. Ha Thanh, P-252 cont 021500H, S-256 cont 021500H, S-258 cont 021500H, S-255 closed. Ba To P-198 cont 021500H, C-199 cont 021500H. Tra Bong: S-169, P-170, C-171 all cont 021500H. P-172 dptd 020530H, BS3194, 3189, 3944, 3789. Minh Long: C-179 cont 021500H, C-180 dptd 021500H, BS4451, 4447, 4751, 4747. C-181 dptd 020530H, BS5346, 5342, 5646, 5642.					
50	1145		198th, C-5-46, BS674917 at 1110H recd SAF. NCD.					JH
51	1155		198th, CAP 1-3-2, BS553889 at 1145H ptl fd 1 claymore mine. Dest in place.					JH
52	1230		123d Avn, UH1 recd AWF. Neg hits, BS512428 at 0945H. Continued msn.					JH
53	1258		196th, APD msn readouts; time on tgt: 1045H to 1145H. Max: BT052279, 053278, 058278, 059279, 074233, 077231, 078230, 080229, 082230, 084228, 087231, 086229, 139219, 155216. Sub readings at BT063280, 066281, 067278, 068277, 069276, 071276, 071283, 112280, 113280, 124267, 127265, 131265, 137232, 138235, 114228, 114229, 091242, 089241, 087253, 058234, 093215, 103216, 118219, 131218, 189213. Gunships recd fire fm BT161247.				G2 Air	JH
54	1443		198th, APD msn. TOT: 0730H-0845H. Hvy readings at BT229061, 207058, 216056, 229102, 265072, 278055, 274109.				G2 Air	JH
55	1625		196th, AO ext rea for APD msn: 040600H to 041800H. AT820260 W to AT800260 S to 800100 E to 050100 N to 050155. Req permission to rtn fire for fire. Approved by Tam Ky and 196th.				Tam Ky, 196th, Tien Phuoc.	JH
56	1918		11th, TOU, Airmove by B-3-1 comp fm LZ Bronco to LZ Thunder at 0730H.				M	JH
57	1807		11th, 174th, BS720448 at 1745H eng 1 NVA plav Res: 6 NVA KIA; 6 bicycles dest; misc equip CIA.				M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	03 Nov 68	2400	03 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
58	1415		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BS527749 at 1300H det BT HG. Res: 1 WHA.	M	JH		
59	1540		11th, C-1-1, BS521745 at 1515H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M			
60	1530		198th, 1st Plat C-5-46 airmoved fm LZ Dottie to BS484821, comp at 1103H. 2d Plat C-5-46 airmove fm LZ Buff to BS486823 comp at 1139H. 3d plat airmove fm LZ Buff to BS48842 comp 1121H.		JH		
61	1635		196th, LRP Tennessee, AT954177 at 1600H eng 2 VC w/arty. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M			
62	1658		CLDC, cond "Green" effective 1800H.		JH		
63	1635		196th, 71st Avn, BT141233 at 1125H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
64	1700		Tam Ky, Maj Westbrook, BT300234 at 1400H 15 yr old VN boy was shot by a US soldier driving a 1 1/2 ton dodge trk O.D. in color bumper # 03C11167. The veh headed N. Wpn: M16. 5 shots fired. Boy was hit in back because a blanket was stolen fm trk. Dusted off the Chu Lai.	C/s G3	JH		
65	1715		198th, B-1-52, BT184116 at 1600H eng unk nr VC w/arty w/unk res. VC digging vic BT173126.				
66	1715		198th, A-1-52, BT229059 at 1600H checked area after airstrike and fd NVA uniform and med supplies. 2 MAM det; evac to LZ Bayonet.		JH		
67	1800		11th, B-1-1, BS575796 at 1750H recd SAF. Res: 1 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M).	M			
68	1810		1/1, B-1-1, BS568788 at 1730H recd SAF. NCD.		JH		
69	1824		11th, E-1, BS835335 at 1800H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M			
70	1830		196th, CC-4-31, AT939259 at 1700H eng 2 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
71	1830		196th, CC-4-31, AT972269 at 1710H eng 1 VC w/arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Nov 68

2400

3 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

72

1830

196th, CC-4-31, AT958250 at 1720H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.

M

73

1830

196th, B-4-31, AT946304 at 1745H eng 5 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA (2 by arty).

M

74

1845

198th, TOC, APD res Man: 1600-1700H. Max readings at BS445913, 460907, 464920, 459939.

G2 Air

75

1915

196th, C-4-31, AT985233 at 0950H called arty on 5 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

76

2025

198th, D-1-52, BT167138 at 1910H called arty on 20 VC w/unk res.

77

2030

11th, F-8, BS588753 at 1505H dest 1 hut and 3 sampans. At BS572576 at 1503H dest 1 long raft and 14 sampans. At BS573756 at 1505H dest 8 sampans. At BS594757 at 1620H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. At BS588789 at 1630H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

78

2200

Tam Ky, Cpt Davis, unconfirmed report - but CAP 1-1-7 feels it is A/I rpt, however, ARVN S2 says negative. Rpt follows: Viet Lap PPs and Tm 117, BS332272, rpt they will be hit tonight by a Regt size force.

1 CAG, 196th, 1/1

79

2230

198th, D-1-46, BT227165 at 032143H called mort and arty on 4 VC w/unk res.

80

2315

198th, A-5-46, BS487876 at 032245H heard noises; called arty w/unk res.

81

2345

198th, F-8 Req. Priority #1: 3 Nov: BT2006/2906/3007/2914/2314/2311/2611/2609/2009. 1-52 Inf (Oxford Clutter) at BT215082. FREQ: 65.85. Priority #2: BT2806/3004/2801/3299/3604/3008. 1-52 Inf (Oxford Clutter) at BT215082.

1/1

82

2400

Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Wheeler Wallowa AO B-4-21 conducted an airmove fm LZ Baldy to Chu Lai at 0944H. A-3-21 airmoved fm LZ Center to vic BT098246 at 1029H. B-3-21

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Nov 68

2400

3 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

82

(cont'd) fm vic BT098246 to LZ Center at 1033H.
In the Chu Lai TACR C-5-46 airmoved fm LZ Dottie
to vic BS488842 at 1150H. D-5-46 airmoved fm
LZ Dottie at 1140H. In Opn Vernon Lake II,
A-1-20 airmoved fm LZ Pepper to LZ Cork at
1030H. In the Duc Pho AO 1 plat B-1-20 air-
moved fm LZ Thunder to LZ Bronco at 0730H. R-3-
1 conducted a CA fm LZ Liz into a cold LZ vic
BS810488.

JMS

83

2400

Americal Div Totals: 6 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M); 6
NVA KIA, 38 VC KIA, 11 IWC, 1 CSWC.

JMS

84

2400

Journal closed.

JMS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Wade E. Medbery

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-2apah

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 3 Nov 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
E Co	<u>BT453967</u>
C Co	<u>BT453039</u>
D Co	<u>BS700976</u>
E Co	<u>BT422048</u>
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396057</u>
A Co	<u>BT396245</u>
B Co	<u>BT227165</u>
C Co	<u>BT396245</u>
D Co	<u>BT227165</u>
E Co	<u>BR396245</u>
Recon	<u>BT378175</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578962</u>
A Co	<u>BS487876</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>
Recon	<u>BS538824</u>

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT223085

B Co

BT171108

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT188157

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT188157

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BT571963

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BT539825

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS932222

E Co

BS731528

Recon

BS752436

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS448612

A Co

BS413577

B Co

BS413577

C Co

BS428587

D Co

BS428587

F Co	<u>BS812383</u>
Recon	<u>BS448162</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS448162</u>
A Co	<u>BS443627</u>
B Co	<u>BS427623</u>
C Co	<u>BS436625</u>
D Co	<u>BS448162</u>
E Co	<u>BS448162</u>
Recon	<u>BS448162</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT231315</u>
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
C Co	<u>BT153490</u>
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u>BT102472</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS812383</u>
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
D Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

BS626703

B Trp

BS658707

C Trp

BS583727

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105242

C Btry

AT812396

D Btry

AT731527

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028342

C Btry

BS812396

D Btry

BS731527

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT080391

B Co

BT065404

C Co

BT027342

D Co

AT981327

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT000315

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT105257

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT136229

E Co

BT031223

Recon

BT052253BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT990286

C Co

AT990250

D Co

BR232323

E Co

BT031212

Recon

AT990250BT231315

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

AT932242

A Btry

BT051240

B Btry

AT990250

C Btry

BT103449

D Btry

BT131202

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 4 Nov 68

2400 4 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		2HB
2	1230		(Delayed fm 3 Nov) 11th, B-1-20, 021400H, CIA letter to a Mr. Quang, along with other docs. Letter translated as follows: Do not worry about Unit C-1. Your only concern is that Unit H-3 has gotten to Comrade MUOI by now. I have given orders to the other comrades concerning the attack on the APCs. You are to get your letter of instructions and wpns. Section XUYEN is to use arty as much as possible, regardless of whether or not the section has a good position. I have talked with comrade TIEN. We must unite day "N" with sections HONG, XUYEN, MUOII and Le, to atk on 3 Nov. We cannot wait. I have discussed all matters with FONG, LOI, & NGUYEN. I will come on 5 or 6 Nov. Best wishes and luck to Quang. (Note: Maj Pho, G-2 2d ARVN, doc reliable. Signed Tran Bong. Other docs referred to Hq of the 3d NVA Div. Bde CO and S-2 11th LIB will take info to Quang Ngai today. Cpt King stated that Maj Pho's interpretation of the doc is that enemy will not necessarily attack on 3 Nov, only be prepared too,		JH
3	1235		(Delayed fm 3 Nov) Quang Ngai, 4/4 Bn, Cptd NVA who stated a NVA Regt is loc west of their blocking position. Their msn is to atk Son Ha Dist. No further info at this time. 11th S2: Entire 22d Regt loc on N side of ridge, BS500600 to BS528608. G2 ARVNs regards info as reliable.		JH
4	1345		11th, Cpt Reinhart, BS7559, MI, AR that the 83d Bn. Msn: to move N and participate in atk on Quang Ngai in the near future (Ref doc readout/B-1-20 Inf) Eval: F/6 by 11th Bde.		JH
5	0035		196th, 2/1, PFs, BT055363 at 032007H amb est Co size VC unit. Called arty. Unk res; PFs withdrew S to regroup (info only).		2HB
6	0130		198th, CAP 123, BT568896 at 032315H recd 5 M79 rds and SA fire. NCD. Retd fire w/unk res.		2HB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Nov 68	2400	4 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
7	0130		198th, D-1-46, BT227165 at 0050H eng 4 VC. Res: 3 VCS CIA, 1 VC WIA. Will be evac at daylight.			JHB	
8	0220		198th, D-1-46 Inf, BT229163 at 0131H eng 9 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA; 3 VC WIA CIA; 3 VC evaded.	M		JHB	
9	0220		198th, D-1-46, BT229163 at 0202H det 2 VCS.			JHB	
10	0220		198th, D-5-46, LZ Dottie, BS630855 at 0050H short rd fm 81mm HE landed 3 feet fm bunker #19. Res: 1 WHA(E). Lot #MA10154. Rd fell 300 meters short on line.			JHB	
11	0250		11th, TOC, BS786370 at 0155H flareship recd AW fire. Retd fire w/4.2" mort. Res: 1 bunker dest. AW fire ceased.			JHB	
12	0345		198th, D-1-46, BT229163 at 0330H det 1 VCS.			JHB	
13	0615		CLDC, Resume normal daylight conditions 0630H.			JHB	
14	032125(delayed)		198th Inf, AO Extension, BS 4580 N. along 45 to Boundry E. along 80 Boundry. Eff present till 041200H. C 5/46 Loc 478807, 1 plt Loc 477823. psd to PFC Lopez, Quang Ngai 2132H Aprvd by Sgt Kelle Quang Ngai 2300H, psd to 198th Inf Cpt. Blanco	FSE		JHB	
15	032237(delayed)		CLDC, 198th Bde TOC, BT 567014 at 032141H Tower 61 receiving SA fire fm sand dune. firing Illum. Bunker line in area on yellow alert. Sub sector 6, MAG 13. 2237 - still going on, 2255 - went of green, 2300 - all quiet.			JHB	
16	0700		196th Inf, R-4-21, BT 091488 at 040640H. Obs. 15 VC evading west, eng with SA, results 1 x VC KIA.	M		JHB	
17	0712		11th Inf, BS 448612 at 040650H. LZ Cork recd approx 20 rds of 82mm Mort. res 9xWHA(E), 2 WHA minor, stpd receiving rds at 0705.	C/S, Maj Davis		JHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Nov 68

2400

4 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0750		198th Inf, B-1-52, BT 190110 at 031830H Obs 4 x VC while crossing a stream, Arty fired w/neg res & VC evaded to E.		JH
19	032300	(delayed)	196th Inf, 2/1 Inf, Fire Fly request for 042200-042400, fm BT 090389 East along Svoi Cho Dun River to BT 137407 South & West along Song LYL River to BT 090346. Pssd to Tam Ky PFC Barber 2310, appvd at Tam Ky by Lt Can 2320, pssd to 1/1 Cav Sgt Rumsey 2345, reptd that 196th controls area, all that the rear does is resupply. Baldy fixed wing tann arnd at 2100 for briefing. Pssd to 196th Maj Calhoun.		JH
20	0823		198th Inf, B-1-52, BT 175123 at 040800H. found 2x82mm positions well camf and freshly dug. Also fnd 1xroll of NVA commo wire, 1x NVA entrenching tool, 5x82mm charges, all equipment will be destroyed.		JH
21	0830		196th Inf, LRP. Extracted PZ time for LRP Tenn. os 040830H picked up at AT 945161		JH
22	0930		196th Inf, R-4-21, BT 092476 at 040820H. Engd 3 x VC evading, res 3 x VC KIA, neg wpns or ID's.	M	JH
23	0930		196th Inf, A-3-21, BT 102258 at 040530H Egd. 3 x VC evading, res 1xVC KIA, 1xgreen uniform, 1xkhaki uniform, 1xgray uniform, 3 sacks of polished rice approx 30 lbs, 1 sack of unpolished rice approx 10 lbs, 1xUS T-shirt 1 bottle of Insect repellent.	M	JH
24	0950		198th Inf, D-1-6, VN scheduled move, Air Mv D1-1-6, Fr PZ Anton bridge to 443054, PZ 0906H LZ 0917H comp. Air Mv, D3-1-6 fr 443054 to Anton Bridge PZ 0815, LZ 0906 complete.		JH
25	0750		198th Inf, D-1-46, BT 227105 & BT 329154 at 040735H. Rec'ing sporadic sniper fire, Arty called, Neg caus.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 4 NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	4 Nov 68	2400	4 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
26	0845	198th Inf, D-1-52, BT 174132 at 040815H. Ref Journal 76, 2 NVA & 1 VC KIA, due to Arty msn at 031910H. 1 NVA had a pack. 2xNVA wore green uniforms.	M		JTH	
27	0918	198th R/1/52 ARMV fm Young to Bowman. PZ 0810H LZ 0830H comp.	M		JTH	
28	0935	11th R/4/3 BS448612 at 0650H. Ref Journal #17 1 more WHA(E) fm Mtr Atk. Total: 10 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M).	C/S, III MAF, USARV		JTH	
29	1000	196th 2/1 PF's BT055363 at 032007H. Ref Journal #5. Checked area, neg KIA or equip. 2 PF were wounded minor. (INFO ONLY)			JTH	
30	1015	196th HQS. Req Tracker Dog Team for 4 days period fm the 5th to the evening of the 8th of Nov. Team will be picked up at the LRP Pad at 050700H. and will be rtnd on the 8th at approx 1730H. Approved by Lt Overmear Tracker Team. Passed to Franklin 196th.			JTH	
31	1035	196th FAC 2/1 AT995316 at 1020H. Res: of A/S bombs on target white smoke fm 2d exp, 100 ft high.			JTH	
32	1050	198th D/1/46 BT220163 at 1040H. Dtnd 3 MAM, w/ID card. Will be evac to Bayonet.			JTH	
33	1055	HA THANH A-1 BS381756 at 0915H. P-257 engd 3 VC armed w/1 BAR and 1 M-1 rifle. Believed they were carrying food to lgc fco. Res: Frdly neg - En 3 bags of rice CIA. (INFO ONLY)			JTH	
34	N/A	CI Section, Amcal MID - CI Agents and Ly Tin ADV TM. A rally was held at vil hqs in An Tan (H) in spt of VN President Thieu's stand on bombing halt. The rally was attended by approx 250 to 300 persons. Main speaker as yet unidentified. Rally ended at 1200 hrs. VN employees rtng to work at CL base. Dtailed rpt to follow. J.C. Liberti, Chief, CI.			JTH	
35	1540	11th Aero Scts req. Time: 040730H to 041800H.			JTH	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

JAR 220-3461

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Nov 68	2400	4 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
35	1540(Con't)	Visual Recon. Spt of Vernon Lake #2. Contact: Silver Canoe 15 Freq: 53.20. Approved for 0730H to 1200H only. " " 1200H to 1800H. Passed to 123 opa 1920H Sp/Magovan.		JH			
36	2330	198th TOC. WARLORD req for 4 Nov 68 to be flown at first light and again in the afternoon. Contact unit when on station. Begin at BS4481 BS6081 - 6089 - 5589 5585, 4485. Frlys: 5/46 Inf. Callsign Stubby Reels M-32 Loc at BS469846 G-52 BS488838 - G-82 BS477823 - G-32 BS478808 G BS539821 - I BS539821. Freq: 63.00 Not flown due to priority in 11th Bde. Priority #2 WARLORD req for 4 Nov 68 to be flown at first light and again in afternoon. Begin at BS6688 - 6680 - 7080 - 7181 - 7581 - 7983 - 7987 - 7687 - 7488. Frdlys: 5/46 Inf Callsign: Stubby Reels G loc BS629855. Freq: 63.00. Not flown due to priority in 11th Bde.		JH			
38	0245	198th 1/6 West on 97 grid to BT4197 S to 4193 and E AO boundary. Fm 040800H to 092400H Nov. To conduct recon w/in area. Posted: Approved By G3. Passed to 198th Sp Birkel. AO ext Cancelled by Sgt Stover.	FSE	JH			
39	0920	198th D/1/46 BT229163 at 0840H. Ref Journal #8. Checked KIA fm last night loc at bundle of rice, some docu and some papers. The papers said that he was a VC MP. 1 pistol belt and 2 passed for entering any VC controlled vil. Check to see if anymore info on en docus fm above! IPW notified Cpt Wolfe 1134H.		JH			
40	1220	DTOC Informed Sgt Moore I Corp hwy QL-1 is open fm N AO boundary to Quang Ngai.	CSIC	JH			
41	1810	198th DTOC. Req AO fm AO boundary vic BS450848 S to 450770 E to river follow river E along N bank to 198th AO boundary vic 534764. Time: ASAP to 102400H. Reason: For extended opns, and rice denial. Passed to Quang Ngai to Spc Lopez. Approved by Maj Percy and G3. Passed to 198th Sgt Stover.	FSE, QN.	JH			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

11

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Nov 68	2400	4 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42	2330		198th TOC. BLUEGHOST req, for 4 Nov 68. Priority #1 Begin at BT2006 - 2906 - 3007 - 2914 - 2314 2311 - 2611 - 2909 - 2009...Frdlys: 1/52 Inf Callsign: Oxford Clutter Mike. Freq: 65.85. Loc: BT223084. Priority #2. Begin at BT2806 3004 - 2801 - 3008 - 3299 - 3604. 1/52 Inf. Callsign: Oxford Clutter Mike. Freq: 65.85. Loc: BT223084. Percy Maj Passed to 1/1 Cav Rector.		JH		
43	0730		5th SF. TIEN PHUOC - P-241 cont. C-244 cont. GIA PHUOC - P-257 cont, 258, 259, 260 cont. P-255 closed 021800H. P-256 closed 021900H. HA THANH - S-258 cont. S-257 DPTD 040600H BS 3478 - 3878 - 3471 - 3871. P-252, S-256 closed 021900H and 021800H. TRA BONG - P-170, C-171 S-172 cont. BA TO - C-199 cont. C-198 closed 030100H. MINH LONG - C-180 cont, 181 cont.		JH		
44	1140		196th fm 0915H to 1005H. Sniffer msn read out MAX readings all grids BT. 024369 - 027368 033368 - 035369 - 039371 - 042372 - 044373 062406 - 064406 - SUB AT996395 - 986355 - 988355 BT058414 - 069405 - 069412 - 040443 - 048453 020390 - 022377 - 054368 - 056369 - 062449 098435. Passed to G2 Air Sgt Blake.		JH		
45	1245		11th R/3/1 BS796480 at 1200H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH		
46	1245		11th C/3/1 BS799442 at 1015H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
47	1245		196th C/3/21 BT130231 at 0945H. Engd 1 NVA evdg. N. Res: 1 NVA, dressed in khaki unif. 1 US watch, 1 US key chain, 1 US ring CIA.		JH		
48	1300		1st CAG, CAP 134 BT651012 - 653001 at 1015H. Recd hvy SA and M-79 fire. Res: 1 PF KHA. Arty called and fire rtn. 1 VC CIA.(INFO ONLY)		JH		
49	1300		198th D/1/46 BT229163 at 0830H. Fd 2,000 lbs of rice will bag and evac.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

American Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Nov 68

2400

4 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1315		39th Eng. C/39 BS715605 at 0815 H. Rec'd 8 rds of sniper fire returned 100 rds of M14, 100 rds of M60, 1000 rds of 50 cal. cont cont. minesweeping.		JH
51	1330		198th D/1/52 BT 181142 at 1245 H. Observed 3, NVA dressed in green uniforms. One w/ weapon moving west. Fired mortar mission w/ unk. results.		JH
52	0830		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn, 6 Nov 68, fm BT1705 - 2603 - 3001 - 3901. TOT 1140H. AF req hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit nearest to tgt box to contact prior to msn. Oxford Clutter Mike 1-5. Freq: 65.85. Passed to 198th SP/4 Birkel. Approved by 198th Cpt Hall. Passed to Cpt Roe.		JH
53	0830		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn, 6 Nov 68 fm BS1690 - 1192 - 0994 - 0694 0297. TOT 0830H. AF req the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req the freq and callsign of the nearest unit to target area to contact, prior to msn. Passed to Tam Ky Spiller. Approved by Tam Ky.		JH
54	0830		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn, 6 Nov 68, fm BS3961 - 4770 - 4474. TOT 1140H. AF req hvy suppression and the rtn of fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of nearest unit to tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to Not Cleared Maj Medbery. Approved by Trps in area.		JH
55	1010		198th B/1/52 BT171108 at 0930H. Engd 2 NVA evading fm hut, at dist less than 100 meters. Res: 2 NVA KIA, wearing green unif, US web gear. Had med sup and docu. 1 VC female in hut KIA. Docu evac to Bayonet. Also fd 1-45 cal pistol SN# will be passed shortly. #2219755 21VN children also fd in hut. They will be evac	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-340)					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	4 Nov 68	2400 4 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
55	1010(Cont)		also as there is no one there to take care of them.			JH
56	1015		198th B/1/46 BT222159 - 223163 at 0910H. Recd sporadic sniper fire. Res: 2 WHA(E). They rtnd M-16 and M-79. Arty cancelled due to frdly proximity. Neg res.	M		JH
57	1345		11th R/4/3 CA fm Cork to BS453610. PZ 1312H. LZ 1321H cold, comp.	M		JH
58	1410		39th Engr Hq 39th BS719591 at 0835H. Recd 15 rds of sniper fire. Rtnd fire, cont mine sweep. Neg cas.			JH
59	1445		198th D/1/46 BT229163 at 1415H. Fd 7,000 lbs of rice in vic of above coord, and 7500 lbs of rice in vic of BT227165. It's being bagged and will be evac to Tam Ky. Total: 14500 lbs of rice.			JH
60	1545		198th CAP 134 BT653007 at 0930H. Obsd 4 VC w/wpn engd w/M-16, VC evaded. Called arty. Fired 30 rds, fire cracker, w/unk res.			JH
61	1525		198th D/1/52 BT173138 at 031830H. Obsd 3 VC planting a mine at washed out section of road VC evaded N and no one knew how to blow mine so they left it in place at above coord. EOD team will destroy mine.			JH
62	1630		198th, B-1-52, BT169122 at 1500H det 1 VCS. Fd in hut food prepared for 200 people to go.			JH
63	1630		11th, CC-1-20, BS413617 at 1425H recd SAF. Neg hits. Retd fire. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M		JH
64	1640		198th, C-5-46, BS490790 at 1610H recd SAF. NCD.			JH
65	1650		Hq 39th Engr, BS722577 at 1430H fd and dest 1 mine w/trip wire on E side of road near hay-stack.			JH
66	1655		196th, A-3-21, BT092250 at 1600H eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA.	M		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

4 Nov 68

2400

4 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1700		198th, A-1-52, BT224090 at 1500H det 1 VCS.		JH
68	1700		11th, C-4-3, BS413587 at 1645H fd small base camp; eng 2 NVA. 1 NVA WIA; no further info.		JH
69	1700		CLDC, Alert cond "Green" effective 1800H.		JH
70	1810		11th, TOC, Req AO ext fm south side of river vic BS458770 E along S bank of river to BS510745 S to BS510690 W 1 Km, south 5 Km, west 2 Km, N 5 Km, W 6 Km, N 8 Km E to starting point. Time ASAP to 052400H. For possible exploitation of opn now being run. Approved by Quang Ngai, SF LNO, Maj Percy and G3. At 1545H 11th req to turn in AO ext into Quang Ngai and Ha Thanh SF AO. Passed to Quang Ngai, SF LNO Ha Thanh.	11th, FSE, Quang Ngai	JH
71	0418		196th, OP 3-21, BT077276 at 1525H obs 9 VC moving S. Called arty. Res: 3 VC KIA.		JH
72	1645		Tam Ky, Advisors at Tam Ky are to change freq fm primary to alternate: 68.15. Req General's Aides be advised. Change effective 042400H. Sgt Williams, Signal, notified.	Signal	JH
73	1735		11th, MACV, BS724770 at 1730H 2 US in veh amb near Bridge 120. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E). Pers were Mo Duc MACV (Info Only).	Quang Ngai	JH
74	1753		198th, C-1-52, BT245147 at 0940H OP called arty on 7 VC. Res: 2 huts dest.		JH
75	1815		198th, APD msn res fm 1630-1750H. 100% readings at BT351031, 336039, 288062, 279106, 279102, 350103. Airstrike called on BT328039.	G2 Air	JH
76	1855		198th, A-5-46, BS466841 at 1840H recd SAF. NCD.		JH
77	1907		198th, D-5-46, BS634800 at 1815H C&C recd SA fire. Called arty w/unlk res.		JH
78	1907		198th, B-1-46, BT226154 at 1750H C&C recd sniper fire. Retd fire w/unlk res.		JH
79	1909		196th, C-4-31, AT954263 at 1730 eng 3 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Nov 68	2400	4 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
80	1950		198th, B-1-46, BT226159 at 1815 recd SAF. NCD.		2HB		
81	1950		198th, B-1-46, BT226154 at 1820 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	2HB		
82	1950		198th, D-1-46, BT229163 at 1825H called arty on susp enemy position at BT234165; unk res.		2HB		
83	2010		11th, R-3-1, BS803498 at 1920 amb 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	2HB		
84	2030		196th, C-4-21, BT173483 at 2000 recd AWP. NCD.		2HB		
85	2030		198th, D-1-46, BT234163 at 2001H recd sniper fire. Retd fire w/unk res.		2HB		
86	2045		11th, D-3-1, BS931250 at 2020H obs lights; called arty. Res: 1 large sec explo.		2HB		
87	2120		MAG 13, Civ Affairs, (F/6) Units of VC; size and name unk, at BT359088, 367089, 363082. Men unk.	198th, CLDC, FSE	2HB		
88	1940		CLDC, 040800 to 1600H search of subsector 5 fd 200M-79 rds, 2 ammo cans, 10 shotgun shells 1 AK-47 mag, large amount 7.62mm amp in 105mm ammo boxes, 1 ammo can of flares and 1 bamboo pole; underwater at BS575032.		2HB		
88	2235		196th, C-4-21, BT173483, 042227H recd 5 satchel charges. NCD.		2HB		
89	2240		198th, A-5-46, BS469854 at 042222H spotted what appeared to be flashlight. Called arty; unk res.		2HB		
90	2330		198th, B-1-52, BT171108 at 0930H change entry #55 to read: 3 VC KIA.		2HB		
91	2330		198th, D-1-46, BT229163 at 0130H change entry #7 to read: 5 VC KIA.		2HB		
92	2355		198th, B-1-6, BT452039, Hill 76, req dustoff for PF wounded by firendly gren. A US soldier dropped HG. Dust off completed at 2029H.		2HB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
CONFIDENTIAL			CONFIDENTIAL				

(LAR 220-340)

11

11

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3	SIGNATURE Wade E. Medbery
--	------------------------------

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 4 Nov 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BS484967</u>
B Co	<u>BT453039</u>
C Co	<u>bs700976</u>
D Co	<u>BT421048</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT549016</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BT439057</u>
B Co	<u>BT225156</u>
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>
D Co	<u>BT229163</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT422072</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS477847</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>BS538824</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>
Recon	<u>BS541929</u>
	B

8th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT226094

B Co

bt106113

C Co

BT239143

D Co

BT239143

E Co

BT239143

Recon

BT239142

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BS539825

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS932222

E Co

BS731528

Recon

BS809491

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS448612

A Co

BS417572

B Co

BS458607

C Co

BS410587

D Co

BS418592

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co BS872383

Recon BS457609

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS448162

A Co BS431632

B Co BS407620

C Co BS431628

D Co BS448162

E Co BS448162

Recon BS425642

4/21st Inf Bn CP BT133453

A Co BT231315

B Co CHU LAI

C Co BT173483

D Co BT133453

E Co BT133453

Recon BT083474

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS812383

A Btry BS730528

B Btry BS730528

C Btry BS448612

D Btry BS448612

26th Engr Bn CP BT435079

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT231315</u>
A Trp	<u>BS622709</u>
B Trp	<u>BS640742</u>
C Trp	<u>BS584728</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT515040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>
C Btry	<u>AT812396</u>
D Btry	<u>AT731527</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>
B Btry	<u>BT028342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>
D Btry	<u>BS731527</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT073384</u>
B Co	<u>BT069402</u>
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>
D Co	<u>AT971344</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT000315</u>

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT105288

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT125230

D Co

BT025208

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT990288

B Co

AT930300

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT926283

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

3/82d Arty

BT133453

A Btry

AT932242

B Btry

BT051240

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT130449

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Nov 68	2400	5 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.		JAB		
2	0121		1/1, Hq, BT231315 at 0120H receiving incoming rds. 0145H: Recd 4 rds 82mm mort. NCD. Rds landed outside perimeter, 200-300 meters. Stopped receiving rds at 0125H. SA fire was recd during the same time period. Recd total of 6-10 rds.		JAB		
3	0125		198th, D-1-52, BT175133 at 0040H while on amb det 1 VN family while walking down trail. 1 male, 2 women and 2 children carrying phamplets fm Psyops phamplet drop. They wish to be evac fm area.		JAB		
4	0125		196th, Que Son Dist Hq, BT039348 at 042310H recd 4 rds 60mm mort. NCD.		JAB		
5	0620		CLDC, Sgt Pickett, Assume normal daylight conditions at 0830H.		JAB		
6	0830		198th B/1/46 BT223163 at 0758H. Recd 6 rds sporadic sniper fire fm vic of above coord. Rtn fire w/SA. Fire came fm 300 meters away. There was neg cas, or res.		JTH		
7	0834		11th TOC. C/1/20 CA fm BS432628 to BS428612. 1st PZ 0717H - LZ 0720H. 2nd PZ 0724H - LZ 0728H. 3rd PZ 0731H - LZ 0734H. 4th PZ 0737H - LZ 0740H. 5th PZ 0746H - LZ 0749H. 6th PZ 0749H - LZ 0753H. cold, comp.	M	JTH		
8	0830		196th B/2/1 BT062405 at 0758H. Recd 4 rds M-79 fire, neg res.		JTH		
9	0850		196th LRP Alabama BT145262 at 0840H. LRP ext at 0840H. Normal ext.	FSB	JTH		
10	0915		MAG-13 SSG Daniels BT6615 at 0800H. Acft pilot obsd 80 to 100 sampans grouped in 4 to 10 elem. Sampans are riding low on the water. Passed to Swift Boats, Lt Pacek. He will have someone to check on it. Lt Pacek said this is normal in weather like this. He said it is probably fisherman.		JTH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 110-146)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

5 Nov 68

2400

5 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0930		198th B/1/46 BT222166 at 0903H. Recd 10 to 14 rds of sniper fire fm vic of above coord. Rtrd w/M-79, M-16 and M-60 fire, neg res.		JH
12	0940		11th Aero Scts BS395619 at 0910H. Dtnd 1 VCS evac to Cork.		JH
13	1500(Dlyd)		11th Jump CP. Req for Aerial Scts to VR for the 1/20 and 4/3 at 050730H to 071700H, Nov 68. Will work for 1st of the 20th fm 050730H to 050930H and 4/3 fm 1000H to 1130H, then back to the 1/20 fm 1300H to 1530H then back to the 4/3 fm 1530H to 1700H. Working in Vernon Lake II AO. Req is fm forward TCC. Approved for morning - submit req for afternoon if needed.		JH
14	2205(Dlyd)		198th. WARLORD req 5 Nov priority #1. 1st light and afternoon. BS6688 - 7080 - 7581 - 7987 7488 - 6680 - 7181 - 7983 - 7687. Stubby Reels G. Freq: 63.00. Loc: BS629854. #2 1st light and afternoon. BS4481 - 6089 - 5585 - 6081 5589 - 4485. Stubby Reels M. Freq: 63.00. BS478846. Stubby Reels M 82. 63.00. BS478844. Stubby Reels M 52. 63.00. BS478841. Stubby Reels M 32. 63.00 BS489842. F BS539821. G 52 BS539821. G 32 BS539821. I BS539821. 63.00. Not flown because of priority of 11th Bde.		JH
15	0830		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn for 7 Nov 68 fm ZC0608 - 0808 - 1812 - 2115. TOT 1140H AF req permn for the rtn of fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt box to contact prior to msn. Passed to Tam Kyt: Sgt Spiller. Approved by Sgt Spiller (nearest frdly is 20 K's). Passed to Cpt Roe.		JH
16	0915		11th B-19th Engr BS753499 at 0810H. 5 ton dump trk hit mine, pressure, est 25 lbs. 1 WHA(E, 3 degree burns over most of body. (INFO ONLY)	M	JH
17	0940		11th C/4/3 BS412586 at 0915H. Fd NVA packs containing Misd. Docu w/med sup. Probably fm H&I fires last night.		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 5 Nov 68

2400 5 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1000		196th C/4/21 BT144479 at 0915H. Recd 1 rd sniper fire fm NW distance unk. Neg action taken, neg cas.		JH
19	1040		11th Reg Aero Scts fm 1300H to 1800H 5 Nov 68. For opns in VERNON LAKEII. Passed to Div Avn 1100H.		JH
20	1100		198th A/1/52 BT218283 at 0900H. Fd 1600 lbs of rice, 200 lbs of which was polished. Co holding rice in place and placing amb near rice. Will evac later.		JH
21	1100		198th C/1/6 BT654006 - 664009 at 1030H. Recd 250 to 300 rds sniper fire at above coord. They went into vil and checked it out. Fd approx 1000 lbs of rice. Evac to Bayonet. Fire fm 1 BAR and carb - AK47, engd w/artty. Vil at BT 654006.		JH
22	1135		196th CO in CC-143-4-31 AT982324 at 1135H. Recd approx 8 rds semi auto fire. Mtrs called in, res in 1 hut dest. Alt 150 ft, speed 100 miles per hour. Cont msn, neg hits or cas.		JH
23	1149		196th Ntl Police and MP's D/3/21 BT026208 at 1045H. While escorting a dtne across a rice paddy, dtne tried to evade, yelled dung lai and fired warning shot. Dtne kept running, MP's engd at 50 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, 23 yrs old, blk PJ's neg ID.	M	JH
24	1227		196th B/2/1 BT058404 at 1110H. VN harvesting rice recd sniper fire. Neg cas, neg action taken.		JH
25	1035		198th A/5/40 BS468842 at 1035H. Co has en surrounded, they are recg hvy fire. Reg gun ships fm Div Avn. 1003H. A Co recd 300 rds AW fire. En force is 5 snipers. Helix 03 is overhead w/2 fighters. 1022H. Still recg fire. 1035H. Fighters scattered ^{strapped} area w/26,000 rds of 20mm. 1035H. Gunships on station. At this time A Co is closing in on snipers. Res at this time is: 1 WHA(M). Broke contact at 1130H.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-146)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

5 Nov 68

2400

5 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1035	Cont. (Dlyd)	Res: Fd 3 pr of sandals "HO CHI MINH" type, and 2 bloodtrails.		JH
26	1255		198th C/5/46 BS466800 - 463795 at 1220H. Recd 3 to 4 rds SA fire. Called arty w/neg res.		JH
27	0800		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn for 7 Nov 68, fm AT8824 - 9021 - 9018 9216 - 9214 - 9412. TOT 0830H. AF req perman for the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. OK. AF req freq and callsign of nearest unit to tgt box to contact prior to msn. D/4/31 loc 3000 meters NE of 1st coord Healty Cycle 15 - 35.05. Passed to 196th 0925H SP/4 Franklin. Approved by SP/4 Franklin at 1035H.		JH
28	0815		5th SFGA Co C. TIEN PHOUC - C-244 cont. P-244 closed 031800H. P-245 DPTD 040500H. BTO421 0416 - 0916. GIA VUC - C-257 cont. P-259 cont. P-260 cont. S-258 closed 031800H opn 261 DPTD 031400H BS3133 - 3533 - 3528 - 3128. P-262 DPTD 040200H BS3625 - 4025 - 4021 - 3621. P-264 DPTD 040300H BS4517 - 4522 - 4922 - 4917. HA THANH - P-257 cont. S-258 closed 031800H. S-259 DPTD 040600H BS3170 - 3670 - 3162 - 3662. S-260 DPTD 040600H. BS3170 - 3670 - 3162 - 3662. NONG SON - P-46 cont. P-47 cont. P-48 DPTD 031200H AT8044 - 8042 - 8444 - 8442... P-45 DPTD 041300H AT8436 - 8536 - 8539 - 8739. BA TO - P-200 DPTD 030600H BS5841 - 6141 6136 - 5836. C-199 closed 031800H. TRA BONG P-170 cont. C-176 cont. S-172 cont. P-173 DPTD 041500H BS4088 - 4080 - 4480 - 4488. C-174 DPTD 040500H BS2883 - 2888 - 3283 - 3288. MINH LONG - C-180, 181 cont. THUONG DUC - P-262 264 cont. P-263 closed 031800H. Passed to Sgt Stover 198th.		JH
29	1320		198th B/1/52 BT161117 - 161113 at 1200H. Obsd 2 MAM cutting bamboo, told to halt, they ran the oldest 45 yrs old fell and was dtnd, 1 evaded, NW wearing civ clothes, neg ID, old man had VC docu. Will evac to Bayonet.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Nov 68

2400

5 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1330		198th D/1/46 BT225165 - 225166 at 1247H. Recd 8 to 10 rds sniper fire. Rtn'd fire w/neg res.		JH
31	1355		11th R/3/1 AT804465 at 1248H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 M-16 CIA, Sn#910510.	M	JH
32	1400		196th 2/1 AT968365 at 1100H. Chinook #492 recd unk amount of auto wpns fire. Alt 2500 ft, Speed 65 knots, neg hits or cas. Gunships covered area w/unk res.		JH
33	1405		196th F-17th Cav BT177276 at 1300H. Inf w/unit engd 1 female VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Blk PJ's, 21 yrs old, neg ID and people in vil said that she was VC.	M	JH
34	1410		196th CC/4/21 BT077493 at 1345H. Recd 12 rds of SA fire, neg cas, neg hits. Alt 1200 ft, speed 80 knots, they obsd 2 VC evading in green unif. Engd and 1 fell. The other evaded. Vil in area are leaving going in all directions.		JH
35	1435		198th D/1/46 BT226167 at 1430H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
36	1320		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn for 6 Nov 68, fm BS7923 - 6737 - TOT 1050H. AF req permsn to rtn fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. OK. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt box to contact prior to msn. Negative frdlys in area. Passed to 11th Bde Secure at 1323H, to keele. Approved by Maj McKnight at 1430H.		JH
37	1445		198th C/5/46 BS462800 - BS458783 at 1430H. Hel #510 while sitting on round at above coord. Took 10 to 15 rds fm above En coord. Facing E took neg hits Called arty. Not recorded as anti-air.		JH
38	1500		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req permsn for defoliation msn 6 Nov 68, fm AT9407 - 8120. TOT 1140H. AF req permsn for the rtn of fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt box to contact prior to msn. Approved by Maj Medbery		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

5 Nov 68

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

5 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1525		11th Aero Scts BS372559 at 1519H. Recd AW fire fm 1 or 2 psns, neg hits. BS369564 AW fire at 15 ft, neg hits. BS348535 AW and SA fire at approx 800 ft. Recd 1 hit, neg cas. Shot out some of their instruments. while rting to CL at this time.		JH
40	1205		1st CAG, CAF 135 BS712973 - 720954 at 0945H. Sniper opened fire on patrol, called 81mm fire msn, while checking area made contact. Unit is in contact at this time. Check for further info. 1115H. BS708965 en loc 703965. Plt rec sniper fire fm 10 VC, moving in NW direction fm en loc rtn fire and called 81mm fd, 2 VC KIA.		JH
41	1635		Tien Phuoc A-1 fm 1644H 4 Nov to 1715H 4 Nov BT156100. C-244 suprizd one plt VC in meeting. Res: Frdly - neg. En 20 KIA, 1 82 mortar, 100 rds 82mm, 2 K44, 1 SKS, 2 AK47, 2 rucksacks, misc clothing CIA.		JH
42	1545		39th Engr C Co BS719592 at 1545H. Veh struck bump causing turnover into rice paddy. Veh traveling 25 mph, neg cas. Veh recovered and rtned cp. light dam. (INFO ONLY)		JH
43	1320		198th B/1/52 BT178114 - 185112 at 1230H. Obsd 6 NVA w/hvy packs, bush helmets and wpns. Green unif moving S when engd w/SA and arty. Moving into area now to check it out. Neg res.		JH
44	1600		198th A/1/52 BT218083 - 213076 at 1530H. Recd 10 rds sniper fire, NCR.		JH
45	1600		1st CAG, CAF 117 BT342272 - 357288 at 1410H. Obsd 15 to 20 VC loading 7 to 10 Sampans. Res: called arty and obsd thru binoculars dest of 3 sampans. (INFO ONLY)		JH
46	1630		11th C/4/3 BS407595 at 1525H. E1 amb by unk size en force. Res: 1 US WHA(E). Rtn fire, neg res. Dust off comp at 1550H.	M	JH
47	1630		11th D/4/3 BS411583 at 1450H. Obsd 1 lge hut and 1 pr of blk PJ's, both dest.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAIRVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Nov 68

2400

5 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	2040		196th, F-8 Req: AT950187, BT000210, AT950210, BT000167. Recon msn: 061000H - 061200H. Grd contact: Pierced March 60. Freq: 57.30. Friendlies at LZ West. Helix rpts movements in NE part of box and trails have been recently used. IRPs report seeing groups of 4-5 enemy soldiers in this area. (Delayed fm 4 Nov)	Quang Ngai, 1/1	JH
49	2205		198th, F-8 Req: 1st light and afternoon. BT0097, 0691, 0909, 0697, 0901, 0009. Oxford Clutter L. Freq: 65.85, BT168112. Fuming Esteem, freq: 61.40. Hau Duc (Dist Adv) Priority #2: 1st light and afternoon. BT2006, 3014, 2311, 2609, 3006, 2314, 2611, 2009. Grd contact: Oxford clutter M, BT226094 and Oxford Clutter M52, BT225082. Both freq: 65.85. Not passed because of msn for 196th. (Delayed fm 4 Nov).	Quang Ngai, 1/1	JH
50	1140		196th, Req AO ext fm AT9314 E to AT9915 S to 9914 E to 0714 N to 0715. Time: 100001H to 152400H. Reason: For tactical opns w/196th elements in this area. Passed to and approved by SF (Sgt Garner). Approved by G-3.	FSE, 196th	JH
51	1235		Tam Ky, TOC, Req for AO ext: BT2023 N to 2025 E to boundary. Time: 060600H to 062400H. Reason: 2d ARVNs will conduct a 1 day opn. Approved by 196th and G-3. 196th SP/4 Franklin.	FSE, 196th, Tam Ky, Cpt Murray	JH
52	1615		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS555898 at 0905H obs 2 VC moving into treeline. Villagers said it was point element of VC plat staying in village. Plat fled SW; ptl pursued and recd M-79 and SA fire. Called arty; swept area w/neg res. Villagers claim VC were headed toward the hills. Wpns included 1 M79, 1 M14, 2 M16, 2 BAR and the rest had M1 carb.		JH
52	1630		198th, C-1-6, BT654006 at 1600H recd sporadic fire. Res: 1 WHA. Dustoff recd SA fire, req gunships. At 051645H 2 WHA(E); dusted off at 1638H.	M	JH
53	1635		11th, D-3-1, BS872324 at 1200H VN National		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AM 270-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Nov 68

2400

5 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53			(cont) turned in 1 M-16 #863368. Indiv was rewarded 2000p	M	
54	1640		198th, TOC, B-1-46 fm BT247182 to Quang Ngai airfield PZ 1550H, LZ time unk (-) commo.	M	
55	1715		196th, F-17, BT224246 at 1625H entered village. saw 1 VC evading. Engd, w/M-16. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
56	1715		196th, A-3-21, BT100263 at 1425H rpt CH47 #492 extract ref recd hvy AW fire 800m SW, alt 750', 50 knots. Gunships covered area; airstrike in. NCD.		
57	1715		196th, C-3-21, BT133252 at 1420H EM det mine. Res: 2 WHA(E). Dusted off at 1435H. M26 HG w/rock on handle w/instant fuze.	M	
58	1715		CLDC, Cond "Green" effective 1800H.		
59	1745		1 CAG, CAP 133, BS671969 at 1200H ptl moved into Phu Long #2 and checked village. Fd 2 BT, 1 4.2 mort rd and 1 tomatoe can (M16). Upon departing village came under hvy SA fire fm 5 VC in bunkers. Res: Retd fire and called arty. Checked area, fd blood trails in bunkers. VC had 4 carb, 1 BAR, 3 packs.		
60	1747		198th, B-1-52, BT165112 at 1720H recd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA. Retd fire. Dustoff complete at 1747H.	M	
61	1800		11th, C-3-1, BS758408 at 1510H recd SA sniper fire. 1 WHA. Retd fire w/neg res. Dusted off at 1520H.	M	
62	1815		196th, CC-3-21, P091252 at 1730H recd 7 rds AW fire. 90 knots, alt 1500'. NCD.		
63	1730		198th, D-1-46, BT229168 at 1515H recd sniper fire fm N at BT229173 and BT225168. Res: 1 WHA and 1 KHA. Utility ship nr 216 was going to pick them up but went to D-2 by mistake (BT 229163). D2 was not on command push. The demo man waved the bird off. The bird ret'd as an EOD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Nov 68

2400

5 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63			(contd) team blew a charge in one of the bunkers. The bird was knocked down by the shock wave. The RTO was one of the men hit by sniper fire so he could not monitor the radio. The CC of 1st of the 52d went to pick up the WHA and KHA. The utility of the 1st of the 6th was on station and they called gunships and a hook to pick up the downed bird. The bird was evac at 1655H. The utility of the 1st of the 6th was hit 4 times at 1545H.	C/S	
64	1815		196th, D-3-21, BT052205 at 1715H eng 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
65	1830		196th, CC-2-1, BT050391 at 1745H dest 1 hut; believe to be storage area for VC. rice, 1 2H explo, black smoke 100' high.		
66	1840		(1/46) 198th, E1 going to 11th is all airborne or landed except OPCON. They are not taking E Co and they will go down by convoy or air tomorrow. Notified 11th Bde, Sgt Keel.	11th	
67	1845		1/1, Acknowledge receipt of message sent by this hq. Recd by SFC Dellinger. MSG NR 625		
68	1900		196th, R-4-21, BT098471 at 1827 obs 1 VC evading W. Eng w/artty. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
69	1900		196th, B-2-1, BT039394 at 1525H obs 9-12 VN harvesting rice; putting in hut for storage 1700m W. Called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	
70	1910		196th, R-4-21, BT165515 at 1810H night recon ship recd AW fire fm 1 loc. 1 wpn; believed to be .30 cal rds. Fired on loc w/neg res.		
71	1940		Ha Thanh, A-1, BS353760 at 1615H eng 1 co plus NVA armed with SA. Contact lasted 150 minutes. Enemy remained in place in undergrd tunnel complex. Friendly unit withdrew. Res: 1 enemy KIA.		
72	1955		11th, TOC, BS610720 at 1930H 11th Bde assumes OPCON of A,B,C,D-1-46. All units at Quang Ngai airfield.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 210-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Nov 68

2400

5 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	2000		11th, 1-46, Airmove completed 051930H Nov fm field loc Burlington Trail AO to Quang Ngai airstrip. Assuming OPCON of 1-46 at this time.		9AB
74	2010		11th, Sniffer msn, 050900-1000H, Recd hvy readings at BS764280, 771278, 776277, 781273, 791281, 792290, 804283, 814267, 819257, 838235, 839239, 850250, 855256, 861259, 868259, 870262, 888257, 885256, 888255, 719399, 723396, 721385, 715350, 723361, 728367, 731369, 741371, 743370, 745365, 751365, 768357, 771356, 749329, 759323, 769321, 777324, 778327, 781329, 789323, 788329, 787334.		9AB
75	2035		Amcal DTOC to 11th Bde for relay to 1/1 Cav: Movement of ARVN 3-6 Bn at 0650H fm BS611643 west across 1/1 Cav A Trp AO to 3-6 Bn new AO. 3-6 Bn loc of new AO is BS5367, 5567, 5464, 5664. Freq: 41.40. Call sign: Piney Uplift Charlie. Sgt Thompson, 1/1 Cav, Rogered message at 2035H.		9AB
76	2010		11th, AO split 1-20 fm 1-46 fm BS454610 to BS455600 SW to BS455594 SE to BS456585 SE to BS460573 S to BS460567, SW to BS457556 SE to BS460550. AO split 1-46 fm 4/3 fm BS439600 SE to BS438595 SW to BS432580 SW to BS429578 S to BS429570 SW to BS428562 S to BS424558 SW to BS421550.	M	9AB
77	2115		198th, BAP 1-3-3, BS708965 at 1115H recd SA fire fm 10 VC vic BS703965. Retd fire w/SA and mortars. Res: 2 VC KIA (Info Only).		9AB
78	2020		196th, S2, at 2015H acknowledge receipt of msg on the subject: Public Relations and Guidance on Cessation of Offensive Operations.		9AB
79	2200		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS661969 at 2045H CAP 1-3-3 compound recd MG fire fm 2 positions. Called in arty and 4.2 mortars. Fire ceased. 1 PF slightly wounded by fire, no dustoff required. Enemy positions vic BS674985.		9AB
80	2202		11th, CC-4-3, BS442583 fd 1 VC KBA by airstrike.	M	9AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 5 Nov 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT485967</u>
B Co	<u>BS453039</u>
C Co	<u>BS700976</u>
D Co	<u>BT421048</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BS610720</u>
B Co	<u>BS610720</u>
C Co	<u>BS610720</u>
D Co	<u>BS610720</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT396145</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS486830</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>BS538824</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>
Recon	<u>BS522914</u>

98th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
B Co	<u>BT168113</u>
C Co	<u>BT239142</u>
D Co	<u>BT188157</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT251128</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>
B Btry	<u>BT188158</u>
C Btry	<u>BS539825</u>
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf En CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	<u>BS731528</u>
Recon	<u>BS806483</u>
4/3d Inf En CP	<u>BS448612</u>
A Co	<u>BS405575</u>
B Co	<u>BS455607</u>
C Co	<u>BS408591</u>
D Co	<u>BS405585</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	<u>BS812383</u>
Recon	<u>BS448162</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS448162</u>
A Co	<u>BS433641</u>
B Co	<u>BS407620</u>
C Co	<u>BS407620</u>
D Co	<u>BS448162</u>
E Co	<u>BS448162</u>
Recon	<u>BS427647</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT231315</u>
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u>BT098465</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS812383</u>
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
D Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

BS614677

B Trp

BS655764

C Trp

BS684758

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

AT812396

D Btry

AT731527

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028342

C Btry

BS812396

D Btry

BS731527

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT080385

B Co

BT056398

C Co

BT027342

D Co

AT992332

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT033378

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT105258

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT131246

E Co

BT058208

Recon

BT052253

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT990294

B Co

AT929294

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT915271

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT982263

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

3/82d Arty

BT133453

A Btry

AT932242

B Btry

BT-51240

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT130449

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AH 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Nov 68

2400

6 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		JHB
2	0210		SF, Tien Phuoc fm Tam Ky, BT165104 on 5 Nov killed 20 NVA. Cptd 1 common 82mm, 10 AK-47s and 100 rds 82mm. No firendly cas (info only).		JHB
3	0350		198th, D-1-6, BS418998 at 0330H trip flare went off. Called arty w/unk res.		JHB
4	0607		CLDC, Sgt Pickett, Resume normal working conditions at 0630H.		JHB
5	051010(Dlyd)		196th. Req AO ext for APD Sniffer msn to be flown at 061500H. Time: 061400H to 061700H. TGT: AT845220 W to 800220 S to 800090 then E to BT040090 then N to BT040155. Plan to have AF A/S to accompany sniffer msn. They want to rtn fire for fire and eng tgt. Passed to Sgt Spiller Tam Ky. Approved by Cpt Murray. Passed to Sgt Garner SF. Approved Sgt Garner. MSG Nr 32-P-051745. Approved by Maj Powell 0720H, 6 Nov 68. Approval passed to Sp Cloe 196th Bde 060727H.	FSE	JHB
6	051600(Dlyd)		198th TOC. Req time ext on AO ext in Tam Ky AO. Fm 062400H to change to 102400H. Passed to Tam Ky at 1845H. Approved by Sgt Spiller Tam Ky. Approved by G3. Passed to 198th Maj Cowling. Passed to Tam Ky Pfc Barber.	FSE	JHB
7	052130(Dlyd)		198th ARMV Comp. A/1/52 fm BT218083 to H.54. PZ 1807H - LZ 1857H. C 2nd plt 1/52 fm Bowman to BT229163. PZ 1751H - LZ 1758H.		JHB
8	052245(Dlyd)		198th WARLORD req priority #1 6 Nov 68. Time 1st light and afternoon. Coord: BS6688 - 6680 7080 - 7181 - 7581 - 7983 - 7987 - 7687 - 7488. Frdlys: 5/46. Callsign: Stubby Reels G. Loc: BS629854. Freq: 63.00. Unable to fly because of 11th Bde priority. Informed Sgt Holly, 198th Bde TOC 0710H.		JHB
8	052245(Dlyd)		198th WARLORD req priority #2 6 Nov 68. Time 1st light and afternoon. Coord: BS4481 - 538 5884 - 5889 - 5289 - 5285 - 4485. Frdlys: 5/46 Freq: 63.00. Callsign: Stubby Reels M-32, M,		JHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-140)						PAGE NO 2	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Nov 68	2400	6 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	2245(Con't)		M-82, M-52, F, G-52. Loc: BS488839 - 488830 492832 - 488823 - 539821 - 539821. Unable to fly because of 11th Bde priority. Informed Sgt Holly 198th Bde at 0710H.				gdb
10	0715		196th F-17 BT188289 at 0645H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. Brief case w/docu and hand drawn maps of area. Pistol belt, 1 M-26 HG.			K	gdb
11	0740		1st CAG, CAP 136 BS535895 - 535896 at 1805H. Obsd 25 VC in blk PJ's, Engd. Res: 4 VC KIA, 200 lbs rice, 6 lbs clothing, 1 trans radio, 1 knif. (INFO ONLY)				JH
12	0745		1st CAG, CAP 136 BS547896 - 536895 at 2130H. Heard VC talking in rear vil which had been passed. Called arty and swept area. Obsd VC running towards patrol, engd. Res: neg. (INFO ONLY)				JH
13	050130(Dlyd)		Quang Ngai MACV TOC. Req for 2 gunships to escort 2 slicks cdtg armv of 28 ARVN trps fm Quang Ngai AF to BS545680. Contact: Blk Cat 12 (US pilot who will control opn) FM freq 67.05 Senior Advisor is Aware of req which is initiated by Maj Schock. Time of PZ 0700H. Recd secure radio fm Sgt Keller. Call sign: Abe Beach 40. Req denied to Sgt Keller at 0200H. Acft supporting CA until afternoon.				gdb
14	052245(Dlyd)		198th BLUEGHOST req priority #1 for 6 Nov 68. Time: 1st light and afternoon. Coord: AT9503 BT0503 - 0515 - AT9515. Frdlys: Dist Advisor at Hau Duc. Callsign: Funding Esteem. Freq: 41.40. 1/52 Inf Callsign: Oxford Clutter C Loc: BT168113. Freq: 65.80. Passed to Quang Ngai at 060820H to SP/4 Lopez. Passed by Quang Ngai to 1/1 Cav at 0900H to Sgt Rector. #2. Time: 1st light and afternoon. Coord: BT 2006 - 3006 - 3014 - 2314 - 2311 - 2611 - 2609 - 2004. Frdlys: 1/52. Freq: 65.85. Call sign: Oxford Clutter F. Loc: BT239142 - I 239142 - J 259138 - J 251127.				JH
15	0835		1/1 F-8 BT109303 at 0830H. 1 MAM evading, 1 VC KIA. M				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AH 220-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Nov 68	2400	6 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16	0845		11th CA A/1/20 fm BS433641 to BS473578. PZ 0755H - LZ 0825H comp and cold.	M	JH		
17	0820		Tra Bong A-1 BS288862 at 0700H. C-175 amb by en sqd. En w/drew NW. Res: Prdlys: 1 KIA, 3 WIA. En unk. (INFO ONLY)		JH		
18	0850		198th C/5/46 BS454798 at 0830H. Pd 4 lge ^{boxes} of clothes. Clothing dest.		JH		
19	0825		11th Aero Scts 4/3 BS448758 at 0750H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
20	0900		198th C/5/46 BS453790 at 0730H. 2 VCS evad. 1 dtnd and 1 evaded.		JH		
21	0940		39th Engr C Co BS718590 at 0608H. Recd 15 rds sniper fire NCD. Rtnd fire cont mine sweep.		JH		
22	0922		11th 174th Avn BS463579 at 0900H. Hel recd SA fire, NCD. Cont to fly.		JH		
23	0856		198th C/5/46 BS453790 at 0728H. Amb 1 VC walking along trail. No wpn, wearing blk PJ's had in possession 1 hammock, 1 cigarette lighter and opium. 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
24	0900		198th C/5/46 BS464780 at 0740H. Recd 6 to 8 rds of SA fire fm above coord. Rtnd SA fire w/neg res.		JH		
25	0921		11th C/4/3 BS401596 at 0845H. Pd a well cam and fortified area. Appeared to be a base camp used yesterday and last night. Pd misc cooking and eating utensils and 1 canteen also fd foot prints along river bank in area. Unit still checking area at this time.		JH		
26	1015		196th C/4/21 AM fm Baldy to CL. Comp at 0910H. B/4/21 ARMV fm CL to Baldy. Comp at 1003H.	M	JH		
27	0945		1 Corp. 2 ARVN convoys fm Da Nang to Quang Ngai on the #1. 8 Nov will rtn 9 Nov #2. 11 Nov will rtn 12 Nov. There will be 65 veh in ea convoy. Units concerned will provide		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AH 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	6 Nov 68	2400 6 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
27	0945(Con't)		a reaction fce in case convoy is amb in AO. Passed to 196th 1010H to Pfc Trogdon. Passed to 198th 1013H to Sgt Stover. Passed to 1/1 1018H to Lt Venn. Notified Sgt Cafferty CSIO.			JH
28	0957		196th B/2/1 BT057406 at 0940H. In Contact: Recd 8 60mm mtr or M-79 rds. 4 WHA, 2 evac. FAC on station. 1050H Read Out: TOI 0820/rec 10 60mm mtr rds. Res: 4 WHA, 2 evac. D/off comp 1017H. 0845H. 2nd plt moved up H.210 against 60mm mtr pen w/in 300 meters of top fire 2 M-72 and M-60 to aid helix 11 marking en pen at 0930H. 2nd plt w/drew for air strikes saw 1 MAM in blk PJ's evade N over summit, of H.210. Obsd 1 more MAM, firing a 60mm mtr on S side of summit, 50 sec later rec 1 60mm rd, NPD. 0932H. Helix 11 broke station; helix 42 came on w/gunships w/unlk res. 1005H. broke sta unit checking area at this time.	C/S M		JH
29	1014		S-2 39th Engr B Co. BS631818 at 0830H. Mine sweep team fd crater in road 4 1/2 ft by 3 1/2 ft by 2 1/2 ft.	M		JH
30	1032		11th CA B/1/20 Fm BS407620 to BS473578. PZ 0854H - LZ 0920H comp and cold.	M		JH
31	1035		11th D/4/3 BS402586 at 0930H. Dtnd 1 VCS, female, evac to Cork for questioning.			JH
32	1054		Tra Bong A-1 BS599488 at 1010H. C-182 engd 1 sqd VC dressed in blk PJ's. Res: frdly, 1 WIA, en, 3 CIA. (INFO ONLY)			JH
33	1100		11th CA C/1/20 Fm BS407620 to BS465588. PZ 1032H - LZ 1047H. comp and cold.	M		JH
34	1140		11th BLUEGHOST BS535780 at 1120H. B Co 1/6 recd small arms fire going into vic of above coord.			JH
35	1053		196th TOC. Req for LRP Tennessee. Fm 070600H to 111800H. UL AT9620 LR AT 9817. Reason: Area Recon. G-2/3 maps posted. SSD notified. FSE notified.			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AM 220-140)						PAGE NO 5	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Nov 68	2400	6 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	1220		198th Col Thomas BT160130 at 1140H. CC recd 30 cal fire AW, neg hits. Neg action taken.		JH		
37	1150		1/1 B Trp BS565788 at 1145H. 3 KIA VC res of arty fire by B/1/82 arty.	M	JH		
38	1300		S-2 39th Engr C Co BS608904 at 1100H. Work party recd 40 to 50 rds sniper fire, Neg Cas. Rtd 21 HE arty, 100 rds M-14.		JH		
39	0730		5th SF. TIEN PHUOC - C-244, P-245 cont. GIA VUC - P-261, 262, 264 cont. S-263 DPTD 050200H BS4130 - 4730 - 4727 - 4127. P-260, 257, 259 closed. HA THANH - S-259, 260, 257 cont. BA TO - P-200, C-201 cont. TRA BONG - S-172, P-173 C-174, cont. P-170, 171 closed. MINH LONG C181, 182 cont. C-180 closed 041800H.		JH		
40	1150		198th Hqs/5/46 BS619912-619905 at 1100H. B 39th Engr recd sniper fire fm above coord. Contact lasted 10 min. Arty was called in and they are searching area. So far, neg res. 1330H fd a leveled vil but no bodies, neg res.		JH		
41	1245		9th Engr A Co BT219357 at 0530H. VN turned in M-26 HG to sweep team. VN paid 500 piastas. HG blown in rice paddy.		JH		
42	1248		9th Engr A Co BT225347 at 0858H. Fd laundry bag w/4 M-16 receivers, 1 M-79 breach and 4 M-16 mag, Holders. Equip taken to A company cp.		JH		
43	1257		11th Aero Scts BS395589 at 1150H. Engd 1 auto wpn bnkr psn, neg assessments.		JH		
44	1300		11th C/4/3 BS397593 at 1135H. Dtnd 20 VCS, 3 MAM, 13 MAF and 4 not MAM.		JH		
45	1301		QN TOC. Ptl rec SA fire, req gunships. Coord BS280875 - Callsign: Wearwolf. Freq: 41.90. All gunships down S g-3 passed to QN PFC Lopez 1320H.		JH		
46	1315		11th TOC. C/1/46 CA fm QN AF to BS455588.	M	JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	6 Nov 68	2400	6 Nov 68
46	1315(Con't)	PZ 1145H - LZ 1202H comp, cold. A/1/46 CA fm QN AF to BS455588. PZ 1222H - LZ 1232H comp cold.				
47	1335	11th D/4/3 BS398585 at 1240H. Fd 1 box AK47 ammo approx 300 rds, 3 rds 82mm, all dest. Engd 1 NVA w/neg res.				
48	1345	196th D/4/21 BT113420 at 1033H. Rec 20 rds of sniper semi auto and auto 75mm meters SW of loc. Res: 1 US WHA(E). D/Off 1050H. Rtn'd fire unk res.			M	
49	1450	9th Engr D Co BT101517 at 1350H. 1 VN civ KIA on side of road by exp, suspected to be a HG. No action taken.				
50	1555	11th A/4/3 BS399580 at 1501H. Fd 1 K44 w/ammo Sn#11399163.			M	
51	1555	11th ARVN's at 1500H. Fm BS470597 to BS485604 obsn plane obsd lge # of indiv in unif. Arty called at this time.				
52	1555	11th D/4/3 BS397585 at 1420H. Fd 60 rds of 30 cal ammo also parts for M-1 rifle, 1 M-16 mag w/ammo, 5 M-79 rds, 1 ton of rice, was dest.				
53	1555	11th A/4/3 BS399580 at 1505H. Fd 1 sack w/2 chicom HG's, also fresh blood trails.				
54	1605	26th Engr CC BS774455 at 1530H. Fd body of 1 PF soldier KHA by SA on QL-1 searched area w/neg res.				
55	1645	198th A/5/46 BS500835 at 1410H. Obsd 4 VC in grid. Arty called, neg res. Fd 1 VN female and 3 children in this area, also after arty fire. They were not injured and were left at loc.				
56	1545	196th D/3/21 BT066195 at 1230H. Fd a fresh grave not more than 1 day old containing 1 dead VC. Approx 35 yrs old, green unif killed by arty.			M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG GAIN 220-1461					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	6 Nov 68	2400 6 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
56	1545(Con't)		Several mans fired into grid. Counted VC as KIA. Also fd 5 foxholes 6 ft deep, each hole had a tunnel at bottom about 7 ft long. Tunnels were dest. Also fd small amount of wine and rice, wine also dest.		JH	
57	1530		198th B/1/52 BT177103 - 167094 at 1458H. Recd 8 to 10 rds sniper fire fm above coord. Rtn SA fire and arty. 1 US WHA(E), evac by CG at 1520H. Checking area.	M	JH	
58	1610		198th C/1/52 BT227165 at 1605H. Fd 3500 lbs of rice over 2 days period all in vic. Will be evac to Tam Ky. Rice was fd in vic of BT 227165 and other parts of the area they worked today.		JH	
59	1625		198th 5/46 BS775860 at 1505H. PCF(swift boats) rec RR fire. Res: 4 WHA(E) boat rec hvy dam called in airstrike on station at 1521H. Comp at 1547H. Res unk. Boat being towed to CL. Boat almost sunk but was saved. (INFO ONLY)		JH	
60	1635		11th, A-4-3, BS399580 at 1501H fd 1 SKS #11399163. On right hand stock was a triangle, inside is #26.	M	JH	
61	1638		11th, A-4-3, BS395585 at 1525H recd AWP. Arty and airstrike called w/neg res.		JH	
62	1645		11th, TOC, B-1-46 CA fm Quang Ngai Airfield to BS455569: PZ - 1543H; LZ 1552H.	M	JH	
63	1707		CLDC, Alert cond "White" effective 1800H.		JH	
64	1710		11th, Bde S5, fm 1400H to 1600H recd under VIP: 3 M26 HG, 3 M79 rds, 3 4.2" rds, 6 81mm rds, 2 60mm rds, 115 SA rds, 4 105mm rds, 1 155mm rd, 4 homemade HG. Paid 5330p.		JH	
65	1715		11th, C-3-1, BS740407 at 1630H det 2 VCS; evac to LZ 14z.		JH	
66	1725		11th, CA by D-1-46 fm Quang Ngai to BS455589: PZ - 1630H; LZ 1655H. Complete and cold.	M	JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-146)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Nov 68

2400

6 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1410		11th, A-1-46, BS454589 at 1232H while disembarking from chopper 1 US broke his leg. Dusted off to Chu Lai at 1305H.		JH
68	1759		11th, A-4-3, BS396577 at 1730H obs one large sec explo at above coord. Explo were a result of airstrike.		JH
69	1815		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS548885 at 1730H Ref to Spot Report 050955H. Will inform CAP 1-3-2 that arty called on BS548885 killed 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.		JH
70	1840		196th, Req AO ext for a sniffer man in following box: AT844220 W to AT800220 then S to AT800090 then E to BT040090 then N to 040153. Rtn fire for fire. 071400H to 071700H. Approved by SF and Tam Ky. Passed to 196th.	SF, Tam Ky, 196th	JH
71	1845		196th, CC-2-1, At 1745H, AT988379 eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. At 1750H, AT993304, eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. At 1755H, BT033391, eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. At 1800H, AT980311, eng 1 hut w/aerial bombardment of WP. Res: 1 sec explo; black smoke 25-50' high.	M	JH
72	1900		196th, A-2-1, BT087400 at 1830H recd 200-250 rds of semiautomatic and automatic wpns fire 500 meters SW of position. Retd fire w/SA and covered area with arty. Will check out area in morning. Neg cas.		JH
73	1905		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-6, BS537895 at 1730H interpreter came back fm Binh Son and informed 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-6, that the contact of last night CAP 1-3-6 had 6 VC KIA, 4 VC were village henchoes and 2 others had wpns. 2 of the bodies were taken to Binh Son.		JH
74	1905		196th, Hq Co, BT086398 at 1730H MP trail veh recd 1 M79 rd w/neg cas or dam. Neg action taken.		JH
75	1915		198th, R-1-52, BT259131 at 1745H obs 4 enemy evading N to S in brown khaki uniforms and steel helmets.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 120-146)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	6 Nov 68	2400 6 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
76	1810		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS566902 at 1715H villagers told village chief obs 1 VC planting mine. Tm checked and fd 1 M16. Blew in place with M26 and 10 rds 5.56mm. Mine was marked with 3 upright twigs and a big rock in front.		JH	
77	1915		196th, R-1-52, BT259123 at 1720H obs 2 enemy w/wpns. Arty fired. VC evaded through thick underbrush.		JH	
78	1915		11th, B-1-1, BS569763 at 1840H recd sniper fire. M, C/S, G3 Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E). Dusted off at 1910H.		JH	
79	1920		198th, D-1-52, Ref Journal entry #86, 05 Nov: 1 plat D-1-52 eng 4 VC. Res: in 2 VC KIA and 2 prob. Change to read: 4 VC KIA.		JH	
80	1945		196th, OP 2-1, AT988387 (Tiger Base) at 1745H called arty on susp VC loc; recd 1 sec explo.		JH	
81	2015		196th, F-17, BT153450 at 1945H element enroute to Hawk Hill recd 1 RPG rd. NCD; didn't rtn fire.		MB	
82	2130		CLDC, at 2015H Bunkers 216 heard movement; eng. VN National wounded; evac at 2045H.		MB	
83	2145		198th, CAP 1-3-2, BS548885 at 1730H villagers informed Marines that arty msn called vic BS 548885 on 050905H killed 1 VC. Villagers also said that there were 2 VC at that grid acting as point man for a plat following.		MB	
84	2145		198th, CAP 1-3-6, BS566902 at 1715H ptl fm CAP 1-3-6 spotted 25 VC dressed in black PJs. They pursued VC. The VC spotted ptl and split up while firing on ptl. Ptl ret'd fire. Res: 4 VC KIA, 200 lb rice, 1 knife, 1 transistor radio and 6 lb clothes CIA. KIA were village officials.		MB	
85	2200		198th, CAP 1-3-6, BS535895 at 1700H interpreter and Marine returning fm Binh Son were informed by villagers that people had brought 2 KIA (VC) to Binh Son as result of previous nights contact. KIA were VC guerrillas.		MB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Nov 68

2400

6 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
86	2210		198th, C-5-46, BS461805 at 1605H 2 plat C Co eng 1 VC w/SA fire at above coord. VC had pack and was wearing black PJs. VC evaded north.		PLB
87	2215		11th, A-3-1, BS749509 at 2140H eng 3 VC while moving to amb site. Neg res.		PLB
88	2215		11th, D-4-3, BS388591 at 2125H fd 3 pack type baskets w/personal belongings; also many blood trails. Will check out at first light.		PLB
89	2215		11th, C-3-1, BS744443 at 2140H while moving to amb site eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	PLB
90	2225		196th, R-3-21, BT131202 at LZ East recd HG on 2 OPs. Northern CP recd 3; southern recd 4. Called arty w/neg res. NCD.		PLB
91	2330		CLDC, Lt Flynn, BT569071 at 2315H 2 VN came through wire at southern perimeter. Eng w/SA. The VN set off trip flare; then evaded back through wire (Tower #61, SS #6).		PLB
92	2400		Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone with light contact rptd. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO C-4-21 conducted an airmove fm LZ Baldy to Chu Lai at 0910H. B-4-21 conducted an airmove fm Chu Lai to LZ Baldy at 1003H. In Opn Vernon Lake II A-1-20 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS433641 to a cold LZ vic BS473578 at 0805H. B-1-20 conducted a CA fm vic BS407620 to a cold LZ vic BS465588 at 1047H. A-1-46 conducted a CA fm the Quang Ngai Airfield to a cold LZ vic BS455569 at 1552H. B-1-26 conducted a CA fm Quang Ngai airfield to a cold LZ vic BS455569 at 1552H. C-1-46 conducted a CA fm the Quang Ngai Airfield to a cold LZ vic BS455588 at 1202H. D-1-46 conducted a CA fm Quang Ngai Airfield to a cold LZ vic BS455568 at 1655H.		PLB
93	2400		Americal Division Totals: 1 KIA, 5 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M); 15 VC KIA, 1 IWC.		PLB
94	2400		Journal closed.		PLB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERRY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

WADE E. MEDBERRY

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 6 NOV 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BS485956

B Co

BT450074

C Co

BS700976

D Co

BT421048

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT462072

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A Co

BS455585

B Co

BS436591

C Co

BS452592

D Co

BS436591

E Co

BT396145

Recon

BS610720

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS532823

B Co

BS578961

C Co

BS538824

D Co

BS630855

E Co

BS538824

Recon

BS519906

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT239142

B Co

BT396145

C Co

BT171101

D Co

BT239142

E Co

BT188157

Recon

BT239142

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT266119

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT549016

A Btry

BT550010

B Btry

BS571963

C Btry

BT188158

D Btry

BS539925

11th Inf Bde CP

BT439075

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS812383

A Co

BS752436

B Co

BS731528

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS752436

E Co

BS932222

Recon

BS731528

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS804488

A Co

BS449611

B Co

BS401587

C Co

BS401583

D Co

BS496595

BS388591

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

BS912393

Recon

BS460607

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A Co

BS468565

B Co

BS463582

C Co

BS465590

D Co

BS449611

E Co

BS449611

Recon

BS449611

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133353

A Co

BT231315

B Co

BT133453

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

BT133453

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT098465

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BS812383

A Btry

BS730528

B Btry

BS448611

C Btry

BS869319

D Btry

BS449611

26th Engr Bn CP

BT436079

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS608718</u>
A Trp	<u>BS623677</u>
B Trp	<u>BS634764</u>
C Trp	<u>BS584728</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT105142</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BT105242</u>
C Btry	<u>AT812396</u>
D Btry	<u>AT731527</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>
D Btry	<u>BS731527</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT086404</u>
B Co	<u>BT054400</u>
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>
D Co	<u>AT982327</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT043378</u>

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CF

BT052253

A Co

BT111276

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT125246

D Co

BT068197

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CF

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT915272

C Co

AT978236

D Co

AT912266

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT960255

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

3/82d Arty

BT133453

A Btry

AT932242

B Btry

BT051240

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Nov 68

2400

7 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		9AB
2	0040		198th, 26th Engr, BT435079 at 0010H recd 1 rd 81mm; landed 75 meters from bunker. NCD,		9AB
3	0325		198th, Binh Son, BS601921 at 0250H recd 5 rds 57mmRR. NCD. Bridge vic BS603916 recd unk or 60mm mort rds. NCD.		9AB
4	0425		1st Mar Div, M Co unit fm 3d Bn, 7th Mar, AT972-593 at 0830H, enemy initiated action against Co sweep ran into 3 plats of unk enemy. Res: 8 USMC KHA, 20 USMC WHA(E), 2 IWC. At 1100H, BT053597, road sweep tm fm 7th Engr Bn, 1st Mar, ran into 10 105mm rds wired in series, command detonated. Res: 2 USMC KHA, 7 USMC WHA(E).		9AB
5	0615		198th, B-1-6, BT453075 at 0050H during a cordon and search opn detained 2 VN males. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.		9AB
6	0620		CLDC, Assume normal daylight conditions 0630H.		9AB
7	0720		198th BT432055 D/1/6 at 0650H. Set dog hit mine, 2 WHA(E). Res: 2 WHA(E), 1 Set dog KHA. Mine was homemade C ration accessorie pack filled w/exp, attached to trip wire.		9AB
8	0720		2nd ARVN Tam Ky BT297279 at 2335H, 6 Nov. 2d RF Bn recd 20 rds of B-40 rcts at above grid. Res: 1 KHA and 4 WHA(E). ARVN arty fired at suspected loc. Recd rcts at 062335H to 062350H.		9AB
9	0720		198th A/5/46 BS537815 at 0700H. Conducting cordon and search, dtnd 1 VCS, he tried to escape, engd. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA.		9AB
10	0815		198th D/1/52 BT175135 at 0745H. Fd 1 NVA KIA by arty. Arty was fired at that loc 062100H. NVA was dressed in green unif. Also capt'd 1 NVA WIA CIA dressed in green unif w/pistol belt. Will evac to Bayonet. Passed to IPW Lt Smith 0815H.	M	9AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	7 Nov 68	2400 7 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
11	061727	(Dlyd)	11th Aero Sct req for 7 Nov 68 fm 0730H to 1130H. Work for 1/20 visual recon 0730H to 0930H. For 1/46 visual recon 1000H to 1130H. 1/20 fm 1300H to 1500H. 1/46 fm 1530H to 1730H. 2230 approved fm 0730H to 1130H. Passed to 123rd 2300 SP McGovan 6 Nov.			
12	1740	(Dlyd)	SF LNO. SF area opns C-182 req AO ext fm box BS5753 E to 6253 S to 6249 then W to 5749. Time: ASAP to 081900H. Passed to 11th Bde 1844H. Recd by Selk. Approved by Maj McKnight 11th at 1950H.	PSE	JH	
13	2100	(Dlyd)	198th WARLORD REQ priority #1 BS6688 - 7080 7581 - 7987 - 7488 - 6680 - 7181 - 7983 - 7687. Contact: Stubby Reels G, BS629855, 63.00. #2 BS4481 - 5381 - 5884 - 5889 - 5289 - 5285 4485. Contact: Stubby Reels M32, BS489838, M32 483833, 63.00. Priority #1 passed to Sp McGovan 2300H 6 Nov 68. M52, Stubby Reels, BS488823 M, 539821, F 539821, G52 539821, G32 539821 I 539821, 63.00.		JH	
14	2100	(Dlyd)	198th BLUEGHOST req priority #1 1st light and afternoon. AT9505 - 9515 - BT0615 - 0305. Contact: Hau Duc Feeling Esteem 41.40. Oxford Clutter L 65.85. BT161102. #2 1st light and afternoon. BT2006 - 3014 - 2311 - 2609 - 3006 2614 - 2611 - 2009. Oxford Clutter F BT239143 I 239143, 65.85. J BT256124 J52 258122, 65.85. Passed for relay to frdlys 11th Bde 2245H. 11th passed to 1/1 Cav at 2255H recd by SGT Thompson.		JH	
15	2110	(Dlyd)	11th AO ext req fm 070700H to 081800H. BS3855 to 3455 NE to 3860 where it intersects w/present AO boundary. Reason: for opn for 4/3 Inf in event weather prohibits move to H.54 tomorrow. Posted: Approved by Telecon w/Maj Powell w/Cpt Medina. Passed to Cpt Heyman 11th at 2150H.	PSE		
16	0604		196th TOC. Ref Journal entry #70. 061840H 196th req AO ext for a sniffer msn in following box. AT844220 W to 800220 then S to 800090 then E to BT040090 then N to 040153. Rtn fire for fire.		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Nov 68	2400	7 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
16	0604(Con't)		070900H to 071800H. Approved by SF and Tam Ky passed to 196th. 196th req that above req be changed fm rtn fire for fire to free fire. 0806H passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller. Approved by Tam Ky Sgt Spiller. Time change approved by Tam Ky by Sgt Spiller. Req approve by Tien Phuoc by Sfc Garner. 0901 passed to 196th SP/4 Franklin.				
17	0730		198th BS537815 at 0700H. Dtnd 3 VCS, evac to Bayonet.			JH	
18	0815		11th BLUEHOST BLUES were ins between 070655H and 070720H. Ins was comp at 070720H.			JH	
19	0840		196th 3/21 LRP AO req for 090800H to 130800H. UL BT1124 - LR 1122 - UR 1324 - LL 1322. Msn for obsn of area. Ground Contact - Casco Badman 30. Freq: 64.75. LRP team will be Alabama. 196th w/coord directly w/Tien Phuoc SF Camp.			JH	
20	0840		198th A/5/46 BS537815 at 0802H. Dtnd 9 VCS, at above coord, will evac to Bayonet.			JH	
21	0843		11th Aero Scts BS378595 at 0830H. Recd AW fire rnd fire, req A/S. Area E of PZ of CH-47 were going in, A/S going in at this time.			JH	
22	0855		11th CC BS380589 at 0835H. Recd SA fire, also in area of PZ, req A/S, NHC.			JH	
23	0910		198th C/5/46 BS479804 at 0812H. 1 US sat on M-16 BB mine, res; 2 KHA. D/Off comp 0840H. Passed to C/S SP/4 Johnson.	M		JH	
24	0930		11th B/1/20 BS465585 at 0856H. Fd a hut, inside fd 500 lbs of rice. Rice was dest because of loc.			JH	
25	1003		9th Engr A Co BT183408 at 0821H. VN turred in HG. VN was paid 500 piasters. HG will be evac to CP.			JH	
26	0240		196th 4/31 Air Cav req tgt UL AT9021 - LR BT 0018. Type recon time on tgt 1100H 8 Nov. duration			JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG IAH 210-1461					PAGE NO 4	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	7 Nov 68	2400 7 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	0840(Con't)	2 hrs. Ground Contact: Pierced March 60. Freq: 57.30. Frdlys: B Co loc vil My-luu, center of mass at AT908217. Passed to 1/1 Cav Maj Logan 1010H 7 Nov.				JH
27	0850	196th B/2/1 BT052405 at 0820H. Recd 4 60mm rds. Called arty, B Co is maneuvering on en psn at this time. Helix on station. Later rpt 2 US WHA(E).			M	JH
28	0950	1st CAG, MTT -2 BS609904 - 610910 at 0315H. Recd 8 82mm mtr rds. Rds hit in vil, also recd AW fire. Called in arty. Checked area w/neg res. Neg cas or dam fm mtr rds.				JH
29	1015	198th A/1/52 ARMV fm H.54 to Young. PZ 0925H LZ 1010H comp.			M	JH
30	1030	11th Aero Scts BS380516 at 0940H. Dest 2 huts 1 tunnel and 50 meters of trench.				JH
31	1030	11th CC/4/3 BS383574 at 0945H. Fd 1 look-out tower, calling arty and A/S.				JH
32	1034	11th R/1/46 ARMV fm AN AF to BS457608. PZ 0735H - LZ 0910H. PZ 0910H - LZ 0924H. PZ 0940H LZ 0958H comp.			M	JH
33	1045	196th C/1/6 BS700976 at 0950H. At LZ Paradise 10 to 20 rds SA fire.				JH
34	1120	198th D/1/52 BT178128 at 1045H. Recd SA fire and M-79 fire, neg cas. Calling in arty. Up date: fire was fm an ARVN ele fm Tien Phouc.				JH
35	1133	QN Req for Gunships. BA TO SF Camp. Callword Garwood - Hunger. Freq: 44.90. Loc: BS555410 Hvy SA and mtr. Passed to Avn.				JH
36	1143	196th LRP Tenn. AT989193 at 1140H. LRP Tenn was ins in their PZ at time 071140H.			FSE	JH
37	1200	Tien Phuoc A-1 BT157115 at 1040H. C-246 was engd by SA fire by VC plt fm A distance of 300 meters. Frdly: neg. En: UNK.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Nov 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
38	1245		11th CC/4/3 BS342562 at 1205H. Obsd unk size en base camp.		JH	
39	1125		11th Aero Scts BS383574 at 1025H. Obsd sec exp blk smoke 150 ft high.		JH	
40	1125		11th CC/4/3 BS348563 at 1025H. Obsd fortified psn. Req A/S.		JH	
41	1136		196th A/Obs Man Registion BT098307 - 094319 at 0930H to 0950H. At BT098307 obsd 4 rice harvesters. Called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA, other VC evaded into bnkr and bushes. At BT094319 obsd 8 to 10 VC in blk PJ's harvesting rice and 5 or 6 water buffalos. Arty was called. Res: 2 VC KIA, and 1 hut dest.	M	JH	
42	1145		11th Req for Aero Scts. Time: This afternoon for gun coverage of B/4/3 ARMV into blocking psn BS369599. Furnished gunships fm 174th Avn Co.		JH	
43	1145		11th B/1/20 BS458589 at 1140H. 3 camf huts 10 ft by 10 ft fd 700 lbs rice, dest.		JH	
44	1155		Gia Vuc A-1 BS442192 at 0945H. F-264 amb by MF plt fm Distance of 15 meters. Res: Frdlys: 1 KIA, 1 WIA. En: neg.		JH	
45	1210		1/1 Cav C Trp 2nd plt at 1200H BS512754. Obsd 6 to 7 military age males evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH	
46	1211		11th C/1/46 BS449595 at 1150H. Fd comp size base camp, 14 bnkr w/vine type fence used 4 to 5 days ago. All bnkr had commo wire leading to 1 command bnkr.		JH	
47	1215		196th A/2/1 BT288352 at 1130H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH	
48	1245		11th R/1/20 BS450627 at 1200H. Fd hut used to keep animals in. Also fd 1 K44 #3050942.	M	JH	
49	1310		198th BT418111 Bde Avn at 1100H. Recd 1 rd		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 6	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	7 Nov 68	2400	7 Nov 68
49	1310(Con't)	sniper fire, NH. 60 knots, alt 10 ft. OH23				
50	1120	USASF Co C 5th SF. TIEN PHOUC - C-244 cont. P-245 cont. GIA VUC - P-262 cont, 261 cont. P-163 cont. P-264 cont. HA THANH - P-257, S-259 260, cont. P-262 DPTD. BA TO - P-200, C-201 cont. TRA BONG - P-172, 173, C-174 cont. MINH LONG - C-182, 183 cont. C-181 closed.				
51	1245	11th CC/4/3 BS368582 at 1220H. Obsd en base camp w/approx 30 huts and 70 foxholes.				
52	1320	11th B/3/1 BS909290 at 1320H Fd a tunnel. While checking it out saw 1 VC evad. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	
53	1355	11th for 1/1 Cav Blueghost at 1040H. Fd 1 NVA gasmask BS578768, 1 box of misc items not identified. 1235H BS578768 obsd 1 MAM evad into tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1300H Blueghost BS560760 obsd several sampans, engd, res; 4 sampans dest.				
54	1400	11th 173d Avn BS856230 at 0830H. Fd 2 VC in shallow grave KBA. Disc. (INFO ONLY)				
55	1400	198th R/1/52 BT267122 at 1340H. Obsd 2 VC dressed in blk PJ's, neg wpns, 1 had pack. No action taken.				
56	1505	11th B Co 4/3. CA fm BS459609 to BS368599. PZ 1243H - LZ 1445H. comp, cold.			M	
57	1445	11th CC/4/3 BS371558 at 1400H. Flying at 20 ft 1 rd SA fire, neg hit. 1415H. BS308544 fly at 1000 ft 4 to 5 rds of 50 cal took 1 hit in fuel pump, neg cas. Will rtn to Duc Pho for maintenance.				
58	1525	196th 27th Chem. Acft 217. 1330H AT850182 recd 10 to 15 rds of AW fire fm N. Speed 80 knots alt 20 ft, neg hits. Neg action taken. 1340H AT902135 recd unk amt of AW fire fm N. Speed 80 knots, alt 80 ft, neg hits. Neg action taken.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-340)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Nov 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
59	1525		11th C/3/1 BS744443 at 1000H. LZ Liz 1 VC susp shot thru the arm last night at coord above. Turned himself in at Liz. Dusted off to CL.		JH	
60	0950		USASF Co C 5th SF. Tien Phouc C-246. Coord BT 1211 - 1911 - 1220 - 1920. Time: 070700H to 111800H. Passed to 196th Boradman. Passed to the 198th Moccabee.		JH	
61	1530		196th B/3/21 BT059216 at 1425H. Engd 1 VC w/ arty. Res: 1 VC KIA. Wearing blk PJ's, no wpn. Kill confirmed by CC.	M	JH	
62	1530		196th A/4/21 w/F-17th BT282355 at 1415H. Pd punji pit, 1 EM stepped in it. EM got a small scratch. Pit 3 ft by 4 ft by 4 ft. Pit dest 1 WHA(M).	M	JH	
63	1600		BA TO A-1 BS540388 - 540404. C-202 recd sniper fire fm LF VC of unk size armed w/SA and mtrs. Res: Frdlys: neg - En: unk. 250 mtrs of contact 15 minutes. (INFO ONLY)		JH	
64	1645		196th A/3/21 BT102278 at 1500H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH	
65	1835		198th 1/52 BT267122 at 1640H. Recon OF BT263120 obsd 2 VC moving into bush. 1 VC kakhi unif and pack, 1 VC blk PJ's and pack. Fired arty res; unk.		JH	
66	1345		11th, A-1-20, BS473566 at 1328H eng 1 plat size element of NVA w/unk res. CC-1-20 is abn at the time and will direct arty. Unk res.		JH	
67	1530		11th, A-1-20, BS467566 at 1450H recd SAF. Res: 1 WHA(E). Req dustoff and gunships. Res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47s CIA.	M	JH	
68	1555		198th, TOC, A-1-52 airmove fm LZ Young to BT 165075: PZ - 1427H, LZ 1510H. Complete. C2 -1-52 airmove fm BT229161 to LZ Bowman: PZ - 1524H, LZ 1535H, complete.	M	JH	
69	1555		198th, C-1-52, LZ Bowman at 1435H obs 16 VC/NVA		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 210-146)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 7 Nov 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 7 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
69			(cont'd) seven dressed in black PJs w/packs and wpns, 6 in green uniforms w/pack and wpns. They could not obs other 3. Entering hut vic BT257151. Fired arty; unit will check area to-night.			JH
70	1600		Ba To, A-1, BS559397 at 1240H C-202 recd sniper and 60mm mort fire fm 2 plat LF VC. Enemy moved NE after contact. 1 KHA, 3 WHA(E)(info).			JH
71	1605		196th, APD msn 1255H - 1410H recd max readings at AT925143, 918130, 911129, 902138, 899140, 892147, 893146, 864155, 859154, 852188, 852189, 853193, 854195, 847204, 843203, 839203, 819189, 835160, 836157, 859148, 861145, 902123, 934131, 936132, 939129, 850182, 902135 and BT031121.	G2 Air		JH
72	1610		198th, B-1-52, BT167093 at 1430H fd 2 NVA KIA, dressed in green uniforms. NVA were KIA by airstrike yesterday morning. Carried as KIA.	M, CB		JH
73	1610		198th, E-1-52, BT192162 at 1430H fd 1 mine, 6" in diameter. Think command det type, directional type charge. Had 6 wires leading fm it. It was blown in place.			JH
74	1635		198th, 123d Avn, at 1615H VN Rpt: BS680999: Det 1 MAM; evac to LZ Bayonet. BS758865: Det 1 MAM; evac to LZ Bayonet. BS681185: Obs fresh diggings previously obs 5 days ago.			JH
75	1645		196th, B-2-1, BT052405 at 1535H recd 4 rds 60mm mort. Neg cas. FAC checked area; arty called w/neg res.			JH
76	1730		1 CAG, CAP 134, BS641991 at 1600H Rptd fm VN Nationals that VC were harassing them while they were cutting their rice in Tan Hy (2). Ptl swept area and left 2 Marines and 2 PFs to set up amb. Amb heard VC trying to sneak up on them. Ptl opened fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA. Wounded VC brought to compound for PFs to interrogate. VC will be sent to Binh Son for further interrogation. (Info only).			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	7 Nov 68	2400 7 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
77	1818		11th, Hq-3-1, BS758469 at 1746H 3/4 ton lrk amb between LZ Dragon and LZ Liz. Trk being towed to LZ Liz. Res: 1 WHA.	M	JH	
78	1820		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS575923 at 1750H en loc BS557912, 563916, 566915. People of village rpt to PFs that there is one Co of VC moving into above grids, supposedly will move into 138s area tonight. Presently 138 is trying to get arty and an element will sweep the area after the msn (info only).		JH	
79	1820		11th, Req for IRP Montana AO: 080700H to 120700H. BS3555/3552/3855/3852. 5 day req because of possible weather interference; also availability of aircraft. Msn will last 3 days. Approved by Maj Medbery.		JH	
80	1835		198th, 5-46, BS641991 at 1600H CAP 1-3-4 rpt fm village people VC had people cutting rice. Tm sent ptl to check out and was amb. Retd fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA CIA.		JH	
81	1837		196th, D-2-1, AT999324 at 1745H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH	
82	1840		196th, CC-2-1, at 1745H eng 1 hut at BT044414, 051414, 052412 and 053410 w/aerial bombardment. Each had a sec explo. Each explo was 50' high with black smoke. All huts were dest.		JH	
83	1853		198th, APD msn 071645-071800H recd max readings at BT149027, 155028, 135040, 138045, 149067, 131051, 139105, 159101, 160090 and 132092.	G2 Air	JH	
84	1900		11th, B-1-46, BS375567 at 1815H recd AWF fm NL. Res: 1 WHA(E). Called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH	
85	1900		198th, 123d Avn, at 1830H, BS540882: det 3 MAM; evac to Bayonet. BS540881: det 2 MAM; evac to Bayonet. BS452773: fd 55 gal drum 1/2 full of rice. A-5-46 policed up rice.		JH	
86	1910		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS565893 at 1855H rec SA/AW fire; firing arty on enemy loc at this time.		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-386)					PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Nov 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
87	1935		III MAF, 1st Mar Airwing, AT7934 to 8035 at 1430H 463d Sqd HMH recd radio message fm Army aircraft that a Ln size unit was in a box area. Army choppers dropped down to commence firing but were unable to close due to hvy fire fm enemy grd unit.		JH	
88	1915		11th, CA B-1-46 fm BS436591 to BS373559. PZ - 1526H, LZ 1648H. Complete and cold.	M	JH	
89	1945		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS465898 at 1900H recd SA fire. Retd fire and called arty. Sweeping area now.		JH	
90	2025		198th, B-1-6, BT253033 at 1951H eng 3-4 VC 50-75 meters away. VC retd fire. NCD; unk res.		JH	
91	2020		198th, Hq-5-46, BS56859727 at 1940H bunker line at LZ Gator recd 15 rds SA fire. NCD. Retd fire w/SA and 81mm mort w/neg res.		JH	
92	2035		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS558885 at 1900H villagers rpt 1 plat VC, 30 men, w/bluish gray uniforms (shorts and shirts). Wpns: 2 M16, 2 M14, 1 BAR, 2 M-79s, 1 AK-50 and carbines. Are moving to village at 555895. Men: follow, harass and atk CAP 1-3-2. Called arty on all approach routes.	198th, FSE	JH	
93	2040		198th, B-1-6, BS453032 at 1951H fd 1 VC female old lady, badly beaten by VC. Will dust off. Also fd 1 VN child killed; shot 9 times by VC. This girl was a coke girl for the Americans.		JH	
94	2135		198th, B-5-46, BS577964 at 2020H amb recd 3 rds SA fire. Neg cas. Retd fire w/unk res.		JH	
95	1320		11th, B-3-1, BS909290 at 1320H Ref Journal entry #52: Should read: 2 VC KIA instead of 1 VC KIA.		JH	
96	2220		1 CAG, CAP 133, BT325178 at 2100H amb saw 2 VCS cross in front of them, while tm was on way to amb site. Point man opened fire. Swept area w/neg res; will check area at first light.		JH	
97	2200		11th, MACV, BS856230 at 0830 fd 2 VC KBA.	M	JH	
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
[Signature]				[Signature]		

[illegible]

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 7 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>BT433039</u>
C Co	<u>BS700976</u>
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>
A Co	<u>BS447587</u>
B Co	<u>BS368564</u>
C Co	<u>BS449591</u>
D Co	<u>BS436591</u>
E Co	<u>BS610720</u>
Recon	<u>BS459609</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS538824</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>BS538824</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>
Recon	<u>BS491926</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT239142

B Co

BT155083

C Co

BT169103

D Co

BT239142

E Co

BT188157

Recon

BT239142

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT263116

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT549016

A Btry

BT550010

B Btry

BS571963

C Btry

BT188158

D Btry

BS539825

11th Inf Bde CP

BT439075

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS812383

A Co

BS752436

B Co

BS731528

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS752436

E Co

BS932222

Recon

BS731528

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS807481

A Co

BS449611

B Co

BS401586

C Co

BS372600

D Co

BS385585

BS385589

11th Inf Bde (cont)

E Co

BS812383

Recon

BS449611

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A Co

BS462583

B Co

BS462583

C Co

BS472602

D Co

BS449611

E Co

BS449611

Recon

BS445624

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT231315

B Co

BT133453

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

BT103431

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT133453

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BS812383

A Btry

BS730528

B Btry

BS449611

C Btry

BS869319

D Btry

BS449611

26th Engr Bn CP

BT435079

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS608718</u>
A Trp	<u>BS614677</u>
B Trp	<u>BS643763</u>
C Trp	<u>BS583727</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT515040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>
C Btry	<u>AT812396</u>
D Btry	<u>AT731527</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>
D Btry	<u>BS731527</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Pde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT073382</u>
B Co	<u>BT057393</u>
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>
D Co	<u>BT003327</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT043378</u>

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT111276

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT116237

E Co

BT093219

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT131202

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT990250

C Co

AT906244

D Co

AT963229

E Co

AT886240

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

AT988256

3/82d Arty

BT231315

A Btry

BT133453

B Btry

AT932242

C Btry

BT051240

D Btry

AT990250

BT133453

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Nov 68	2400	8 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal opened.				983
2	0040		196th, R-4-31, AT962273 at 0020H fd 1 NVA sleeping w/pack. Will evac to LZ Baldy. CIA 2 uniforms and papers.				983
3	0310		11th, B1-82 Arty, BS584726 at 0250H recd 2 mort rds 200 meters outside perimeter. NCD.				983
4	0325		198th, B-1-52, BT159091 at 0220H heard movement; fired arty w/unlk res.				983
5	0552		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, AT299279 at 0001H 725th and 929th Cos of the 2d RF Bn recd 50 rds of 60mm mort between 0001H and 0100H. Res: 4 WHA(E).				983
6	0610		CLDC Normal condition: Assume normal working conditions at 0630H.				983
7	0700		Tam Ky 962nd Co BT201384 at 2300H. 1 plt amb unk # VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA. RF 1 KIA 1 WHA. (INFO ONLY)				983
8	070850(Dlyd)		III MAF COC CTC Hamrick 173 ABN. 173 ABN req AO ext for 070800H to 101800H Nov, as follows fm BS845228 E to 922228 S on W side of QL-1 to 908150. Reason to conduct a Bn opn W of QL-1. Passed to 11th Bde SF/4 Selk at 070905H. Approved by 11th Bde Lt Marion. Passed to III MAF.			FSE	983
9	071330(Dlyd)		196th 4/21 AO ext req. Time: 080001H to 152400H. Fm BT139506 N along Song Ba Ren River to 149530 E to 156526 to 166526 S along Truong Giang River to 168495. Req rtn fire zone 1000 meters, E of Truong Giang fm 53 E-W gridline S to 48 E-W gridline. Disapproved by Maj Medbery. Passed to 196th Inf Bde at 0715H, SF/4 Klc.				983
10	2037(Dlyd)		AO ext req for 11th Vernon Lake II. BS3860 NW along Song Tra Khuc River to 3662 then SW to 337600 then S along Song Re River to 3455 then E to 3855. Time: ASAI to 102400H. Rsn: to establish FSE, extend cmbt swp and search opp. Approved as per telecon w/Maj Powell and Cpt			R	983
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Nov 68

2400

8 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	2037	(Con't)	Medina 2130H. Passed to 11th Bde Cpt Hyman 2142H. Approval posted. Notified Cpt McNab FSE.	G3, FSE	
11	2150	(Dlyd)	198th Blue Ghost req priority #1. AT9505 - BT 0305 - 0315 - AT9515. Snatch msn. Contact: Dist Hau Duc Feeling Esteem. Freq: 4140. Oxford Clutter M BT155083 Freq: 65.85. #2 BT 2006 - 3006 - 3014 - 2314 - 2311 - 2611 - 2609 2009. Contact Oxford Clutter J, BT262134, J 263120 Freq: 65.85. Passed to 11th Frigl 072247H for relay to 1/1 Cav Thompson 072250H.		
12	2000	(Dlyd)	11th Aero Sets req. Fm 080730H to 1130H. 4/3 0730H to 0930H 1/46 1000H to 1130H. 1/20 1300H to 1430H. 4/3 1500H to 1800H. Visual Recon. 4/3 Bald Hitch 60. Freq: 67.90. Rpt to Cork 0730H. Bd wy rtn to home plate run 198th msn.		
13	2150	(Dlyd)	198th WARLORD req priority #1. BS6588 - 7588 7292 - 7395 - 7197 - 7298 - 6898 - 6595. Contact Warped Post F Freq 6005 BS700975. Stubby Reels G Freq 63.00. BS629854. CAF 135Chedder Fighter Freq 55.80 BS712978. #2 BS4481 - 5381 - 5884 5889 - 5289 - 5285 - 4485. Stubby Reels M 92 Freq 63.00 BS524823. M BS539821, F 539821, G 52 539821, G 32 539821, Freq 63.00. Passed both msn to Aero Sets.		
14	0725		198th B/1/52 BT170095 at 0645H. Fd tunnel complex are now checking it out. Complex neg equip sup etc. Spot fm same unit.		
15	0740		198th B/1/52 BT177095 at 0645H. Fd tunnel w/ camf entrance. It went down 10 ft then went right 10 ft and went into a room 5 ft wide, 6 ft long and 5 ft high. It had a wooden floor. The tunnel cont straight back fm the room and turned left then came back up to the surface. They further fd a spiderhole near the tunnel. They fd nothing in the spiderhole or complex. They blew them in place.		
16	0802		1/1 fm 0710H to 0740H. Blueghost Blues were ins at 0710H to 0740H at BS553735 w/C trp.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-146)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	8 Nov 68	2400	8 Nov 68
17	0830	196th CC/4/21 BT198472 at 0810H. Engd 3 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.			M	JH
18	0855	11th C/4/3 BS375600 at 0825H. Fd ft prints heading to the E. Followed them and fd 2 huts at BS376598. Had 50 to 100 lbs of rice and 2 NVA fatigue shirts. These were dest.				JH
19	0900	198th C/1/52 BT258147-259148 at 0840H. Engd 3 VC w/SA fire. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC evaded. 1 KIA had a pack. Neg wpns. 0920H follow-up rpt total 3 VC KIA.			M	JH
20	0905	Tien Phouc A-1 BT169127 at 0745H. C-246 engd 2 VC Co armed w/SA, AW and M-79. En broke contact, w/drew E. Fdly cas, neg. En cas, 2 KIA.				JH
21	0855	11th Aero Scts BS457533-461532 at 0835H. Recd hvy AW fire. Obsd huts hid in trees. Helix took neg hits. Aero Scts went off freq. No further info.				JH
22	0730	11th NON SCHED ARMV R/3/1 Fm BS815474 to Liz. FZ 0720H @ LZ 0726H. FZ 0732H - LZ 0737H comp.			M	JH
23	0910	196th E/3/21 BT012251 at 0731H. Liaison officer w/a patrol of RF's engd 5 VC, 3 w/wpns. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, #12062079. 1 KIA was identified as a VC w/NLF by National Police. 1 VC had VC ID card, searched hut in area and fd 1 female w/4 kids, 1 kid was wounded. All will be evac. 196th taking credit for wpn and KIA's.			M	JH
24	0930	198th TOC fm 0730H to 0845H. Res of sniffer msn. Hot spots at the following coord. BT248043 265037 - 249015 - 304040. Passed to G-2 Air Maj Fowery.				JH
25	0925	11th B/3/1 BS044306 at 0855H. Trp B-T type unk. 5 US WHA(E). Dust off comp 0905H.			M	JH
26	1000	A Co 9th Engr BT225347 at 0945H. Fd 1 M-16 barrel in water, evac.				JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

4

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Nov 68	2400	8 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1007		196th C/3/21 BT109236 at 0940H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 ammo pouch w/med sup, canteen and cup CIA.	M	JH		
28	1010		1st CAG, CAF 132 BS566896 at 0915H. Vil chief showed CAF 132 a VC house. They fd 16 60mm mtr rds, 1 command det mine and 300 meters of commo wire. Mine was 14 in by 16 in, filled w/chicom C-4 wrapped in 2 layers of plastic in a cardboard box in a sand bag. Brought 60mm mtr rds and mine to cp. (INFO ONLY)		JH		
29	1030		198th LRP Ohio BT291061 at 0950H. LRP Ohio ins at 0950H. Notified FSE.	FSE	JH		
30	1552(Dlyd)		196th FIREFLY msn req. 4/21 Inf 082000H. Rpt 1900 TOC duty officer. BT195470 follows Truong Gian River N to 169494 then follows AC boundary to 150500 then S to 150480 then SE to 170470 then E to the river. Route is circular. Would like it flown several times. Mainly interested in area around 169494. Pilots will be fully briefed when they get to loc. Passed to SP Brown				
			HOI ANN Approved by Cpt Smith 2255H Hoi Ann. Approved by Lt Can 2155H Tam Fy. Passed to SP Heming 14th Bn 0815H, 8 Nov.		JH		
31	0835		11th C/3/1 BS767441 at 2100H. Spotted 3 VC moving on access road inside of Offlimits area. that has been marked for 6 mos. If they came thru area they would be shot. Res: 1 VC KIA 2 VC WIA. Evac to Bronco.	M	JH		
32	1100		11th C/4/3 and R/4/3 BS385581 at 0915H. CO stepped on a punji stake. Man fm recon stepped in a punji pit. Both dusted off to Duc Pho WMA(E).	M	JH		
33	1101		11th B/4/3 BS370607 at 0925H. Fd 1 cross bow 1 firing device for a mine, 1 bulletin board several docu, 2 sets NW fatigues, 10 hats, several bunkers. Everything dest except for the docu, which were evac to Bronco.	M	JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Nov 68

2400

8 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1103		11th B/4/3 BS378596 at 0926H. Dest 10 camp huts.		JH
35	1105		11th B/4/3 BS370607 at 0930H. Fd an old man hiding in a tunnel. Man released.		JH
36	1108		11th B/1/20 BS464578 at 0930H. Fd 5 huts. Dest them.		JH
37	1109		11th C/1/46 BS449591 at 0945H. Fd 1 plt size base camp, 12 bnks, several huts that had partially been dest.		JH
38	1110		198th C/1/52 BT257148 at 1030H. Recd 1 HG, res; 1 WH(E). He was the plt ldr.	M	JH
39	1110		198th A/1/52 BT156083-155083 at 1030H. Left 1 sqd as amb in NDP, 5 VC entered area, engd. Res: 1 AK47 CIA. 1 AK47 CIA, change to 1 chicom 53 CIA. #9197093.	M	JH
40	1125		198th D/5/46 BT514818 at 0950H. Fd approx 1 ton of rice in baskets covered w/straw. Rice evac to Buff.		JH
41	1135		11th A/1/20 BS461577 at 1025H. Recd SA fire unk size en fce. 1 US KHA. Evac at 1045H.	M C/S	JH
42	1137		11th C/4/3 BS385581 at 1043H. 1 US WHA(E) stepped on punji stake. Evac to Duc Tho.	M	JH
43	1139		196th CC/3/21 BT075305 at 1015H. Recd 25 to 30 semi auto fire fm NE. Alt 1500 ft, speed 90 knots. Neg hits. Distance of fire unk.		JH
44	1145		198th C/1/52 BT258147-259148 at 0840H. Ref Journal #19. After contact w/3 VC, fd 1 pack containing 1 khaki unif, 1 green unif, 1 poncho and 1 5 lb stachle charge. Charge blew in place.		JH
45	1215		196th C/4/31 AT996214 at 1100H. Engd 3 VC, 2 w/packs. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 CIA. Will evac to Baldy. Packs were dest. Notified IPW SI/6 Barros.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Nov 68

2400

8 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1130		11th. Reg Aero Sects to remain w/11th all day. Want them back at 1300H until 1700H. Run this afternoon.		JH
47	0930		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn 10 Nov 68, fm BS4945 - 5738 - 6344. TOT: 1155H. AF req permssn for the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Ameral FAC. AF req the freq and callsign of the unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to Minh Long/Ba To NR 20-P-081010 clear. Approved by Ba To NR 44-P-081410 clear.		JH
48	1010		11th B/1/46 BS377564 at 0930H. Recd mod SA fire. Req imed A/S. Contact broke 0943H. A/S went in, will check area. (NFI)		JH
49	1155		11th Reg AO ext ASAP to 102400H. Fm BS4855 to 4849 W to river then go N along river to N boundary at 3455. Reason: want to fire on area at 081400H. Req approved by VIF at their loc this morning. Passed to SF Sfc Garner 1200H. Approved NR 53-0-081410 Sgt Garner. Approved by G-3. Passed to 11th Bde Cpt Henderson.	FSE, Cpt McNab	JH
50	1350		196th A/3/21 BT110294 at 1200H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. Wearing blk PJ's, no wpns, packs or ID.	M	JH
51	1355		11th A/1/46 BS442580 at 1136H. Fd blood trail w/fresh tracks, fd base camp w/hosp, web gear 1 canteen, 1 entrenching tool.		JH
52	1355		11th B/4/3 BS360602 at 1135H. Recd SA fire, NCD. Fd 2 NVA unif, dtnd 5 VCS.		JH
53	1400		11th D/4/3 BS386582 at 1205H. 1 WHA(E) fm punja stake. Dust off to Duc Pho.	M	JH
54	1400		11th A/1/20 BS462572 at 1230H. Recd SA fire fm 2 to 3 loc, neg cas.		JH
55	1400		11th B/4/3 BS371605 at 1230H. Fd in tunnel 3 blk unif, 3 green NVA unif, 4 pr shorts, 2 khaki trousers, 9 yards of blk cotton material		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-340)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Nov 68

2400

8 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1400	(Con't)	500 lbs of rice, 2 US blankets, 50 yards blk silk material. Evac to Cork.		JH
56	1401		11th B/4/3 BS365603 1235H. Pd 1 crossbow IWC 1 NVA 1st aid pack in hut.	M	JH
57	1405		S-3 D Co 39th Engr BT137439 at 1020H. Recd approx 15 rds sniper fire, 2 civ WHA, US cas neg. Action Secured area by gunships. Civ taken to Baldy. (INFO ONLY)		JH
58	1405		11th B/4/3 BS365603-370600 at 1236H. Pd 2 huts containing 1000 lbs rice, dest.		JH
59	1425		196th LRP Alabama BT118237 at 1400H. LRP ins at 1400H.	FSE	JH
60	1458		11th B/1/46 BS376564 at 1430H. Pd 2 NVA KIA by gunships this morning. 1 had web gear, 2 chicom HG, dressed in green unif.	M	JH
61	1545		11th B/3/1 BS863302 at 1529H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or equip.	M	JH
62	1545		11th Aero Scts BS381574 at 1400H. Engd 1 NVA w/wpn. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 KIA CIA. NVA was dressed in khaki unif.	M	JH
63	1630		198th C/1/52 BT253142 at 1610H. Obsd 3 VC wearing blk PJs w/packs, arty called. Res unk.		JH
64	1600		198th LRP Ohio BT296067 at 1540H. Ext at 1540H.	FSE	JH
65	1705		CLDC Sgt Young. Condition white as of 1800H.		JH
66	1640		11th B/3/1 BS861341 at 1637H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
67	2147		(Delayed fm 7 Nov) DTOC, III MAF, Ref III MF msg dtd 071131Z Nov 68: Secret: Req clearance of grids ES7984 fd 142000H to 160600H. Passed to 198th, Sgt White, 072200H. Approved. BT 2348 fm 162000H to 180600H disapproved by Amcal.	III MAF	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Nov 68	2400	8 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
68	0930		Quang Ngai, Textile block echo, Reg gunships. Freq: 55.65. BS625618. Suspected VC Co dug in. Arty and mort and SA used to no avail. No gunships avail; passed to Quang Ngai.				
69	1420		198th, B-1-52, BT169112, at 1335H obs and eng 3 NVA wearing green shirts and khaki shorts moving NW; less than 100 meters away. Res: 2 NVA KIA. Searched area w/neg further results.	M		JH	
70	1435		198th, D-5-46, BS528807 at 1435H fd approx 2 tons of rice in bushes and in baskets. Digging it up; will evac to LZ Buff. This is green rice so it may not weigh very much.			JH	
71	1620		198th, LRP Ohio, BT296067 at 1530H eng 2 VC. 1 had wpn. VC evaded into hut w/tunnel under it. Checked tunnel. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 1 M-1 carb. NVA had papers saying he was NVA.	M		JH	
72	1600		11th, CA D-1-46, fm BS435591 to BS433519. PZ 1411H, LZ 1511H. LZ cold; move complete.	M		JH	
73	1727		1 CAG, CAP 132, BS466903 at 1600H cpta 2 MT6 mines and 1 60mm mort rd (info only).			JH	
74	1738		198th, Airmove by R-1-6 fm Hill 68 to LZ Fat City. PZ 1710H, LZ 1720H.	M		JH	
75	1828		196, CC-4-31, BT979262 at 1705 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M		JH	
76	1830		196, CC-4-31, BT009234 at 1715 eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA.	M		JH	
77	1830		196, CC-2-1, BT053416 at 1705 recd 5-10 rds SAF. Neg hits.			JH	
78	1840		198th, C-5-46, BS473795 at 1735H eng 2 VC 600 meters NW of their loc. 1 VC w/pack and wpn dressed in green uniform and the other VC dressed in black PJs. Neg res.			JH	
79	1705		198th, R-1-52, BT267131 at 1805H obs 13 VC in open. VC set to eat chow. Arty fired; first rd on tgt. 48 rds fires. Res: 13 VC KIA.	M, C/S, III MAP USARV		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
9

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Nov 68	2400	8 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
80	1850		196th, Ref Journal entry #23: PFs are taking credit for KIAs and wpn.		JH		
81	1901		1/1, at 1900H closed Hawk Hill.		JH		
82	1905		DTOC, SSG Crockett, at 1845H passed to all units that LZ Bronco recd 9 incoming rds. Stopped receiving rds at 1900H. Recd 9 rds 81/82mm mort. 1 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M) fm 6th Spt Bn. Retd direct fire w/8" and gunships. Retd to Yellow Alert at 1950H.	M, CLDC, 1/1 198th, 196th 39th Engr, 1 CAG Quang Ngai, Tam Ky, C/S	JH		
83	2115		11th, B-3-1, BS844306 at 0855H change Journal entry #25 to read 5 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M). Book corrected.	M	JB		
84	1110		198th, C-1-52, BT257148 at 1030H Ref entry #38: should read: 2 VC KIA, 1 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M). Book changed.	M	JB		
85	2124		196th, B-2-1, BT061393 at 2012H trip flare went off; eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JB		
86	2220		198th, C-5-46, BS622972 at 2105H 2 EM fell overboard when boat started taking water. Res: 1 M-79 #52062 and 1 M16 #799239 lost. Wpns were lost in stream while plat was moving to establish OP.	M	JB		
87	2245		11th, TOC, BS812383, Change Journal entry #82 to add the following: 1 WHA(M) fm Hq-4-21st B Co 6th Spt, 15 veh recd minor dam; Bn shop office recd minor dam.		JB		
88	2300		11th, A-1-46, BS443577 at 1525H fd 1 M-1 carb.	M	JB		
89	2325		198th, C-5-46, BS477794 at 2040H obs unk nr enemy. Called arty. Enemy moved toward loc at BS469798 at 2045H. Requested gunships; cancelled req at 2140H. Lost sight on enemy. Still firing arty w/unk res. At 2305H 20 VC moved to BS476794 and then split into 2 grps. Called arty w/neg res.		JB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

NO OF PAGES	10
-------------	----

TO	
HOUR	DATE
24.00	8 Nov 68

TOTAL

K

2/13

943

923



SIGNATURE _____

SIGNATURE
Wade E. Medbery
FOR SOLE USE:

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 8 NOV 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BS485967

B Co

BT453039

C Co

B#700976

D Co

BT396145

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT462072

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A Co

BS443577

B Co

BS368564

C Co

BS373574

D Co

BS373574

E Co

BS610720

Recon

BS368544

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS554816

B Co

BS578016

C Co

BS538824

D Co

BS630855

E Co

BS538824

Recon

BS491926

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

BT239142

BT155088

BT162128

BT239142

BT188157

BT264142

BT264124

BT549016

BS571963

BT188158

BS539825

BT439075

BT439075

BS812383

BS752436

BS731528

BS872324

BS752436

BS932222

BS731528

BS752436

BS449611

BS381589

BS432520

BS447573

BS432520

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	<u>BS812383</u>
Recon	<u>BS459609</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>
A Co	<u>BS464582</u>
B Co	<u>BS464582</u>
C Co	<u>BS468596</u>
D Co	<u>BS449611</u>
E Co	<u>BS444624</u>
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT221315</u>
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>
B Co	<u>CHI IAI</u>
C Co	<u>CHI IAI</u>
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>
E Co	<u>BT157472</u>
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
D Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>

11th Inf Ede (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT231315</u>
A Trp	<u>BT031315</u>
B Trp	<u>"</u>
C Trp	<u>"</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHULLIA</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT515040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>
C Btry	<u>AT812396</u>
D Btry	<u>AT731527</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>
C Btry	<u>BS912396</u>
D Btry	<u>BS731527</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BS529112</u>
196th Inf Ede CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT083384</u>
B Co	<u>BT056394</u>
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>
D Co	<u>BT016324</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT000315</u>

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT104281

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT127226

E Co

BT083205

Recon

BT052253

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT903233

C Co

AT060214

D Co

AT883228

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

3/82d Arty

BT133453

A Btry

AT932242

B Btry

BT051240

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 9 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>BT453039</u>
C Co	<u>BS700976</u>
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>
A Co	<u>BS445577</u>
B Co	<u>BS368572</u>
C Co	<u>BS445577</u>
D Co	<u>BS433520</u>
E Co	<u>BS610720</u>
Recon	<u>BS458609</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS538824</u>
B Co	<u>BS578971</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	9 Nov 68	2400 9 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal opened.		JAB	
2	0020		198th, A-5-46, BS554816 at 0002H det mine while on cordon and search. Res: 7 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M). At 0155H moving on trail w/picket fence across trail. Approx 25 had passed when mine was det. Dust off complete 0020H.	M, C/S, G3, III MAF, USARV	JAB	
3	0057		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-1, BS612958 at 0005H RDa spotted barrel floating in stream. Element moved in to check out area and spotted 6 VC. Opened fire fm across river and VC ran. Called arty on possible escape route and checking area now.		JAB	
4	2220		(Delayed fm 8 Nov) 11th MACV, at 082200H ARVN at My Trang #2 recd mort fire and possibly B40 fire. Req flare and gunships. Scrambled ships and sent them down. Tracks on Bridge 107 have contact with flare and gunships.	III MAF	JAB	
5	2220		(Delayed fm 8 Nov) 11th MACV, BS789417 at 2200H recd 60mm fire and B-40 fire. Res: 1 RF WHA(E).		JAB	
6	0540		Tam Ky, 2d RF Bn, BT2929 at 0340H OF recd approx 20 rds possible 82mm. Res: 7 WHA(E).		JAB	
7	0610		CLDC, Resume normal daylight cond at 0630H.		JAB	
8	1750(Dlyd)		196th Sniffer man req. Time: 090600H to 091800H Fm AT870280 W to 790280 E to 790210 E to 845210. Time: 090600H to 091800H, TK. Fm BT170220 E to 210220 - S to 210190 W to 180190. Req permen to engtgs and rtn fire for fire. Passed to Tam Ky Sp Codney 1930H. Approved by Lt Quang for free fire. Passed to Lt Lambert G-2 Watch officer 1st Mar Div. Approved by Lt Hollett G3 watch officer at 090545H. Passed to 196th at 0620H.	M	JAB	
9	0725		26th Engr Aerial Recon BT1644 at 0725H. 6 ft hole in center of road. Traffic can go on other side.		JAB	
10	0745		26th Engr Aerial Recon BS613897 at 0745H. Culvert blown, 1 way traffic can pass.		JAB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Nov 68

2400

9 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0730		11th MAG V Duc Pho BS800379 at 0505H. 6 rds 60mm, NCD. Sent G.S. to BS793390 -787380. Base defense Bronco on alert yellow 0505H. Base defense back to Green 090610H.		JTH
12	0730		CSIC 26th Engr BT174419 at 0730H. Eng on VR rpt culvert blown at above coord. Road passable to one way traffic.		JTH
13	0830		26th Aerial Recon BS758479 at 0830H. Bypass has been blown, crater 7ft in dia. Bypass impassable but road is good. Road at BS762482 has been blown. Crater 4 ft dia, road passable 1 way. Culvert BS793408 E side road has been blown. 5 ft across, road is passable.		JTH
14	0840		198th C/1/52 BT257147-262153 at 0700H. Obsd some bnkrs at above enemy coord. At BT261144 obsd fortified pens. Will obs most of the day. Then check them later this afternoon.		JTH
15	1250(Dlyd)		196th Ref AO ext for Tien Phuoc. C-249 fm 120500H to 161800H. Fm BT0017 - S to 0011 then E to 0411 NE to 0914 then N to 0917 then W to 0017. Area S of grid 14 approved. The northern area is having opns conducted in this area. Approved by direct coordination between 196th and Tien Phuoc Lt Watson. POSTED!		JTH
16	0818		198th AC ext req. BS580810 N to boundary and W to boundary till 102400H. Have recd sniper fire fm area and wish to call in arty. Passed to CN Sgt Keller. Approved by Sgt Keller. Passed to 198th Sgt White.	FSE, Cpt Krug	JTH
17	0830		198th AC ext time ext req. #1 present AO N of 1/52 boundary & half of AO (E of 2416 inter section). #2 AC ext S of 5/46 AC would like time ext on both these AO's till 162400H. #1 Passed to Tam My Sgt Spiller. Approved by Sgt Spiller unit in area must notify Tam My on right loc because of ARVN units in vic. #2 Passed to CN Sgt Keller. Approved by CN. Passed to 198th Sgt White.	FSE, Cpt Krug	JTH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-10000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-146)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	9 Nov 68	2400	9 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
18	0900		DTCO Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn 11 Nov 68, fm ZC2115 - AT8119 - 9124 clear 196th. TCT: 1210. AF req permssn for the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Ameral FAC clear 196th. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to be contacted prior to msn. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller. Passed to 196th Franklin (090840H) Approved by 196th Cpt Wolfe. 196th Co B 4/31 Muffled Legion 15 60.55. 11 Nov 68 (U). Responsible agencies will call clearances to appropriate DASC by 1000H on the day prior to the msn.			
19	0943		196th TCC. C/2/1 ARMV fm Ross to Hawk Hill. PZ 0830H - LZ 0837H comp.			
20	1000		196th ARMV C/3/21 (36) fm BT126225 to East. PZ 0907H - LZ 0909H comp.		M	
21	1030		11th D/4/3 CA fm BS374574 to BS473526. PZ 0907H LZ 1014H comp.			
22	0848		196th CC/4/31 AT968236 at 0840H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or equip.		M	
23	0850		198th A/5/46 BS557820-557818 at 0755H. Recd 20 rds SA fire, 1 sniper. Res: 1 US WHA(E). Made sweep of area w/neg res.		M	
24	0910		198th A/5/46 BS558820 at 0830H. Obsd 1 VN female 100 meters fm loc. Attempted to evade and was wounded in leg. Dust off 0905H by utility ship.			
25	1015		198th B/1/52 BT176127 at 0900H. Dtd 1 MAN no ID CIA, 1 pack, candy and civ clothes. Will evac to Young.			
26	1025		B-3 39th Engr B Co BS619812. Had 1 culvert blown w head wall cracked 8 ft by 10 ft by 4 ft deep. Lst 35 lbs charge, road passable to one way traffic.			
27	1030		198th 5/46 BS645003-633997-635001 at 1020H. GAF 124 rock mtr and AA fire. CA pulled out			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Nov 68

2400

9 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1030	(Con't)	and arty called in. Res: not checked as CAI was ring to base. Neg cas. (INFC ONLY)		JH
28	0855		11th Aero Scts BS387485 at 0620H. Engd 10 NVA in khaki unif w/out helmets. Res: 3 NVA KIA.	M	JH
29	0910		198th B/5/46 BS608904-616905 at 0805H. Plt securing bridge at BS608904 recd 20 rds SA fire. H trp 17th Cav rtd fire w/beehive rd fm a 106 RR and also 250 50 cal rds. Neg res.		JH
30	N/A		196th BLUEGHOST req. AT9530 - 9633 - 9933 9930. Recon area W of Dragon Base. Time: ASAP for 2 hrs. Tough Jackel 30 60.00. No frdlys in area. En psn unk. Fire for effect and rtn fire for fire. Passed to 1/1 Cav SSG Paul 1000H.		JH
31	2305	(Mlyd)	198th BLUEGHOST priority #1 9 Nov 68. coord AT9505 - 9515 - BT0305 - 0315. Frdlys: Dist Advisor at Hau Duc C-S Fuming Esteem. Freq: 41.40. 1/52 C-S Oxford Clutter M. Loc: BT 155088. Freq: 65.85. #2 BT2006 - 3006 - 3014 2314 - 2311 - 2611 - 2609 - 2009. Frdlys: 1/52 C-S Oxford Clutter F and I at BT239143, J BT266131 - 264120. Freq: 65.85. Recd by Ramsey 1/1 Cav at 0730H.		JH
32	0730		5th SFGA TIEN PHUOC - C-246 cont. P-245 closed 071800H. P-247 DFTD 080600H BT0613 - 1013 1008 - 0608. GIA VUC - P-262, S-263, P-264 265 cont. HA THAM - S-259, 260 cont. BA TC C-202 cont. C-203 closed 071800H. MINH LONG C-182, C-183 cont. TRA BONG - P-173, S-175, C-176 cont. P-172 closed 071900H.	M	JH
33	1050		HQ 9th Engr A Co BT172422 blown culvert 3 ft deep 38 ft long, road impassable. Passed to CSIC Sfc Cafferty.		JH
34	1115		196th A/4/21 ARMV 2d plt fm Sparrow Knob to Baldy. PZ 1050H - LZ 1055H comp. R/3/21 ARMV fm East to BT087218. PZ 1035H - LZ 1045H comp. National Police ARMV fm BT087218 to BT127226 PZ 1045H - LZ 1058H comp.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-146)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Nov 68

2400

9 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1118		198th BT257147-257159 C/1/52 at 1020H. Obsd 6 VC w/packs, called in arty man w/unk res. Will check area later, today.		JH
36	1118		CLDC MAG 13 had a plane crash on the runway. Follow Up - Phantom jet crashed, light dam to acft, neg injuries to pilot. (INFO)		JH
37	1150		9th Engr A Co BT263287 at 1030H. 1 VN stepped on mine, dusted off, place unk. 0900H BT230339 bridge 32 was 10% blown. D/3/9th 0810H. BT153448 fd hole in road 4 ft by 8 ft, swept road fd 1 haylite mine containing 30 lbs exp, evac to 9th. A/3/9th 0815H BT218362 fd sand bags scattered on road, marking and signs cam xe (A), Hane Cam xe. Sign meant beware culvert w/be blown. Skull and Crossbone on writting.		JH
38	1230		11th C/4/3 BS369574 at 1205H. Hut contain 3 bundles of punji stakes, 3 NVA khaki unif, all dest.		JH
39	1235		QN. Chu Hoi at QN claims there is a POW camp w/9 female VN prisoners and 34 male prisoners at BS690461, 6 huts 5 by 6 meters. POW Camp is secured by a 9 man sqd. Chu Hoi is willing to lead a party to this loc. Passed to 11th LID 1245H.		JH
40	1245		198th D&B/1/52 BT180125 at 1230H. Obsd 3 VC w/wpns going SW, wearing blue and green clothes. 2 had bush hats on, 1 had a pack on. Arty fired w/unk res.		JH
41	1300		198th C/1/52 BT257147 at 1035H. Obsd 2 VC w/wpns enter a hut BT253152, fired arty and dest the hut. Will check res later today.		JH
42	1345		11th D/1/46 BS432512 at 1345H. Recd SA fire fm 2 wpns, neg cas. Rtd fire w/neg assessments.		JH
43	1345		9th Engr D Co BT092539 at 1000H. Fd 1 M-26 HG in bombed house, blown in rice paddy.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FORM 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-146)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 9 Nov 68

2400 9 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1401		26th Engr CC BS806379 at 1345H. VN (LAMBERTTA) veh det mine. Res: 12 KHA VN, 2 VN WHA(E). (INFO ONLY)	M III MAF	JH
45	1459		196th C/1/52 BT257147-256148 at 1430H. Engd 3 VC w/SA, w/packs wearing civ clothes evading, N, neg res.		JH
46	1400		1st CAG, CAF 134 BT626003-623997 BS at 1000H. Recd rpt that VC was sniping at people at Tan Hy ptrl moved into area and made contact. Ftrl recd 400 rds BAR, 1000 rds of SA AW, 6 M-79, 3 60mm and 20 rds of sniper fire. Res: Rtd fire and called arty msn. BS633997 BT635001. Reactionary was called fm USA the arty msn was secured and the USA fce, USMC and PF's swept the area. USMC fd 2 hvy blood trails and USA fd bloody clothing. The 20 rds of sniper fire mentioned above were fired at the CP. (INFO ONLY)		JH
47	1235		196th A/2/1 BT112406-110406 at 0910H. Recd 30 to 40 rds of AW fire. Rtd fire and called in arty. Checked area and recd 30 to 40 more rds of AW fire, neg cas or res. At BT110406 obsd 20 to 30 VC w/packs and wpns evading N NE and SE, engd w/SA and FAC. Checked area w/neg res. A-2-1 checking area at this time. 1445H checked area fd 3 VC KIA, 2 by SA fire 1 by arty. Their bodies had been stripped.	M	JH
48	1538		196th, D-3-21, Ref Journal entry #90, 8 Nov: Nat Police w/D Co conducted night raid at BT 085218 and obs 3 VC. The 3 VC were eng by D Co's interpreter and Kit Crason Scout.		JH
49	1550		196th, C-4-31, AT972226 at 1530H eng 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA w/homemade HG and pack w/rice.	M	JH
50	1640		196th, D-3-21, BT091207 at 1510H recd 30-40 rds AK-47 and M16 sniper fire. Neg cas. Called arty and checked area w/neg res.		JH
51	1711		CLIC, Alert cond "White" effective 1800H.		JH
52	1835		11th, C-3-1, BT257147 at 1140H det 1 VCS to IIZ.		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Nov 68

2400

9 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1749		11th, Dustoff ship, BS443577 at 1715H while enroute to pick up poss malaria case recd approx 500 rds AK-47 fire and some cal .50 fire. Took 2 hits, ship down at LZ Cork. Tail #T6528.	Div Avn	JH
54	1700		196th, Sniffer msn req: 1st Mar: Time: 100600H to 101800H. Fm AT870280 W to 790280 S to 790210 E to 845210. Tam Ky: Time: 100600H to 101800H fm BT170220 E to 210220 S to 210190 W to 180190. Req permission to eng tgts and rtn fire for fire. Passed to Tam Ky. Approved by Sgt Spiller. Passed to 1st Mar Civ. Approved by Lt Lampbent in include fire for fire. Passed to 196th.	Tam Ky, 1st Mar 196th	JH
55	1920		196th, A-3-21, BT095294 at 1830H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
56	1935		11th, B-4-3, BS432520 at 1715H called arty on 2 VC moving E, dressed in dark clothes. Neg res.		JH
57	1840		198th, LRF Kentucky, BS710895, inserted at 1840H.	FSE	JH
58	1950		MAG 13, Civ Affairs, BT374147 at 1730H 1 VC Co moved to Ky Son Village. Wpns: 2 81mm mort, 1 60mm mort, 1 57mmRR, 3 AW, 1 FRC-10 and rkts. Msn: Shell Chu Lai Base.		DB
59	2015		196th, A-2-1, BT109402 at 1829H recd M-79 and SA fire. Res: 2 WHA(B). Retd fire w/SA and arty. Dust off complete at 1900H.	M	JH
60	2015		196th, C-3-21, BT074226 at 1655H recd 10 rds AW fire. Obs 10 VC evading NW. Eng w/SA and arty. Res unk; neg cas or dam.		DB
61	2050		198th, F-8 Req, Priority #1: 10 Nov. Fm 1st light and afternoon. Coord: AT9505, BT0205, AT9515, BT0315. Contact Hau Duc. Call Sign: Farmung Lateen. Freq: 41.40. 1/52; call sign Oxford Clutter #32. vic BT147087. Not flown due to priority in north w/1/1 Cav. Priority #2: First light and afternoon. BT0006, 3006, 3014, 2314, 2311, 2611, 2609, 2009. Contact 1/52. Recon - Oxford Clutter J 1-5 vic BT256136, B and C Cos, freq 65.85. Not flown due to priority.		DB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AR 220-146)

E

9

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 64

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FIGURE 2. (continued)

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT152091

B Co

BT188157

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT188157

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT259122

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BS539825

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS731252

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS932222

E Co

BS731528

Recon

BS752436

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A Co

BS375590

B Co

BS433520

C Co

BS368572

D Co

BS474525

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	<u>BS812383</u>
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>
A Co	<u>BS462565</u>
B Co	<u>BS489565</u>
C Co	<u>BS463582</u>
D Co	<u>BS449611</u>
E Co	<u>BS449611</u>
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
D Co	<u>BT117323</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
D Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

BT169485

C Trp

BT240444

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028342

D Btry

AT989249

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT398142

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS812396

D Btry

BS731527

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT081381

B Co

BT050396

C Co

BT231315

D Co

BT027342

E Co

"

Recon

BT043378

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT062253

A Co

BT093289

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT096204

D Co

BT068197

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT068197

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

"

B Co

AT905219

C Co

AT962229

D Co

AT886223

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT993280

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

"

A Btry

AT932242

B Btry

BT051249

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT130449

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-349)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 2
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Nov 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal opened.			JAB
2	1500	(Delayed)	Fm 9 Nov) US Navy, Lt Candale, Junk Forces will conduct a msn w/ambush in 198th AO. At BT4217 (island) entrance point is at BT5212. Following waterway to amb site loc at BT4217. Time: 100500H. Callword: Junky Sprays D. Freq: 42.35. 1 junk and 2 Vietnamese fishing boats.	198th		
3	0100		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS633972 at 092100H Ft1 obs enemy entering house. Eng w/SA. Res: 14 VC KIA, 8 VCS CIA WIA. 1000 lb rice dest, 1 carb 5 HC and misc NVA equip CIA. Ft1 recd 2 M-79 rds, had 1 WHA(L). Dusted off at 2143H.			JAB
4	0145		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-3, Doc translation fm the 14 VC KIA: Fm Dist office to open class. Msn delivered to every village and district. Class on how to give messages or communicate. Every village will give one man to Dist office at 101800H Nov to meet at the house of Can (a female) to be shown where to go for the meeting. At the Hamlet of Lac Soc in village of Binh Hoa, class to last 1 day. Will start at 110700H Nov. Each man will bring his own supplies. Signed: Trinh-Ty.			JAB
5	0420		198th, C-1-52, BT248136 at 0335-0405H recd sniper fire for 30 min then recd more after a brief period. Neg cas. Neg assessment on enemy. (HG not thrown continuously for the period).			JAB
6	0430		DTCC, 5th SFGA, Opn C-182 fm Minh Long closed 081800H. Passed to 11th Bde, Lt Deahe at 0431H.	11th		JAB
7	0600		CLDC, Assume normal daylight cond at 0630H.			JAB
8	2245	(Dlyd)	BS749503 at 2235H, 11th A/3/1. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.		M	JAB
9	0615		2nd ARVN Tam Ky BT232188 at 2000H. VC fired 8 rds of 82mm into Cha Bo outpost. Neg cas or dam.			JAB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAR 220-1401

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Nov 68

2400

10 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0615		2d ARVN Tam Ky BT298286 at 1630H. 2 VC threw grenades at personnel of the 2d RF Bn w/American Advisors while they were searching bunkers. 3 RF's and 1 US WHA to evac today. Killed 1 VC and CIA the other.		JH
11	1445(Dlyd)		196th C/4/31 AT984204 at 1300H. Capt'd 4 VC, 1 NVA in a hut. NVA admitted being an NVA he had map of the area and docu about rice. He has been awol fm his unit for 2 mos, his unit is 1st MF Regt, 2nd NVA Div. 4 VC admitted being VC. All will be extracted to Baldy, when weather permits. Passed to IFW, Cpt Wolfe.		JH
12	0745		1/1 Ruthless (F-8) BT161538 at 0715H. 1 MAM engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
13	0748		198th C/5/46 BS467774 at 0730H. Recd sniper rds fm above grid. Neg res.		JH
14	0758		198th C/5/46 BS474803 at 0728H. Dtd woman w/minor wound fm M-16. Taken to BIR, fm there she will be evac to Gator.		JH
15	0809		1/1 F-8 BT173544 at 0800H. 2 MAM, 1 blk unif and kahki unif, evading were engd. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
16	0832		Tam Ky 1/5 ARVN BT205160 at 0800H. Amb est en plt. En losses 3 VC KIA. Capt'd 1 thompson Sub MG. Neg frdlys losses. (INFO ONLY)		JH
17	0930		198th H-17 (5/46) BT603910 at 0150H. Dtd 1 MAM. No ID, taken to Binh Son for interrogation 45 yrs old.		JH
18	0935		196th C/4/21 ARVN fm CL to Baldy. PZ 0700H LZ 0715H comp.	M	JH
19	1055		11th E/3/1 BS766529 at 1045H. 2 Co while adjusting mtrs for swift boats obs 1 VC KIA at above coord.	M	JH
20	1110		11th B/3/1 BS897315 at 1058H. Engd 1 VC evdg Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DTIC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	10 Nov 68	2400	10 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	0940		11th B/3/1 BS903308 at 0932H. Engd 4 VC evdg. Res: 4 VC KIA, neg wpn and cocu. Searching area at this time.		M	JH
22	1008		198th C/5/46 BS479779 at 0840H. Recd 2 rds of 60mm mtr or M-79 fire. Neg cas. Checking area at this time.			JH
23	1025		26th Engr A Co BT064363 at 0940H. Set charge got sec exp, left crater 1 ft by 2 ft on right side.			JH
24	1025		26th Engr A Co BT065369 at 1010H. Recd 2 rds of sniper fire, neg cas, cont mine sweep.			JH
25	1115		9th Engr A Co BT263292 at 1000H. VN turned in chicom HG. Paid VN 200 piasters.			JH
26	1120		11th D/1/46. ARMV fm BS432520 to Minh Long. PZ 1108H - LZ 1115H comp.		M	JH
27	1234		11th D/1/46 at 1235H. D/1/46 Minh Long to QN. comp 1235H.		M	JH
28	1035		11th B/3/1 BS901312 at 1013H. Engd 9 VC evdg. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID or equip. 7 VCS CIA. Notified IPW, neg at this time.		M	JH
29	1055		26th Engr A Co BT064363 at 0940H. Placed set charge 1/4 lb of C-4 resulting in a large sec exp. Exp left a crater 1 ft deep, 2 ft in dia. Blk smoke 25 ft high. Cause of sec exp unk. 1010H BT068369 recd sniper fire, 2 rds, fm 1200 meters SE side of road. Neg cas, neg action taken.			JH
30	1155		196th D/4/21 ARMV fm Baldy to QN. PZ 0805H LZ 1125H comp. E/4/21 ARMV fm Baldy to QN. PZ 1100H - LZ 1225H comp.		M	JH
31	1000		DTCC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn 12 Nov 68, fm BS4361 - 5270 - 4776. TOT 0900H. AF req permiss for hvy suppression and the fth of fire for fire under the control of an Ameral FA. AF req freq and call sign			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Nov 68

2400

10 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31 1000(Con't) of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 11th Bde/ON. 11th at 1003H SP/4 Selk. Not approved by Cpt Henderson 11th Bde at 1015H.

32 1000 DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn 12 Nov 68, fm BT1806 - 2605 - 3003 - 3903. TOT: 0900H. AF req permsn for hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. 1-6 Inf. Warped Post 60.05. Passed to 198th Bde at 1040H to Sgt Holly. Approved by Maj Cowling at 1140H.

33 1045 11th Req AO for LRP. Time: 101200H to 150700H. AO box: BS3549 - 3846 - 3849 - 3546. Purpose: Observation. 11th has been notified, G3 OKd the AO.

34 1105 11th A&C/1/46 BS443577 at 1040H. Recd sniper fire. Res: 5 US WHA(M). 2 A C8, 2 C Co. 1110H A/1/46 BS438578 while checking area, fd 6 new bnkr, also tripped mine, res; 2 US WHA. 1 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M). Were wearing flack jackets 15 ft apart.

35 1145 1/1 B/1/1 BT175484 at 1140H. Dtd 7 MAM and 1 female. Evac and Hawk Hill.

36 1234 198th B/5/46 BS524910 at 1130H. Recd 3 to 5 rds sniper fire, neg res.

37 1245 1/1 F-8 BT155537 at 1230H. 1 MAM evaded into bnkr. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Also they dest 4 sampans that were camf and 5 that were in open.

38 1310 1/1 C/1/1 BT161515 at 1300H. Dtd 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.

39 1320 196th C/3/21 BT086211-089219 at 1045H. BT086211 recd 4 60mm mtr rds. BT089219 recd 20 rds AF47 NC, rtn fire neg res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	10 Nov 68	2400 10 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
40	1323		11th B/1/46 fm 1144H to 1205H. ARMV fm BS 368571 to Minh Long. PZ 1144H - LZ 1205H comp.	M	JH	
41	1513		196th TOC. B/4/21 fm Baldy to QN. PZ 1420H LZ 1510H comp.	M	JH	
42	1515		196th TOC. A/4/21 ARMV fm Baldy to QN. PZ 1220H, LZ 1445H comp.	M	JH	
43	1000		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn 12 Nov 68, fm AT8925 - 9221 - 9219 - 9416 9415 - 9513 clear. TOT 1205H AF req permsn for the 5th of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC, Negative. AF req the freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. 1000 meters B/4/31, D/4/31 (W of box) C/4/31 1000 meters E. Passed to 196th Bde at 1000H SP/4 Franklin. Approved at 1245H by S-3/4/31. 4/31 wants all grids which come under fire cleared through them. B/4/31 Muffled legions 15.		JH	
44	1445		1/1 B Trp BT162453 at 1435H. Engd 1 MAM. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH	
45	1525		196th TOC. B/1/46 fm QN to Baldy. PZ 1300H LZ 1445H comp. D/1/46 fm QN to Baldy. PZ 1330H LZ 1445H comp.		JH	
46	1530		1/1 F-8 BT202456 at 1530H. Engd 1 MAM. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH	
47	1600		11th C/3/1 BS776423 at 1515H. Pd a tunnel blew it. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 VCS CIA. Also med sup and docu, will evac to L12.	M	JH	
48	1603		198th C/1/52 BT257142 at 1505H. Obsd 2 VC in opening, called arty, w/unk res.		JH	
49	1600		198th, C-5-46, BS638963 at 1407H called arty on 15 VC in green uniforms w/wpns. Res: 5 VC KIA. (Area checked by GAP 1-3-3)	M, C/S, III MAP USARV	JH	
50	1525		198th, C-1-52, BT245145 at 1455H obs 2 NVA w/packs and wpns moving N. Called arty; neg res.		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	10 Nov 68	2400	10 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
50	2230		Delayed fm 9 Nov) DTOC, III MAF, Req AO ext into grid BS7786 (Chau Thuan) east to ocean. Purpose: blacklist apprehension to be conducted by US Navy. Passed to and approved by the 198th Bde.			198th	
51	0834		11th, AO ext req: BS3161, 3142, 5242, 5152, 4956, 4869, 4570 then west along Tra Khuc River to 3161. Time: 102400H to 202400H. Reasons: New AO for Vernon Lake II. Approved by SF, Quang Ngai, and G-3. Passed to 11th Bde.			Minh Long, Ha Thanh, Quang Ngai, 11th, PSE	
52	1653		196th, Req tracker dog tm for 4 days for stand-by man. They will pick tm up at LRP pad at 110715H. Passed to tracker dog tm. Tm will be on pad at above time.			196th	
53	1735		CLDC, Alert cond "White" effective 1800H.				
54	1745		196th, C-4-21, Airmove by C-4-21 fm LZ Baldy to Quang Ngai: PZ 1510H, LZ 1645H.				
55	1755		198th, C-1-52, BT253134 at 1700H eng 3 VC w/SA fire. Res: 2 VC KIA.			M	
56	1809		11th, D-4-3, CA fm LZ Amy to Warrior: PZ 1725H; LZ 1730H. PZ - BS397535.			M	
57	1813		11th, D-4-21, Req airmove fm Quang Ngai to LZ Amy: PZ 1420H; LZ 1455H.			M	
58	1820		11th, LTC Hansen, All elements of the 11th Bde cleared the area.			G3, G3 Air	
59	1840		196th, CC-2-1, BT057375 at 1655H recd unk nr rds AW fire. Retd fire w/M16. Res: 4 VC KIA 1 WHA(E). Neg hits to aircraft.			M	
60	1000		196th, Ref entry #54 (9 Nov). Sniffer msn req time ext fm 110600H to 121800H. Passed to Tam Ky, 1st Mar Div. Approved by Tam Ky (Lt Coun).			196th	
61	1730		11th, BS753499 at 1015H VN lambretta det est 10 lb mine. Res: 6 VN WHA(E). (Info Only).			III MAF	
62	1915		198, LRP Ohio, BT278089 at 1415H inserted.			FSE	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001	10 Nov 68	2400	10 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
63	2000		198th, C-5-46, BS479779 at 1845H 3d plat obs a chinook flying overhead with a downed chopper hanging beneath it. It recd 12-15 rds sniper fire. Called arty w/neg res.			JAB
64	2030		198th, Aero Scouts, BS690911 at 0930H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.		M	JAB
65	2042		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT235461 at 1630-1700H element sweeping toward obj; began receiving sniper fire fm hootches. Retd fire and called gunships. Fire stopped. Est 4-6 huts dest; swept area w/neg assessment.			JAB
66	2045		198th, A-1-52, BT159091 at 0800H fd 4 freshly dug foxholes w/overhead cover. Area indicated recent activity.			JAB
67	2045		198th, A-1-52, BT157095 at 1545H detained 2 male VCS without IDs. Were carrying a cigarette lighter with the following inscription: 504th (on one), 463d (on another) and 101st (on the last one). Will be evac to LZ Bayonet tomorrow.			JAB
68	2105		198th, A-1-6, BS480768 at 2014H trip flare was tripped. Blew 2 claymores and eng w/SA fire. Neg res.			JAB
69	2150		1 CAG, CAP 1-2-5, BT404119 at 1845H Ftl in contact w/50 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Evac 1 VCS WIA to 312 Hosp. Sent reactionary force and called arty. VC were armed w/2 AW and poss mort tube. Wearing black PJs.			JAB
70	2150		11th, TOC, LZ Bronco at 2120H on Yellow Alert; 2 unidentified personnel spotted on the run far inside perimeter. Res: 2 US personnel stealing plywood. At 2145H returned to cond "Green".			JAB
71	2120		196th, 3-21, BT052253 at 2020H bunker line at LZ Center recd 4 HG. Retd fire w/81-m w/unl res.			JAB
72	2122		2d ROK, Chung Yung, 11th Co on night amb at 0025H, BT026522/028903 eng VC plat. Res: 13 VC KIA.			JAB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 8
NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	2000		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS633972 at 2000H PF rptd that people said there were 6 additional KIA in last night's contact. Res: 6 VC KIA.		MB
74	2231		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-3, BT245173, rptd 1 USMC, last name: Yellow Elk; had word that 2 of his brothers had been killed. He walked out of CAP 113's position at above coord. He was last obs headed SE; armed w/M16 rifle. Rptd by LTC Pierson.	198th	MB
75	2320		196th, C-4-31, AT945227 at 2300H searching village and screening people; obs 1 VC evading. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	MB
76	2323		11th, A-3-1, BS741489 at 2300H A-52 element recd M-79 rd in amb position. Retd fire w/M60 MG. Neg cas; neg assessment. Moved to new loc.		MB
77	2345		198th, D-5-46, BS630855 at 2320H LZ Dottie obs 2 VC outside perimeter. Eng w/cal .50 and mort. Will check area in morning.		MB
78	2345		198th, B-5-46, LZ Gator, BS578961 at 2140H recd 10 rds sniper fire fm BS569971. Neg cas.		MB
79	2400		Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO C-4-21 airmoved fm Chu Lai to LZ Baldy at 0715H. 4-21 Inf airmoved fm LZ Baldy to Quang Ngai Airfield at 1645H. D-4-21 then airmoved fm Quang Ngai to LZ Ay vic BS474-525 at 1455H. R-4-21 airmoved fm Quang Ngai to vic BS458609 at 1605H. In Opn Vernon Lake II the 1st Bn 4th Inf conducted airmoves fm field locations to Quang Ngai Airfield complete at 1620H. B&D Cos 1-46 2nd airmoved fm C.N. to LZ Baldy at 1445H. D-4-3 conducted a CA fm LZ Amy into a cold LZ vic BS399537 at 1730H.		
80	2400		Americal Div Totals: 3 WHA(E), 6 WHA(M); 33 VC KIA.		
81	2400		Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY WADA S. MEDLEY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3	SIGNATURE <i>WADA S. Medley</i>
---	--

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 10 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>BS453039</u>
C Co	<u>BS700976</u>
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS612720</u>
A Co	<u>BS612720</u>
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>
C Co	<u>BS612720</u>
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>
E Co	<u>BS612720</u>
Recon	<u>BS612720</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS519812</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>BS484811</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>
Recon	<u>BS663842</u>

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT 157100</u>
B Co	<u>BT188157</u>
C Co	<u>BT239142</u>
D Co	<u>BT165122</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT239142</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>
B Btry	<u>BT188158</u>
C Btry	<u>BS539825</u>
D Btry	<u>BS439825</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	<u>BS731528</u>
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>
A Co	<u>BS385586</u>
B Co	<u>BS445519</u>
C Co	<u>BS385586</u>
D Co	<u>BS398536</u>

F Co	<u>BS812383</u>
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>
A Co	<u>BS469557</u>
B Co	<u>BS468464</u>
C Co	<u>BS468564</u>
D Co	<u>BS449611</u>
E Co	<u>BS449611</u>
Recon	<u>BS444623</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS608720</u>
A Co	<u>BS608720</u>
B Co	<u>BS608720</u>
C Co	<u>BS608720</u>
D Co	<u>BS474525</u>
E Co	<u>BS608720</u>
Recon	<u>BS457610</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813997</u>
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
D Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont.)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

BT150480

C Trp

BT230460

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028342

D Btry

AT989249

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028342

C Btry

BS812396

D Btry

BS731527

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT080395

B Co

BT055394

C Co

BT150480

D Co

BT027342

E Co

"

Recon

BT000315

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT107295

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT086213

D Co

BT067184

E Co

BT052253

Recon

"

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

"

B Co

AT910281

C Co

AT952228

D Co

AT888224

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT988283

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

"

A Btry

AT932242

B Btry

BT051249

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT130449

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Nov 68

2400

11 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		gfb
2	0715	(Delayed	fm 10 Nov) G5, B-4-31, AT901224 at 0800H (9 Nov) evac 23 refugees to Nui Lac Son.		gfb
3	0715	(Delayed	fm 10 Nov) G5, D-4-31, AT883224 at 091235H evac 55 refugees to Nui Loc Son.		gfb
4	0020		2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, BS665973 at 0200H 22d PF plat amb unk nr enemy. Res: 12 VC KIA, 2 IWO.		gfb
5	0035		11th, C-3-1, BS712432 at 2335H CA2 eng 5-6 VC w/SA fm amb site. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 WHA(E). Dustoff complete at 0005H.		gfb
6	0205		196th, D-4-31, AT900218 at 0145H eng 1 VC w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. Wearing GI poncho; approx 19 yrs old.	M	gfb
7	0445		196th, D-4-31, AT897213 at 112340H eng 1 VC/NVA w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. Black FJs, neg wpm or ID. 25 yrs old.	M	gfb
8	0530		Tien Phuoc, 2d RF Plat, BT303295 at 0300H while on sweep came up on bunker w/approx 10 VC. Eng w/HG and SA fire. Res: 3 VC KIA; neg friendly cas (info only).		gfb
9	1730	(Dlyd)	173d ABN req to night logger at BS935130, will move by boat on 11 Nov. Direct coordination will be made between 173d ABN unit and 11th Bde. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Keele 1740H.	FSE, Cpt McNab	gfb
10	1820	(Dlyd)	11th Aero Sct Req. VR msn in Vernon lake II fm 0730H to 1200H. Contact Silver Canoe 60 Y Rpt to Cork at 0730H 11 Nov 68. Freq: 53.20. Approved for time period 0730H to 1130H.		gfb
11	2112	(Dlyd)	198th Blueghost req. Priority #1 AT9505 - 9515 - BT0305 - 0315. Advisor Hau Duc Feeling Esteem. 41.40. BT156100 Oxford Clutter 15 65.85. #2 BT2006 - 3014 - 2311 - 2609 - 3008 2314 - 2611 - 2009. BT239143 Oxford Clutter 15, F 15, I 15, BT250135 F 82, 262140 F 32 284088 Ohio (LID) 65.85, and 44.40. Not flown		gfb

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Nov 68

2400

11 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	2112	(Con't)	because of priority to 1/1 Cav operation.		SH
12	2250	(Dlyd)	11th 196th Opn C-246 out of Tien Phouc SF camp (BOX) BT120185 - 150185 - 150200 - 190200 190110 - 120110. This box same as originally req by Tien Phouc except for rectangular area vic East which must be kept open for defensive supt fire. Liaison informed Tien Phouc of this requirement of time of req. Posted. Relayed by 11th Bde SP/4 Friel	POL, Cpt Krug	
13	0733		11th TCC. C/3/1 CA fm Liz to BS825448 at PZ 0710H - LZ 0721H cold, comp.		SH
14	0725		1/1 Rutless BT313340 at 0655H. Obsd 2 males in sampan evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg accessment on other. Men were dressed in blk shorts and shirt.	M	SH
15	0825		1/1 F-8 BT149501 at 0815H. Engd 1 MAM riding water buffalo, res 1 VC KIA, 1 water buffalo KIA.	M	SH
16	0826		196th R/4/31 AT970278 at 0655H. Obsd 7 VCS 600 meters N, engd w/SA and arty. Res: 1 VC KIA by SA.	M	SH
17	0906		11th B/3/1 BS879336 at 0900H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	SH
18	0930		196th HQ/5/40 BS568978 at 2020H. OP heard 3 exps at 2020H. After checking area fd bridge blown at above coord. Also railroad bridge blown in same area.		SH
19	0940		198th LRF Chio BT283089-278080 at 0820H. Obsd 8 VC moving E w/packs, w/pns and dressed in blk PJ's. 1 tall one not Vietnamese, dressed in blk shirt and tan pants. Carrying w/pn and 2 packs		SH
20	0943		198th LRF Chio BT283089-278000 at 0815H. Obsd 15 NVA w/packs tan unif w/pn and bush hats, moving W.		SH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968-0-200-000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AM 210-326)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Nov 68

2400

11 Nov 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21

1845(Dlyd)

11th Aero Sets Req for Aero Sets VR. Time: 100730H to 101130H. Work fm 0730H to 0930H for 4/3 Inf. Fm 1000H to 1130H for 1/20 Inf. Fm 1300H to 1500H for 4/3 Inf. Fm 1530H to 1700H for 1/20 Inf. Rpt to Cork 100730H. Due to weather worked in afternoon only.

JH

22

2050

198th WARLORD req priority #1 10 Nov 68. Coord: BS6568 - 7585 - 7292 - 7395 - 7197 - 7298 6898 - 6595. Contact 1/6 Inf. C Co. Freq: 60.05. Callsign Warped Post F 15 Ice BS700975. 63.00 5/46 D Co Stubby Reels G BS629854. CAF 135 Chatter Fighter BS712972 55.80. Flown during morning hrs.

JH

23

2050

198th WARLORD req priority #2 10 Nov 68. Coord: BS4481 - 5381 - 5884 - 5889 - 5289 - 5285 5285. 5/46 A Co Stubby Reels M 15, D G 52, D 3 G 32, E mtrs I 15 - BS539822. Passed to Aero Sets - flown during morning.

JH

24

0725

39th Engr BS568979 at 0700H. Bridge blown road impassable. Passed to CSIC Sfc Cafferty.

JH

25

0935

26th Engr BS724568 at 0920H. Mine det, 1 VC KHA. Crater 7 ft by 5 ft. Road passable (pre mature detonation).

M

JH

26

1015

196th HHC/R/1/46 fm QN to Baldy. PZ 0845H - LZ 0920H comp. A/1/46 fm QN to Baldy. PZ 0800H LZ 0915H comp.

M

JH

27

1037

196th ARMY for 3/21. B/3/21 fm Center to BT 067184. PZ 0930H - LZ 1010H. D/3/21 fm BT067184 to Center. PZ 0937H - LZ 1026H. Both moves comp.

M

JH

28

1045

9th Engr A Co BT203371 at 0730H. Fd 1 60mm mtr rd, dest in place.

JH

29

1045

1/1 Req grid clearance for following grids. BT1453 - 1553 - 1454 - 1554 - 1654 - 1754. Time: 111045H to 112400H. Passed to 2nd RUF 111045H Fie Latland. Reason: 1/1 units recd fire fm above grids. Req to fire in above grids.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Nov 68

2400

11 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

1045(Con't)

Approved by 2nd ROK Pfc Labland. Approved by G3. Passed to 1/1 Cav Sgt Paul at 111109H. Notified FSE, Cpt Krug.

30

1055

1/1 B Trp BT209373 at 0910H. VN civ had leg wound fm getting to close to a tank. Evac to Baldy.

31

1055

1/1 B Trp BT146534 at 1030H. Recd AW fire, neg cas. Called in gunships, fire is coming fm outside of AO.

32

1127

192th C/5/46 BS482806-477794 at 1015H. Recd 30 rds sniper fire, neg cas, neg res.

33

1145

USASF Co C 5th SF. TIEN PHCUC - C-246, 247 cont. GIA VUC - P-262, S-263, P-264, 265 cont. P-266 DPTD 090600H BS3123 - 3127 - 3523 - 3527. HA THANH - S-259, 260 closed 081800H. S-261 DPTD 090600H BS4070 - 4074 - 4470 - 4474. C-264 DPTD 080200H BS3770 - 3768 - 3970 - 3968. BA TC - C-202 cont. TRA BONG - P-173, S-175, C-176 cont. C-177 DPTD 090500H BS2189 - 2186 - 1989. 1986. MINH LONG - C-182, 183 closed 081800H. C-184 DPTD 081800H BS4855 - 4852 - 5152 - 5155. C-185 DPTD 090500H BS5246 - 5242 - 5542 - 5546. Passed to 11th Bde. (POSTED)

34

1200

196th CC/4/31 AT952275 at 1150H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.

35

1201

196th C/1/46 fm CN to Baldy. PZ 101600H - LZ 1120H comp.

36

1205

196th ARMV of 4/31. A/4/31 fm West to BT909218. PZ 1052H - LZ 1112H. B/4/31 fm BT909218 to West. PZ 1100H - LZ 1116H. comp.

37

1250

192th D/1/52 BT254126 at 1115H. Dtd 1 VCS female, with gunshot wound in the shoulder. She was wounded by gunships when they fired in area where C/A was going in. Dustoff called. VCS escaped.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Nov 68

2400

11 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1100		198th A/1/52 BT155101 at 0945H. Recd AW and SA fire, neg cas. Called in arty elem moving to check area. 1350H. Checked area w/neg res.		JTH
39	1205		1/1 F-8 BT169545 at 1145H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JTH
40	1308		198th C/1/52 BT254138 at 1120H. Obsd 1 NVA moving fm S to N, wearing green shorts, and khaki shirt and homemade ruck sack. Engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA, also rice and clothes capt'd.	M	JTH
41	1335		196th A/3/21 BT079289 at 1230H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JTH
42	1335		196th A/3/21 BT054298 at 1200H. Recd 5 to 8 AW rds of fire, neg cas.		JTH
43	1357		11th C/4/3 BS383581 at 1340H. 1 US WHA(E). Stepped on punji stake. Dust off req at this time.	M	JTH
44	0934		198th TOC TBA. When the weather permits D/1/52 will CA fm BT169111 and BT169118 to BT256124 (S of H.200) there are 2 plts at each PZ. After reaching PZ they will maneuver around the N. E. moving up the valley to B/1/52 loc. This move will be made as soon as weather breaks. PZ 1032H - LZ 1118H cold.	M	JTH
45	1445		1st CAC, CAP 111 BT355187 at 0840H. Gunship grazed top of tree. Gunship elevated and open up on tree line, wounding 1 VN civ, dust off called.		JTH
46	1523		11th C/3/1 BS823438 at 1515H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	N	JTH
47	1505		11th D/1/20 CA fm Cork to BS436590. PZ 1411H LZ 1441H cold camp.	N	JTH
48	N/A		196th A/3/21 BT053286 at 1340H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. 37 rds of 30 cal ammo dis.	N	JTH
49	1509		196th A/3/21 BT062164 at 1330H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, in green unif other evaded, in	N	JTH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 270-146)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

11 Nov 68

HOUR DATE

2400

11 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49 1509(Don't) brush. Unit will set amb in area tonight.

50 1420 11th B/3/1 AT889331 at 1405H. Engd 1 VC evdg

Res: 1 VC KIA.

51 1424 11th C/3/1 BS815452 at 1420H. Engd 2 VC. Res:

2 VC KIA.

52 1719 CLDC SP Kent. Alert condition white effective at 1800H.

53 1626 1/1 C Trp BT225463 at 1625H. hecd SA fire.

Res: 1 WMA(E).

54 1620 196th OF/3/21 BT077276-083288 at 1500H. Obsd 5 VC, called in arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.

55 1615 198th C/1/52 BT251144-255143 at 1536H. Obsd 4 VC dressed in blk PF's moving SE, carrying lge wooden box, called in arty. Res: unk.

56 1200 198th C/5/46 BS634955-644960 at 1123H. Obsd 8 VC in vil w/wpns. Calling in arty. 5 VC KIA, gray unif. CC/5/46 engd 5 to 10 VC at BS640966. Res: 1 VC KIA, C/5/46 moved into area, engd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA, VC were throwing wpns into water, unit trying to find wpns at this time. Neg finding. Above changes fm NVA made per telecon w/Cpt Quinoes (S2-198th) at 1750H.

57 1335 198th LRP Kentucky at 1320H. Commo trouble asked for ext. Recd SA fire 1320H. LRP was ext at 1430H fm BS713899. Rec SA fire.

58 1410 198th C/5/46 BS634955-629967 at 1315H. Obsd 2 VC w/wpns and packs, in gray unif moving N obsd fm 600 meters. Fired arty, checked area w/neg res.

59 1508 198th BT278086-274084 at 1440H LRP Ohio. Obsd 2 VC w/wpns, dressed in gray unif w/3 PW. POW's had hands tied and wore green fatigues. All were moving E. Unk if PW's were Americans, or not. All moved out of sight, LRP still obsg area at this time.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO
7

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		0001	11 Nov 68	2400	11 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
60	1540		198th C/5/46 US634965-634963-639965, at 1415H Recd sniper fire fm above enemy coord. Neg cas. Gunship called in, element ext to Gator. Gunships fired in area w/unlk res.		JH		
61	1550		196th D/2/1 BT016363 at 0950H. Fd 4 K44's and 1 sniper rifle w/scope. Sn of K44's - 3216398 3300223, A8285, E4090. Sn of sniper rifle BM 788, Sn of scope 5-45278. All was fd in a cave at above loc. All wps are in good condition.	M C/S, III MAF, ULARV	JH		
62	1635		196th Sniffer man readings continued. At BT 175214 sniffer recd light auto wps fire at, 135H at 80 knots alt 20 ft ret fire w/unlk res. At 1359H at BT177197 same as above.		JH		
63	102112		198th, Aero Scout Req: #1: BS6588, 7292, 7197, 6898, 7588, 7395, 7298, 6595. 700975, Warped Post L; freq: 60.05. 644963, Stubby Reels F82; 63.00. 712978, Chedder Fighter, 55.80. 714898, LRP Kentucky, 56.95. #2: BS4481, 5884, 5289, 4885, 5381, 5889, 5285. 484812, Stubby Reels F15. Freq: 63.00. 518812, Stubby Reels M15; 63.00. 539821, Stubby Reels I15, 63.00. 539- 821, Stubby Reels G52; 63.00. 539821, Stubby Reels G32, 63.00. Flown for 198th.		JH		
64	1615		196th, ABC-4-21, move to Minh Long comp at 1035H. Hq E, Quang Ngai to LZ Amy; complete at 1035H.	K	JH		
65	1635		196th, APD man 1340H to 1450H. All grids sub: BT114258, 106240, 079241, 071246, 087231, 090- 224, 168182, 133184, 113180, 114257, 083238, 078243, 063245, 088230, 104207, 167182, 125- 185, 013211, 108247, 080239, 073247, 070230, 091229, 103207, 135185, 122185.; AT991219, 963227, 868226, 835253, 796261, 868226, 986- 222, 974226, 840242, 810261, 873225, 793261, 818240, 876226, 996217, 920226, 814246, 872245, 840249, 798261, 790255, 833232; LZ 217258, 212256, 209254, 205250, 213252 and 217254; Max readings at BT060245, AT, 817258, 791261, 797255, 811257, 813256, 822258, 824256, 826254; 20215257, 207248, 212250.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY-OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

11 Nov 68

2400

11 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

66

1715

198th, TOC, C-5-46 airmove fm BS485812 to LZ Dottie: PZ 1530H; LZ 1555H complete. 2d plat C-5-46 airmove fm BS485812 to LZ Buff: PZ 1615H; LZ 1622H complete. D-5-46 airmove fm LZ Dottie to BS485812: PZ 1523H LZ 1530H complete. 3d plat D-5-46 Inf airmove fm LZ Buff to BS485812 PZ 1600H; LZ 1615H complete.

M

67

1730

198th, 123d Avn, BT325110 at 1645H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

68

1730

Tam Ky, Req for AO ext. Coord: BT2415. Time: Tam Ky, PSE 20600H to 122400H. Passed to and approved by the 198th (Cpt Watts) Tam Ky (Tolley) and G-3.

69

1750

198th, A-5-46, BS447802 at 1400H recd unk nr AK-47 rds (sniper fire). Neg cas.

70

1815

198th, CAP 1-3-8, BS586933 at 1710H jeep det 105mm rd rigged as mine. Res: 1 PF KHA, 1 Marine Lt KHA. Jeep was a combat loss (info only).

G2

71

1815

196th, LRP Tennessee, AT987191 extracted 1700H.

PSE

72

1911

198th, D-5-46, BS485808 at 1640H fd 5-6 large baskets of rice.

73

1940

198th, Req Warlords to provide scy for APD msn to be flown tomorrow at 0730H. Disapproved: Warlords have higher priority down south.

198th

74

1955

1 CAG, CAP 1-1-1, 342192 at 1755H child brought to compound; shot in left knee. Evac to Tam Ky hospital.

75

1955

1 CAG, CAP 1-1-7, 314278 at 1700H recd SA fire. Retd fire. Called arty w/neg res.

76

2010

1 CAG, CAP 1-1-2, 35336177 at 1810H 1 VN child brought to compound w/gunshot wound in left leg; evac to Tam Ky.

77

2045

198th, B-1-52, BT173137 at 1950H while moving to amb site eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Nov 68

2400

11 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

78

1905

198th, LRP Ohio, BT280089 at 1830H extracted.
Extracted because est 40 VC w/wpn were in the
area. A/C extracted LRP reed SAF; neg hits.

G2, G3, FSE

JHB

79

2200

98th, at 2200H LZ Bayonet going on practice alert.

JHB

80

2210

198th, C-5-46, LZ Dottie, BS630855 at 2140H
reed 2 unk type explo rds. NCD.

JHB

81

2245

198th, B-1-52, BT180135 at 2220H eng 1 NVA.
Res: 1 NVA KIA. Saw wpn; will check area
in the morning. Did not get wpn.

H

JHB

82

2300

1 CAG, CAP 1-2-5, BT407123 at 2045H amb; 1
USMC shot in stomach. Dustoff complete at 2050H.

JHB

83

2310

11th, MACV Mo Duc, at 2158H reed 15-20 rds
82mm mort fm BS736547. Res: 1 house in Dong
Ca (1) dest. Gas unk. Neg gas to MACV personnel.
At 2223H mort fire ceased; susp area infiltrated
by VC, but not confirmed.

JHB

84

2400

Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd cbt
opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Whee-
ler/Wallowa AO 1-46 Inf airmoved fm the Quang
Ngai airfield to LZ Baldy at 1120H. B-3-21
airmoved fm LZ Center to vic BT067184 at 1010H.
D-3-21 airmoved fm vic BT067184 to LZ Center
at 1026H. A-4-31 airmoved fm LZ West to vic
AT909218 to LZ West at 1116H. In The Burling-
ton Trail AO D-1-52 conducted a CA fm vic BT
169111 to a cold LZ vic BT256124 at 1118H. In
the Chu Lai TACR C-5-46 airmoved fm vic BS485-
412 to LZ Dottie and LZ Buff at 1622H. D-5-46
airmoved fm LZ Dottie and LZ Buff to an LZ vic
BS485812 at 1615H. In Opn Vernon Lake II D-1-
20 conducted a CA fm LZ Cork to a cold LZ vic
BS436590 at 1441H. 4-21 Inf airmoved fm Quang
Ngai to Minh Song and LZ Amy at 1035H. In the
Duc Pho AO 1 plat C-3-1 conducted a CA fm LZ
Liz into a cold LZ vic BS825448 at 0721H. Ameri-
cal Div Totals: 2 MHA(E), 2 NVA KIA, 29 VC KIA,
5 IWC.

JHB

85

2400

Journal closed.

JHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MCKENRY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Wade E. McKenry

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 11 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>BT453039</u>
C Co	<u>BS700976</u>
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>"</u>
C Co	<u>"</u>
D Co	<u>BT147427</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u></u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS462787</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS483806</u>
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>
Recon	<u>BS657846</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT151098</u>
B Co	<u>BT188157</u>
C Co	<u>BT239142</u>
D Co	<u>BT255141</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>
B Btry	<u>BT188158</u>
C Btry	<u>BS539825</u>
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	<u>BS731528</u>
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>
A Co	<u>BS384584</u>
B Co	<u>BS445510</u>
C Co	<u>BS384484</u>
D Co	<u>BS398636</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	<u>BS812383</u>
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>
A Co	<u>BS</u> <u>BS469557</u>
B Co	<u>BS473553</u>
C Co	<u>BS473553</u>
D Co	<u>BS408583</u>
E Co	<u>BS449611</u>
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS534514</u>
A Co	<u>BS534514</u>
B Co	<u>"</u>
C Co	<u>"</u>
D Co	<u>BS474525</u>
E Co	<u>BS474525</u>
Recon	<u>BS457609</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>
D Btry	<u>BS473526</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BS435079</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT231315</u>
A Trp	<u>"</u>
B Trp	<u>BT187482</u>
C Trp	<u>BT225465</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT515040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>
D Btry	<u>AT989249</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>
D Btry	<u>BS731527</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT086399</u>
B Co	<u>BT078397</u>
C Co	<u>BT187482</u>
D Co	<u>BT027342</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT000316</u>

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT063283

C Co

BT051198

D Co

BT094221

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT052253

BT062164

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT902209

B Co

AT990250

C Co

AT975186

D Co

AT890212

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT989283

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

"

A Btry

AT932242

B Btry

BT051249

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT130449

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov 68

2400

12 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

Journal opened.

2

2355 (Delayed)

fm 11 Nov) 2d ROK, Chung Yung, There will be three companies of RF working on islands Trung Tam, Thuan Tinh and little island to the right and north of island on 50 E-W grid line 1000 meters both sides. Box: BT184545, BT195557, BT168550, BT178554. 120000H to 121800H. III MAF notified by Chung Yung.

Americal LNO
SLF B

3

0105

198th, B-5-46, BS608904 at 0002H recd 5 sniper rds fm BS610910. Fired illum. NCD.

4

0105

198th, Binh Son, BS600920 at 0020H refugee camp recd 2 unk explo and possible satchel charges. NCD.

5

0320

III MAF, Lt Schultz, called and said the change and password for 11 Nov was compromised. We would use the next one in rotation.

198th, 196th,
11th, 1/1, CLDC
26th Engr, CLDC
Amcal SDNCO

6

0610

CLDC, Assume normal daylight cond at 0630H.

7

1330 (Dlyd)

III MAF, USNAVADV DET Special opn to conduct opn vic BS7192 Can Cuong. 162000H to 180600H. Msn. Blck list apprehension. Req Lt Col Hanrick G3 opn III MAF be notified if opn interferes w/any plans. Passed to 198th PFC Fults at 1357H. Approved by 198th Lt King 1405H. Msg of approval sent to III MAF CCC. DTG 111135Z.

8

0755

196th A/3/21 BT053293 at 0600H. Engd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA. Fd 1 M-16 in hut that VC were evdg fm. Snr is 713776. 1, M-1 Carb Snr 0638 913. Dtd 1 NVN female and evac to Center. 1 KIA male wearing green fatigue unif. 2 females KIA wore green fatigue shirts and blk bottoms.

9

0900

Minh Long A-1 BS488488 at 0800H. P-187 amb 2 NVA dressed in khaki. 1 believed to be ass sqd ldr fm unit 151. Res Ordly neg. In 2 NVA KIA. 1 SPS, 1 F44, 5 chicken grenades CIA. Some docu w/ptl. Additional info later.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-145)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov 68

2400

12 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

0730

198th B/1/52 BT177133 at 0645H. Amb 1 NVA.

M

Res: 1 NVA CIA, dressed in green unif w/pack inside pack fd NVA poncho, rice and docu. NVA said he had information about mortar loc and rice caches. He said many, many NVA are on hill 212 at BT163137. Dine is poss a guerilla or CD, Cpt. Passed to IFW Lt Love. Quiones 0920H.

JH

11

0800

1/1 Req AO time ext fm ASAF to 202400H. Ref Journal #29 111045H. Passed to Pfc Lablanc 0815H. Approved starting 130001 Nov 68 as there are PF's now working in area. Passed to Pfc Bracci. Approved by G3. Passed to Sgt Paul.

FSE, Cpt Krug

JH

12

0825

26th Engr CC BS613898 at 0810H. Road crater across road impassable. 1 VN WHA(E) fm cmd det mine. ETR not known should be open prior to sweep team completing sweep. Fd 1 PF WHA poss act of terrorism did not contact III MAP.

JH

13

0930

39th Engr B Co BS619881 at 0845H. Fd comd det 90mm rd, wire led to rice paddy. Blew in place.

JH

14

1055

198th S-2 Aerial Obsr at 0917H. Obsd 3 VC at BT249081. They evaded into a bunker. Arty fired w/unk res. At BT238077 recd sniper fire. Arty called w/unk res.

JH

15

1100

DTOC. Passed to 198th Bde hwy #1 open fm CL N. 2 breaks (1) BS568979 bridge open to class 20 traffic. (2) BS613898 crater in road impassable at this time. ETR 1200H. Passed to Sgt White 198th Bde.

JH

16

0955

11th B/3/1 BS598296 at 0940H. Engr 2 VC, wearing khaki pants, evdg. Res: 2 VC KIA.

M

JH

17

1007

1/1 B Trp BT173486 at 1003H. Dtd 1 MAN, evac to Hawk Hill.

JH

18

1028

196th 3/21 AC ext req fm 050310 to 0931 then along 02 gridline to BT0930. ASAF to 140400H. A/3/21 is opng in this area now. Passed to 1/1 Cav 85C Paul 1120H. Approved by 1/1 Cav

FSE, Cpt Krug

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 210-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	12 Nov 68	2400
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
18	1028(Con't)		SSG Paul at 1135H. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin.			JH
19	1035		1/1 C Trp BT228461 at 1030H. Recd 1 rd sniper fire. Recd 50 cal, 60 cal and M-79 fire. Have Blueghost checking area now.			JH
20	1055		198th B/1/52 BT182135 at 0915H Fd 1000 lbs of polished rice, 2 lbs of corn. Fd in a lge crock and a wooden bin. Fd a very old wpn which is so old it is unidentifiable, and not in working condition. It was a rifle.	M		JH
21	1105		196th LRP Alabama. Ext at 1100H. BT121239 PZ 1100H. Normal ext.	G2, FSB		JH
22	1130		26th Engr A Co BT065356 at 1040H. Sweep team recd SA and AW fire, security rnd fire. PF's were firing at the sweep team. (INFC)			JH
23	1131		196th OR/3/21 BT081289 at 0930H. Fired arty on 4 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Dressed in blk PJs neg packs or wpns, obsd.	M		JH
24	1145		11th Helix BT364572 at 0935H. Obsd muzzle flashes called in A/S, neg res at this time.			JH
25	W/A		198th 26th Engr. Ref journal entry 12. The culvert and a portion of the road was blown during the night. Apparently a PF approached the crater to view the dam and a cmd det mine was expd, killing the PF and a VN child. A sec cmd det mine (90mm RA rd w/wires leading away fm the road) was fnd in the vic.			JH
26	1055		11th C/3/1 BT34429 at 1000H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA. No wpn or docu.			JH
27	1055		198th B/1/52 BT253137 at 0800H. Fd 1 NVA KIA by arty, msn 11th Nov 68, 1535H. Wearing a green unif. Ref journal 55.	M		JH
28	1200		1/1 C Trp BT227495 at 1115H. 1 USMC gunshot in the hand. Shot by hostile fire line 4th WMA(2). D/C comp at 1135H. (INFC)			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov 68

2400

12 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1200		1/1 A Trp BT188308 at 0930H. 1 US fell off ACAV. Res: Broken arm - D/C to Baldy. Non battle cas.		JH
30	1215		11th Jump CP B/4/21 ARVN fm Minh Long to BS 444519. PZ 1125H - LZ 1200H. comp.		JH
31	1215		11th CA C/4/21 fm Minh Long to BS 418518. PZ 0904H - LZ 0943H. A/4/21 fm Minh Long to BS 434519. PZ 0950H - LZ 1020H.	M	JH
32	1230		WO Greeley, CI Section Americal Div MID, gave a security class to 20 EM fm G-2, G-3, and TOC in the briefing room.		JH
33	0850		1/1 Cav BT180530 at 0845H Hqs. Capt'd 2 enemy in cave, wearing a comp NVA unif, w/no wpns. (Color not confirmed). Evac to Hawk Hill. Notified IPW Lt Love.		JH
34	1200		1/1 B Trp BT180539 at 1110H. Rec'd 1 sniper rd. 1 US WHA(E). Line #608, US was LNO w/ Marine opn. Opn Daring Endeavor.		JH
35	1210		11th Aero Scts BS462469 at 1030H. Eng'd and killed 9 NVA, 2 green unif, 7 blk PJ's, wearing packs and carrying baskets, no wpns.	M C/S, III MAF, USARV	JH
36	1200		1/1 F-8 BT147514 at 1135H. Obs'd 2 MAM, evdg. Eng'd, res; 2 VC KIA. Neg wpn and ID.	M	JH
37	1245		1/1 B Trp BT148506 at 1240H. Dtnd 1 MAM. Evac to Hawk Hill.		JH
38	1314		1st CAG, CAP 125 BT403113 at unk time. Ptl 5A was fired upon by 3 VC. Neg cas or res.		JH
39	1325		196th A/3/21 BT075308 at 1245H. Eng'd 2 VC, res; 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
40	1430		196th C/3/21 BT095237 at 1215H. Eng'd 1 VC in blk PJ's at 50 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg ID/pack or wpn. 40 to 45 yrs old.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov 68

2400

12 Nov 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

1313

2nd ROK at 1155H. VC transporting plastic explo under ~~motorbike~~ seats in saddle bags. 1 VC was picked up at Can Le bridge at 1155H. Sp/Hansen, Sp/Hadlock, Sp Tavaers go off indications said explo came from Dien Ban BT0757. VC was moving S. Passed to 196th SP/4 Ewing.

CLDC, 198th, 11th 1/1. Sgt Pickett

42

2100(Dlyd)

198th BLUEGHOST req priority #1 12 Nov 68. AT9505 - BT0305 - 0315 - AT9515. Frdlys: Fuming Esteem. Freq: 41.40. Loc: Hau Due. Frdlys: Oxford Clutter M 1-5. Freq: 65.85. Loc: BT152098. Not flown due to priority of 1/1 Cav opn.

43

2100(Dlyd)

198th WARLORD req priority #1 12 Nov 68. BT 2006 - 3006 - 3012 - 2012. Frdlys: Oxford Clutter G 3-2. Freq: 65.85. Loc: BT253125. WARLORD req #2 12 Nov 68. BS6588 - 7588 7292 - 7396 - 6696 - 6595. Frdlys: Stubby Reels F 1-5. Freq: 63.00. Loc: BS629855. Not flown due to priority of 11th Bde.

44

1108

1/1 Co E-2/7 Mar BT180525 at 1105H. Recg hvy AW fire. Gunships on station. Req FAC.

45

1335

1/1 F-8 BS135501 at 1110H. 2 MAM evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.

M

46

1400

196th Req AO for sniffer men. AT960360 820320 - 847360 - 820265. Req permsn to engage targets and rtn fire for fire. Req reply ASAP. Man is ready to go this afternoon. Ships are available. Time: 121530H to 13 Nov 1800H. Passed to Lt Cronin USMC, 1st Mar Div Approved by Lt Cronin, fire for fire. Approved do not fire above the 36 EW gridline. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Maj Dixon.

47

1415

196th 3/21. Req that AO ext be extd to include grid squares BT0830 and 0930. Passed to Sgt Thompson 1/1 Cav. Approved by Sgt Thompson 1/1 Cav. 1445H. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin. Notified FSE Cpt MacNab.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	12 Nov 68	2400 12 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
48	1415	198th River Boat S BS642972 at 1345H. Fd 1 VC body w/hole in chest fm gunshot, floating on river, they had fired in that area last night.	M			
49	1430	198th B/1/52 BT177138 at 1050H. Fd approx 600 lbs of unpolished rice in a hut, in bags and 5 gal cans. Will evac to Tien Phuoc.				
50	2030(Dlyd)	11th Reg for Aero Sets fm 120730H to 121130H Purpose visual recon Vernon Lake II AO. to check out area where large amount of artillery went on 11 Nov 68. Report to Cork at 0730H to 1000H for Silver Connec Coy. 1000H to 1130H for 1/20. 1300H to 1430H for 8/3. 1500H to 1700H for 4/21. Flown today.				
51	1605	196th, Airmove by R2-1-6 fm Hill 76 to Hill 69: PZ - 1058H; LZ 1105H.	M			
52	1600	198th, C-1-52, BT246146 at 1520H called arty on 1 VC wearing black PJs and pack. Checked area; at 1840H fd 1 VC KIA.	M			
53	1630	196th, CC-4-31, AT881228 at 1610H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
54	1630	1/1, F-8, BT232427 at 1610H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M			
55	111640(Delayed)	196th, 4-31, F-8 Req 131300H Nov. AT924160, 920200, 809160, 890200. Recon of area along river. Song Tranh, on eastern boundary especially check AT896178 and 907207. 2 hour msn. Grd contact: Pierced March 30. Freq: 57.30. Freindlies: A&D to north, 5000 meters and C Co to east 3000 meters. Enemy position unk. At AT896178 a NVA Co is rptd. At AT908207 a VC hospital is reported.	1/1			
56	1640	1/1, F-8, BT167516 at 1643 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M			
57	1640	B-39th Engr, BS618881 at 1520H fd upper portion of VN body 100 meters west of road. Body was in an area where mine was det this morning. Believe body to be PF because of clothing.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Nov 68	2400	12 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
58	1645		11th, C-1-20, BS459569 at 1510 eng 1VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 pack CIA.	M	JH		
59	1650		11th, 176th Avn, BS463557 at 1605H recd SA fire, took 2 hits, neg cas. AC landed at LZ Cork to check A/C then departed for Chu Lai.	Div Avn	JH		
60	1715		1 CAG, CAP 132, BS564899 at 1600H PFs told ptl the loc of M16 mine. Ptl dug it up and disarmed it.		JH		
61	1715		1 CAG, CAP 117, BT335289 at 1445H 1 Viet Lop was shot in left arm by VC. Retd fire. Res: 10 VC KIA.		JH		
62	1720		CLDC, Alert condition "White."		JH		
63	1730		1/1, B-1-1, BT233435 at 1700H ACAV det mine. Res: 1 KHA, 8 WHA(E). 3 WHA fm 1/1, 1 WHA fm 3-16 Arty, 4 WHA fm 2-1 Inf, 1 KHA fm 1/1. Unk type mine.	C/S, G3, G2, M, III MAF, USARV	JH		
64	1735		11th, C-1-20, BS460569 at 1620H recd SA fire. Res: 1 WHA(E). Retd fire w/neg assessment.	M	JH		
65	1820		198th, D-1-52, BT250147 at 1800H detained 4 VCS. 1 had cigarette lighter w/NVA star. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		JH		
66	1848		198th, C-1-6, BS705965 at 1840H eng 1 VC w/mort and M60 fire w/unk res.		JH		
67	1905		198th, APD men flown 1600H-1730H recd hot readings at BT267037, 277073, 273079.	M, G2 Air	JH		
68	1935		198th, CAP 1-3-5, BS704967 at 1840H recd 15-20 rds SA fire. Firing mort at above grid. NCD.		JH		
69	1940		196th, D&E-3-21, BT067242 at 1800H OP obs 8 VC. Called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA; others evaded.	M	JH		
70	1957		1/1, B-1-1, BT233435 at 1930H ACAV took a RPG or RR rd. 5 WHA(E). Dusted off at 2025H. Hvy dam to track (engine compartment). Element in contact w/unk size element. Spooky and flare on station.	M, C/S, G3, III MAF, USARV	JH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov 68

2400

12 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

71

2000

196th, Hq-1-46, BT133453 at 1940H LZ Baldy reed
1 HG (bunkers 39 & 40). NCD.

72

2105

1/1, B-1-1, BT233435 at 1930H ACAV took RPG
in engine. Res: 5 WHA(E), 3 fm C-2-1, 2 fm
1/1 Cav. Dusted off. Gunships and flareship
working area. All quiet at 2055H. F-8 still
on station. Spooky on standby; flareship on sta.

73

2115

1 CAG, CAP 1-1-3, BT325181 at 2000H reed Intel 198th, FSE
rpt fm PFs that 450 VC at BT228064 were last
seen at 0900H. Wpns: 1 82mm, 1 122mm rkt.
Believe they are now at a rally point at Thach
Kieuk Quan Ly Tin. At 2030H called arty on
grids BT315165, 325165 and 305155.

74

2210

198th, C-5-46, BS630855 at 2125H LZ Dottie reed G3
7 sniper rds fm above grid. NCD; fired mort
at enemy loc w/unk res.

75

2210

196th, APD msn flown 1700-1730H had max readings G2 Air, M
at AT932355, 918338, 906338, 899343, 856350,
833327, 809282, 938293, 915333, 905339, 898346,
853348, 819299, 885276, 941295, 925349, 923347,
910335, 901342, 865358, 837331, 813292, 877276,
948296, 914332, 902340, 892340, 893350, 852344,
821298, 875276, 943296.

76

2230

1/1, B-1-1, BT180539 at 1120H reed sniper fire. M
Res: 1 WHA(E); gunshot wound in hand.

77

2340

1 CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS565886 at 1300H villagers
led ptl to above grid; fd 2 VC KIA. Due to
arty fired on 10 Nov. Believed to be LF guerrillas.

78

2340

1 CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS633973, 1300H amb moved to
Toung Hoa (2) to check intelreports. Det 4
VCS and fd 1 body floating in river. PF say
he was VC.

79

2343

1 CAG, CAP 1-2-7, BT357005 at 2200H RD eng 5-7
VC. Sent reaction and fired illum. Checked
area; neg res. NCD.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 12 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BS485597</u>			
B Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
C Co	<u>BS700976</u>			
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT106438</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT089441</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>"</u>			
Recon	<u>"</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS460784</u>			
B Co	<u>BS549967</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS483806</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>	<u>BS657004</u>		
Recon	<u>BS666845</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

13881 (cont)

1/52A Inf Bn CP	BT239142		
A CO	BT164122		
B CO	BT188157		
C CO	BT239142		
D CO	BT250147		
E CO	BT239142		
RECON	BT239142		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016		
* 1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BT188158		
C Btry	BS539825		
D Btry	BT439075		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436		
A CO	BS731528		
B CO	BS872324		
C CO	BS752435		
D CO	BS932222		
E CO	BS731528		
Recon	BS752436		
4/34 Inf Bn CP	BS449611		
A CO	BS420565		
B CO	BS409526		
C CO	BS400568		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS389536</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>		
A CO	<u>BS469559</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS473555</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS460569</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS417573</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____
Recon	"	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>		
A CO	<u>BS450531</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS439527</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>		

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT231315

A Tro

BT231315 BT300288 BT198390

B Tro

BT175535

C Tro

BT224475

7/5th Cav (Air)

CHU IAI

Div Arty

CHU IAI

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515000

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028342 AT 989249

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS812396 BS731527

1st Bn 32d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BT395144

B Btry

BS573963

C Btry

BS757432 BS869318

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

136th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT085404

B Co

BT082403

C Co

BT175535

4
C O P E D U S I A
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT043378</u>	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT000315</u>
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>		
A Co	<u>BT059284</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT052199</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT096226</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT-51164</u>	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT902209</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT954194</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT890194</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>"</u>	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>"</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 68

2400

13 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		JHB
2	0006		198th, A-5-46, BS461784 at 122320H had trip flare go off at amb loc. Fired 2 claymores w/neg res.		JHB
3	0015		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-6, BS565948 at 122300H PF plat 167 fm Binh Son spotted 5 VC. Eng w/SA. CAP reaction force sent out. Res: 1 PF WHA, 1 PF KHA, 1 Village honcho WIA.		JHB
4	0142		196th, 1-46, BT133453 at 0101H Sector C of bunker line at LZ Baldy recd one M-79/60mm rd. It landed 75 meters in front of bunker #28. Bunker #30 spotted enemy loc. Eng enemy loc w/4.2" mort.		JHB
5	0225		196th, 1-46, BT143343 at 0205H Bunker #31 called 4/2" mort on suspected enemy. 1 rd fell short; hit bunker #29. Res: 2 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M). Wounded men fm 26th Engr.	M	JHB
6	0612		CLDC, Resume normal daylight cond at 0630H.		JHB
7	0900		11th CA C/3/1 fm Liz to BS690393. (1st plt). PZ 0706H - LZ 0712H comp and cold.	M	JHB
8	0915		1/1 C Trp BT221504 at 0840H. Obsd 1 MAM evading engd w/M-79. As rd hit near VN a GI stepped around a hut near hit and was hit w/shrapnel. VN successfully evaded and 1 US WHA(E) dusted of at 0915H back to Baldy.	M	JHB
9	0950		198th TOC fm 0745H to 0915H. Res of sniffer men the following were hot spots. BT253046 249043 - 287050 - 312040 - 301039 - 224020. All coord BT. Passed to G-2 Air Sgt Blake.	M	JHB
10	0945		196th Req EOD team to blow 90mm RR rd; contacted 26 Engr Cpt Grubbs EOD team at Fat City. Pick up time: 1045H. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin.		JHB
11	1010		39th Engr C Co BS717598 at 0800H. Recd 20 rds sniper fire neg cas. Rtd fire cont mine sweep.		JHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Nov 68	2400	13 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
12	1025		9th Engr A Co BT208375 at 1006H. Fd 1 mtr rd, dest in place. (NFI)			JH	
13	1030		1/1 C/1/1 BT221508 at 0955H. Dtnd 1 MAM, will evac to Hawk Hill.			JH	
14	2120(DLYD)		198th BLUEGHOST req priority #1 13 Nov 68, Type: Snatch. Coords: AT9505 - 9515 - BT0305 0315. Frdlys: Oxford Clutter M15. Freq: 65.00 Loc: BT165133. Frdlys: Fuming Esteem. Freq: 41.40. Loc: Hau Duc. Not flown due to priority of 1/1 Cav opn to the N.			JH	
15	0730		Co C 5th SF. TIEN PHUOC - P-248, C-250 cont. C-246 closed 111800H. C-249 DPTD 120500H. BT 0017 - 0917 - 0914 - 0411. GIA VUC - S-265, P-266, 267, 269 cont. P-268 DPTD 120100H. BS 3223 - 3823 - 3817 - 3217. P-270 DPTD 120300H BS4237 - 4737 - 4733 - 4233. HA THANH - S-261 C-265 cont. S-266 DPTD 111930H BS2669 - 3169 - 2665 - 3165. BA TO - P-204, 205 cont. TRA BONG - S-175 P-177, C-178 cont. P-177 closed 111800H. S-179 DPTD 120500H BS3780 - 4088 - 4080 - MINH LONG P-187 cont. P-186, C-185 closed 111800H.			JH	
16	1045		198th C/1/52 BT254213 at 1030H. Dtnd 2 males both 40 to 50, wearing civ clothes and no ID. 1 was carrying lighter w/"504 Inf" ingraved on it. They were not evading but will be evac for poss en info.			JH	
17	1045		198th 176th Avn BT250147 at 0930H. Recd 2 burst of AW fire, acft took 2 hits. 1 rd hit pilot in chest protector, neg cas. Acft cont to fly.			JH	
18	1115		11th ARMV. C/3/1 fm Liz to Bronco. PZ 0755H LZ 0908H. B/3/1 fm Thunder to Liz. PZ 0745H LZ 0901H. D/3/1 fm Charlie Brown to Dragon. PZ 0820H - LZ 1000H. all moves comp.			JH	
19	1120		196th A/3/21 BT056305 at 1030H. Engd 2 VC, 1 in blk PJ's, 1 in green fatigues. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M		JH	
20	1123		196th C/4/31 AT935202 at 1035H. Engd 1 VC.	M		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1023	(Con't)	Res: 1 VC KIA. Dtdnd 2 MAM, probably will evac to Ross and then to 196th.		JH
21	1130		39th Engr B Co BS612900 at 0900H. Recd 100 rds AW fire, neg cas or dam. (mine sweep)		JH
22	1153		196th A/2/1 BT098404 at 0936H. Engd 3 VC evdg, into a woodline, 500 meters E. Recd 1 M-79 rd and 3 to 5 SA rds. Neg cas, neg wpns or packs obsd. Arty called in, checked area w/ neg res.		JH
23	1250		198th A/1/52 BT168111-164113 at 1135H. Obsd 15 VC in the open moving fm N to S, wearing shirts and shorts, engd w/SA fire and arty. VC evaded in all directions and they are checking out the area now. Unk res.		JH
24	1130		1/1 Mar Corp BT185527 at 0915H. 0909H est plt size VC pinned down. Neg res rptd as of yet.		JH
25	1213		198th D/1/52 BT243148. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. 2 socks filled w/rice CIA. 1 WHA(E) fm frdlys M-79 fire. (POSTED)	M	JH
26	1230		1/1 F-8 BT238436 at 1220H. Engd 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	JH
27	1322		1/1 Hqs BT222440 at 1245H to 1305H. A/S dest 25 military structures, 4 bnkrs and 3 VC KIA. Military structures were huts w/bnkrs at corners.	M	JH
28	1730	(Dlyd)	11th Reg for Aero Sets. Time: 130730H to 1130H. for purpose of vis recon. Also to check out possible escape rtes in Vernon Lake II AO. Rpt to Cork contact Silver Canoe 60 Yankee on Bde cmd net. Fm 0730H to 0900H for 60 Yankee. 0930H to 1130H for 1/20. Approved for 0730H to 1130H only. Passed to 123d at 2000H Sp Mongovan.		JH
29	1355		196th A/3/21 BT061300 at 1315H. Engd 3 VC in blk PJ's w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001DATE
13 Nov 68TO
HOUR
2400DATE
13 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1410		11th D/4/3 ARMV fm Warrior to Thunder. PZ 1314H LZ 1415H. comp.	M	JH
31	1300		11th ARMV B/4/3 fm BS407526 to Minh Long. PZ 1129H - LZ 1235H. Minh Long to Bronco. PZ 1255H to LZ 1340H. Both comp.	M	JH
32	1415		1st CAG, CAP 132 BS557898-555896 at 1030H. Obsd 5 VC wearing gray unif approaching vil. Ptl engd VC, check area fd 1 VN female who was accedently killed during firing.		JH
33	1430		11th Reg tracker dog team for 14 to 17 Nov for standby. Will pick up at LRP Pad, at 140730H. Passed to Sgt Cotaza, dog team and he will have team ready. Passed to Sgt Bacon.		JH
34	1430		11th B/4/21 BS439530 at 1319H. Fd 1 female WIA fm A/S. She was nude!! 19 yrs old, will evac to Bronco. Passed to IPW Lt Smith.		JH
35	1430		11th A/4/21 BS434539 at 1245H. Engd 3 VC evdg. Res: 2 VC KIA, also fd blood trails, searched area for other VC. Captd 2 pistol belts, 2 HG, 2 canteens, 2 NVA first aid pouches, 20 NVA unif, 1 satchel case, 2 ponchos, 2 shirts made in Hanoi, 2 packs straps and 1 wallet w/ docu. Will evac to Bronco. Passed to IPW Lt Smith.	M	JH
36	1500		198th WARLORD at 1430H. VR res: BT237122 obsd 2 NVA unif, neg movement or personnel. BT203072 obsd an old AW psn, neg personnel. BT275087 obsd old tunnel hit by A/S. Appeared unused. BT285063 obsd 2 camf huts. Both dest.		JH
37	1503		1/1 C Trp BT228487 at 1500H. Dtdnd 4 MAM, will evac to Hawk Hill.		JH
38	1415		198th D/1/52 BT246145-241138 at 1345H. Fd 3 obsn platforms in trees 25 to 30 ft above the ground w/bamboo ladders leading to them. They did not appear to have been used recently. They did have good obsn of LZ Bowman an its approaches. It may have been used as an obsn		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Nov 68	2400	13 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	1415	(Con't)	platform or as a sniper platform. They will dest it when they reach the area.		JH		
39	1440		11th C/3/1 BS776423 at 1515Ref entry #47, 10 Nov. Readout on docs CIA: 1 letter fm Duc of Pho Long #5 requesting that men fm his hamlet take scy training course which dist chief has organized dated 7 Sep 68 signed by Duc. Some receipts fm Unit Q-35 and C-22 between June and Sep does not say what was bought or found. Signed by Dinh Van, Dist Chief of Pho Long Village. Also doc listing Nguyen Duy Nho and Vothi Dien and Pham Thi Tpuoc as collectors fm C-22 fm Pho Long Village, stamped by Pho Long economical section, dtd 12 Dec 67.		JH		
40	1300		11th, Airmove fm BS413569 to Minh Long SFC by C-4-3: PZ 1025H LZ 1108H. Minh Long to LZ Charlie Brown. PZ 1135H; LZ 1255H. Complete. A-4-3, BS400568 to LZ Minh Long PZ 1115H; LZ 1155H Complete. Fm Minh Long to LZ Bronco: PZ 1200H, LZ 1205H Complete.		JH		
41	1530		196th, D-3-21, BT074245 at 1330H obs 1 VC wearing black PJs and pack evading N. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. Pack contained 1 rice pack, 1 VC poncho and 1 set of NVA fatigues.	M	JH		
42	1555		196th, B-2-1, at 1500H completed extracting their 2 millionth lb of rice to Que Son Dist.	G5	JH		
43	1555		1/1, C-1-1, BT241478 at 1550 det 5 MAM.		JH		
44	1645		198th, Airmove by C-1-6 fm LZ Paradise to LZ Bayonet. PZ 1355H; LZ 1426H. A-5-46 fm BS 477804 to LZ Gator: PZ 1446H, LZ 1505H, complete.	M	JH		
45	1655		9th Engr, BT3717 at 1645H VN bus det mine. Res: 1 VN KHA, 3 VN WHA. Bus rolled over onto 9th Engr grader. 1 US WHA(M). Unk dam (info only).	III MAF	JH		
46	1700		1/1, F-8, BT082199 at 1630 eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA.	M	JH		
47	1730		196th, CC-2-1, BT24392 at 1615H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Did not go to get wpn because of SAF.	M	JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1725		CLDC, Alert cond "White" effective 1800H.		JH
49	1730		196th, CC-2-1, BT126403 at 1625 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. M		JH
50	1730		196th, CC-2-1, BT115398 at 1610 eng 3 VC; 3 VC KIA. M		JH
51	1735		1/1, F-8, BT130218 at 1727H eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA, M		JH
52	1740		11th, R-3-1 extracted fm BS712366 at 1715H; to LZ Liz, complete at 1734H.		JH
53	1740		196th, CC-2-1, at 1635H; Eng 1 hut at BT132403, 114394 and 114392. Recd sec explo at BT132403 and 115394; smoke 50' high. At BT114392 recd sec explo w/black smoke 100' high, preceded by a flash.		JH
54	1741		1/1, F-8, AT924302 at 1605H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. M		JH
55	1745		1/1, Res of F-8 msn US 13-1: AT924198 eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. AT917182 dest 1 camouflaged hut. AT914218 eng 1 VC w/neg res. AT915176 dest 1 cal .50 pit.		JH
56	1800		196th, Airmove R-1-46 fm LZ Baldy to BT095440: PZ 1515H, LZ 1640H. M		JH
57	1815		11th, Aero Scouts, BS373462 at 1740 eng 12 NVA. M, C/S, III MA Res: 6 NVA KIA; in green, blue & khaki uniforms. USARV		JH
58	1900		1 CAG, CAP 132, BS555897 at 1730H Ref entry #32: Sent ptl to check area of contact. Female KIA was a VC; had been one for several months.		JH
59	1900		196th, B-2-1, BT095399 at 1820 recd 20-30 rds AW fire fm 600-700 meters NE of loc. Retd fire w/SA and arty; will check area in morning.		JH
60	1810		196th, CC-3-21, BT055293 at 1610H recd 20 rds SAF. Neg hits. Arty called w/unlk res.		JH
61	2120		198th, Aero Scout Req: Priority 13 Nov: BT2006, 3006, 3012, 2012. Friendly: Oxford Clutter F32 Cmd freq: 65.85. Req II: BS6588, 7588, 7292, 7396, 6696, 6595. Stubby Reels at 63.00. Aero Scouts		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 68

2400

13 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1945		198th, D-5-46, BS505798 at 1852H recd sniper fire. Neg cas. Called arty; unk res.		JHB
63	2045		1/1, B-1-1, BT204496 at 2035H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JHB
64	2135		198th, D-1-52, BT256148 at 1820H eng 1 NVA in green shorts and khaki shirts w/wpn. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Recd sniper fire; called arty w/unk res.	M	JHB
65	2215		11th, LRP Montana, BS365475, inserted at 1330H. AO: BS3549/3546/3849/3846.		JHB
66	2225		198th, D-1-52, BT243148 at 1213H Change entry #25 to read: 2 WHA(E), 3 VC KIA.	M	JHB
67	2255		198th, Ref entry #77, 12 Nov Journal: credit for 2 VC KIA given to 198th (1/14 Arty) by CAP 132.	M	JHB
68	2255		1/1, A-1-1, BT197484 at 2250 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JHB
69	2308		196th, B-4-31, LZ West, AT990250 at 2235H recd unk nr HG fm SW. Eng w/4.2" w/unk res. 1 WHA(M).	M	JHB
70	2312		11th, MACV Duc Pho, BS789417 at 2225H PFs rec 2-3 rds 60mm. NCD. Called arty w/unk res.		JHB
71	2400		Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Chu Lai TACR R-1-6 conducted an airmove fm Hill 76 to Hill 69 at 1105H. In Opn Vernon Lake II C-4-21 conducted a CA dm Minh Long into a cold LZ vic BS418518 at 0943H. A-4-21 conducted a CA fm Minh Long into a cold LZ vic BS434539 at 1020H. B-4-21 airmoved fm Minh Long to an LZ vic BS444519 at 1208H.		JHB
72	2400		Americal Div Totals: 5 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M), 7 NVA KIA, 30 VC KIA, 2 VC ,disc		JHB
73	2400		Journal closed.		JHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Wade E. Medbery

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTS-72040

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 13 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>			
B Co	<u>bt452038</u>			
C Co	<u>BS700976</u>			
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
Recon	<u>"</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT117437</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT083442</u>			
D Co	<u>BT138428</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT045426</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>"</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS515803</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>	<u>BS657004</u>		
Recon	<u>BS646852</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1. 2th (cont)

1/524 Inf 3n CP

BT239142

A CO

BT174145

B CO

BT188157

C CO

BT239142

D CO

BT245148

E CO

BT239142

RECON

BT239142

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Army Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BS539825

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A CO

BS812383

B CO

BS752436

C CO

BS812383

D CO

BS731528

E CO

BS752436

Recon

BS752436

4/34 Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A CO

BS812383

B CO

"

C CO

BS932222

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS445549</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS462576</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS449511</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS434539</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS439530</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS421526</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435070</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Troop	"	BT291315	BT300288
B Troop	BT170530		BT210478
C Troop	BT221469		BT245473
7/5th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	"		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341	AT989249	
3d Bn 10th Arty CP	BT511040		
A Btry	BT398143		
B Btry	BT028342		
C Btry	BT812396	BS731527	
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BT530037		
A Btry	BT395144		
B Btry	BS573965		
C Btry	BS757432		
D Btry	BS630883		
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044		
G/56th Arty	BT529112		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342		
A Co	BT082394		
B Co	"		
C Co	BT170530		BT210478

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT043378</u>	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT000315</u>	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT077245</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT015203</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT079223</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT045164</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT877236</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT922227</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT864235</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	14 Nov 68	2400 14 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
1	0001	Journal opened.		2AB		
2	0130	196th, Nui Lac Son PFs, BT022287 at 0015H recd 10 rds 82mm mort. NCD. Called arty w/unk res.		2AB		
3	0130	198th, 1-6, BT351171 at 2145H (13 Nov) PFs made contact w/VC. CAP tm went out as reactionary force w/neg res. Will search area in morning. 4 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 2 VC flags CIA (info only).		2AB		
4	1920	(Delayed fm 13 Nov) 198th, D-5-46, BS477804 at 1658H obs 10 VC (1 w/an AK-47) 150 meters away. Eng w/SA fire; CC flew over area and obs 3 VC KIA; D Co fd 5 VN in area. They were det for field interrogation. 3 were released and 2 were WIA and Dusted off by CC to 27th Surg.	M	2AB		
5	0555	CLDC, Normal daylight conditions at 0630H.		2AB		
6	0715	1/1 B Trp BT202487 at 0640H. Recd 1 M-79 rd. Res: 1 WHA(E), C/2/1 line #034. Evac to Baldy.	M	2AB		
7	0645	Tam Ky RF 109 Co BT023288 at 0010H. OP recd 10 82mm mtr rds. NCD. Neg assesment to enemy.		2AB		
8	2205(Dlyd)	198th BLUEGHOST req priority #1. Coords: BT 9505 - 9515 - 0305 - 0315. Callsign: Fuming Esteem. Loc: Hau Duc. Freq: 41.40. Callsign: Oxford Clutter M-15. Loc: BT174145. Freq: 65.85. Not flown due to priority of northern opn.		2AB		
9	0655	198th B/5/46 BS609904-618904-618897 at 1825H. O'Song Bridge recd 2 60mm mtr rds. Neg dam or cas.		2AB		
10	0330	DTOC 5th SF. TIEN PHOUC A-102. P-248 DPTD 110500H BT0911 - 1311 - 1206 - 0906. C-249 DPTD 120500H BT0017 - 0917 - 0914 - 0411. C-250 DPTD 110500H BT1019 - 1913 - 1919. Passed to 196th Pfc Trogon 140525H. Passed to 198th Pfc Simpson 140335H.		2AB		
11	0810	198th A/1/52 BT180118 at 0550H. Engd 1 VC female at 100 meters w/ SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	2AB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO **2** NO OF PAGES **8**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0830		1/1 C Trp BT230485 at 0835H. Dtnd 3 VN, 2 males and 1 female. 2 males 8 to 10 yrs old. 1 female 35 yrs old. Believed to have information regarding en. Evac to Hawk Hill.		JH
13	0845		198th Aero Scts BS615945 at 0840H. Dtnd 3 VCS evading. Evac to Bayonet.		JH
14	0845		11th Ref Journal #33, 13 Nov 68. Req delay in tracker dog team until 140630H will pick up at LRP Pad. Acft delayed due to 12 hour acft restriction by CG. Passed to Sgt Senegal tracker dog team. Maj McKnight req change from LRP Pad to Hook pad. Passed to Sgt McGee.		JH
15	0900		196th CA D/2/1 fm Ross to AT999358. PZ 0735H LZ0750H comp, cold.	M	JH
16	0930		11th LRP Montana BS363478 at 0725H. Obsd 2 VC moving NE. 1 male w/pack and 1 female w/bundle. 0820H BS363472 obsd 2 VC moving NE, had blk PJ's 1 had wpn. 0820H BS363482 obsd 6 VC in blk pj's w/packs moving N. 0845H BS388487 obsd 2 NVA in kakhis w/wpns and packs. 0850H BS364485 obsd 12 VC or NVA, 5 had wpns and packs moving N.		JH
17	0805		198th R/5/46 BS646852 at 1900H. Fd 1 dud 105 rd fd triangular marking 10 ft fm rd. Unit suspect rd is boobytrapped, will dest in place this morning.		JH
18	0908		196th C/3/21 BT086237 at 0700H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or docu.	M	JH
19	0908		196th C/3/21 BT094236 at 0815H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
20	0940		11th C/4/21 BS423527 at 0853H. Fd hut dug into side of hill lge enough for 50 people, used recently. Also had tunnels going into hill. Believe it was base camp. no action taken.		JH
21	0945		198th D/5/46 BS475803 at 0805H. Obsd 8 VC moving SE at BS480793. Arty fired. Checked		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Nov 68

2400

14 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0945	(Con't)	area w/neg res. Also loc 1 105 dud rd and blew in place at coord BS475803.		JH
22	1030		196th C/4/31 AT924225 at 1000H. Engd 2 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 VCS dtnd. "eg equip or ID. Dtnd to West to Baldy.	M	JH
23	1000		1/1 B Trp BT183498 at 0905H. A/S assessment. 20 ft of trench line dest. 25 bnkrs dest, six huts, and 6 VC killed by air.	M	JH
24	1005		198th D/1/52 BT256153 at 0840H. Obsd 2 VC moving N fm BT257155, engd w/SA fire. Res: 2 VC KIA. Wearing blk PJ's no ID or wpn, or docu. 1 had handle of a chicom HG.	M	JH
25	1035		1/1 A Trp BT191246 at 1015H. Obsd 5 MAM and 1 female evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS female CIA, will evac to Hawk Hill.	M	JH
26	1050		196th D/3/21 BT069239 at 1030H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
27	0832		11th TOC. Aero Scts req for 11th Bde to be flown fm 140900H to 141700H. Msn: VR in Vernon Lake II AO. They are to work fm 0900H to 1000H for 1/20. Fm 1000H to 1130H for 4/21 1300H to 1430H 11th Bde forward TOC. 1430H to 1600H for 4/21. 1600H to 1700H 1/20. Rpt to Cork for instructions. Contact Silver Canoe 60 Y on 53.20. Approved for afternoon portion of msn req.		JH
28	1010		I CORP 2 ARVN convoys fm Da Nang to QN approx 65 veh req unit to be able to provide reaction fce while convoy is in AO. Dept Da Nang 15 Nov rtn fm QN 16 Nov. Dept Da Nang 18 Nov rtn fm QN 19 Nov. Passed to 196th - 1/1 - 198th - CSIC G-3 - SP/L Franklin, SSG Paul, SGT White, SGT Caffedney, Maj Medbery.		JH
29	1137		1/1 C Trp BT238485 at 1130H. Dtnd 1 female evac to Hawk Hill.		JH
30	1138		196th C/4/31 AT924225 at 1040H. At above coord.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

14 Nov 68

HOUR DATE

2400

14 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30

1138(Con't)

GI stepped in bear trap. Trap 50 in-in dia, made of steel, was 200 lb trap. Trap was so old couldn't be removed fm loc. WHA evac to West. Unit was leaving area heading N.

31

1205

198th Aerial Observer BS702913 at 1115H. Dest 10 meters of trench, uncovered cave entrance. 1 VC KIA.

32

1212

11th 26th Engr BS913263 at 0930H. Pd VC warning sign. Warning veh, bicycles, and buses not to go any further than the bridge. Picked up sign and continued mine sweep.

33

1240

1/1 A/S BT183490 at 1232H. C/1/1 dest huts w/bnkr and 1 VC KIA.

34

1250

198th C/1/52 BT251147-252146 at 1220H. Engd 1 VC evading, north west. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or equip.

35

1300

11th C/1/20 ARMV fm BS462572 to Cork. PZ 1116H LZ 1210H comp.

36

1315

11th R/4/3 ARMV fm Cork to Bronco. PZ 1130H LZ 1245H comp.

37

1320

11th E Trp 1st Cav BS941223 at 1145H. Dtnd 8 females VCS. Will evac to Bronco.

38

1350

1/1 C Trp BT185492 at 1345H. 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

39

1415

1/1 A Trp BT175243 at 1400H. Dtnd 2 MAM. Evac to Hawk Hill.

40

1410

1/1 C Trp BT222440 at 1345H. A/S dest 6 fortified bnkr, damaged 5 bnkr, KIA 1 VC.

41

1417

39th Engr C Co BS724569 at 1300H. Earth moving equip ran over mine, det cap, exp did not exp neg cas or dam. Removed mine and dest.

42

1520

11th D/1/20 BS413570 at 1450H. Pd 1 SKS Sn# 6593082. Pd 1 M-1 carb Sn#1734699, 3 NVA packs.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Nov 68

2400

14 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1500		1/1 C Trp BT235487 at 1450H. Fd 1 MAM in spider hole. Threw in HG. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
44	1520		198th A/1/52 BT179127 at 1450H. Dtnd 1 MAM evading, no ID, no shoes, no wpn. Will evac to Bayonet.		JH
45	1520		11th LRP Montana BS371475 at 1510H. Ext to Cork. LRP ext because they heard 4 shots near them, also heard movement in area.	FSE	JH
46	1028		1st Mar Div ARVN G2...9 Nov 68. 1 Regular Regt is loc vic AT845335 and is training in the area. Msn is to atk An Hoa also Nong Sog before the end of Nov. 1st Mar Div gave rpt F-3 eval. ARVN G2 gave rpt C-2 eval. Passed to 196th SP/4 Ewing.		JH
47	1130		196th AO ext req to the W of the following line. Fm 130300 BT N to 130313 then follow trail E to 140313 then on along trail E to 159355 along trail M and NE to 157374. Time: 150600H to 202400H. Reason: E1 from F-17 working in area. Passed to 1/1 Cav SSG Paul. Approved by Maj Logan 1345H. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin 1650H.	FSE, MacNab, Cpt	JH
48	1520		41th Reg LRP AO Nevada BS3858 - 3855 - 4158 4155. Fm 15 Nov 1200H to 18 Nov 1200H. Team will be on recon msn. Passed to SSD Sp Mercede. Approved by CG/G2, passed to 11th Sp Hadlock 1740H. Posted on G2, G3 map.		JH
49	1555		1/1 F-8 BT192522 at 1548H. Engd 1 MAM evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA/POSTED.	M	JH
50	1625		1/1 F-8 BT165515 at 1620H. 1 VC evading. 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
51	1640		198th B/5/46 BS535945 at 1410H. Dtnd 1 VCS male and 1 VCS female. Female had small first aid kit. Male had 4 letters. Will evac to Bayonet. Passed to IPW SP/6 Barrows.		JH
52	1640		196th S-3/4/31 AT976274 at 1515H. Obsd 1 VC	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

14 Nov 68

2400

14 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52			(cont'd) 196th, S3-4-31, AT976274 at 1515H eng VC. Called mort. Res: 1 VC KIA.		JH
53	1649		11th, FAC 33, BS340536 at 1615H obs sec explo to 15' high. Also 1 sec beach explo. A/S went into the area.		JH
54	1649		11th, FAC 33, BS324524 at 1550H called A/S on 4 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA.	M	JH
55	0730		SF, Tien Phuoc: P-248, C-250 cont 131500H. Gia Vuc. P-266, P-267, P-268, P-269, C-270 cont 131500H. S-265 closed at 121800H. Ha Thanh. S-261, C-265, S-266, cont 131500H. Ba To: 1 P-204, P-205, cont 131500H. Tra Bong: P-277, C-178, S-179 cont 131500H. S-775 closed 121900H. Minh Long: P-187 closed 121900H. C-188 cancelled, P-189 dtd 130700H: BS5359/5354/4654/5659. P-190 dptd 130430H, BS5346/5342/5642/5646. S-191 dptd 120430H, BS5751/5748/6048/6051. S-192 dptd 120530H dtd 120530H, BS5759/6056/5656/6059.		JH
56	1310		196th, AO ext req for APD msn to be flown on 15 Nov. Time: 150600H to 151800H. Free fire is requested and would like approved by 141800H. AT8327 to AT7927 to AT7932 to BT0149. Passed to and approved by Chung Yung and Lt, Cronin, 1st Mar Div.	FSE	JH
57	1655		11th, CC 11th Bde, BS365485 a/c went down w/mech problem. Gunships in area; R-1-20 CA into area for acty. Hook on way for extraction. NCD.	C/S, G3, G2 Div Avn	JH
58	1715		1/1, A-1-1, BT199272 at 1705H ACAV det mine. Res: 3 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M). 2 det. on track were also injured. Dusted off the Chu Lai. Track will probably not be a cbt loss.	M, C/S, G3	JH
59	1730		1/1, B-1-1, BT185493 at 1530H fd 1 SKS #80597, 2 Chicom HG on NVA pistol belt. Blew HG in place. 17 SKS rds, all wrapped in brown plastic bag. Wpn stock was brkn and the bayonet was off. Det 1 VN MAM within 75 meters of the wpn. Wpn and det will be evac to Hawk Hill.	M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

14 Nov 68

TO

DATE

2400

14 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

60

1735

1 CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT422093 at 1620H PFs obs 2 VN on other side of river; both crossed river and were searching area for something. Neg wpns. PFs warned them to stop and they ran. PFs opened fire. Res: 2 VC KIA. PFs confirmed them as VC (info only).

61

1905

11th, Airmove CP-4-3 fm LZ Cork to LZ Thunder: PZ 1545H; LZ 1600H. Complete.

62

1915

198th, B-5-46, BS643904 at 1846H obs 20 VCS wearing black PJs carrying carbines. Arty called; will check area. Fd 7 VC KIA. Had obs the VC carrying bodies away. Will not check further tonight.

M, III MAF, USARV

63

1920

198th, B-1-52, BT155155 at 1850H obs 4 VC w/web gear and no wpns. Fired mortars. Unk res. Will check area tomorrow.

64

1807

CLDC, Alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H.

65

1848

198th, LRP Ohio inserted at 1842H.

FSE

66

1855

196th, TOC, C-3-82 Arty airmove fm LZ West to AT923239: PZ 1730H; LZ 1830H.

M

67

1920

198th, A-1-52, BT179142 at 1755H det 1 MAM. Searched hut and fd 1 pistol belt and some M16 rds and ammo pouch. Evac tomorrow.

68

2000

1 CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT422093 at 1800H eng 5-10 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA Green uniforms (info only).

69

1720

11th, D-1-20, BS413570 at 1700H disc 4 NVA bodies in shallow grave. Also fd 1 SKS rifle, SN unk. Killed by SA (counted as disc).

M

70

2100

198th, D-5-46, BS457791 at 1845H 1 sqd obs 1 sniper firing at AO. Called arty w/unk res.

71

2400

Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Oregon AO 1 plat D-2-1 conducted a CA fm LZ Ross into a cold LZ vic AT999358 at 0750H. In Opn

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(LAR 220-346)

NO OF PAGES	8
-------------	---

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Nov 68	2400	14 Nov 68

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

71		(cont'd) Vernon Lake II C-1-20 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS462572 to LZ Cork at 1210H. R-4-3 airmoved fm LZ Cork to LZ Branco at 1245H. CP- 4-3 airmoved fm LZ Cork to LZ Thunder at 1600H.
----	--	---

72	2400	Americal Div Totals: 27 VC KIA, 4 NVA, disc; 4 IWC. 5 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M).
----	------	--

73	2400	Journal closed.
----	------	-----------------

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

NATURE
Wade E. M. S. Perry
OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 14 Nov 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
C Co	<u>BS700976</u>			
D Co	<u>BS396145</u>			
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>	<u>BT462072</u>		
Recon	<u>BT421047</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT-09440</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT079459</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT055426</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>	<u>BS657004</u>		
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th (cont)

1/524 Inf Bn CP	BT239142		
A CO	BT173136		
B CO	BT188157		
C CO	BT239142		
D CO	BT250146		
E CO	BT239142		
RECON	BT255121		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963 BS540824		
B Btry	BT188158		
C Btry	BT239141		
D Btry	BT439075		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436		
A CO	BS731528		
B CO	BS752436		
C CO	BS731528		
D CO	BS731528		
E CO	BS752436		
Recon	BS705418		
4/34 Inf Bn CP	BS982324		
A CO	BS776381		
B CO	BS932222		
C CO	BS932222		

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	<u>BS872324</u>		
E CO	<u>BS812383</u>		
Recon	<u>BS884300</u>		
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>		
A CO	<u>BS446551</u>		
B CO	<u>BS453555</u>		
C CO	<u>BS449611</u>		
D CO	<u>BS417565</u>		
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>		
Recon	"		
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>		
A CO	<u>BS435543</u>		
B CO	<u>BS444547</u>		
C CO	<u>BS423526</u>		
D CO	<u>BS474525</u>		
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>		
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>		
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>		
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>		
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>		

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT231315

A Troop

bt245205 BT131315 BT231315

B Troop

BT170530

C Troop

BT221469

7/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAIA

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028342 AT989244

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BT812396

1st Bn 32d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BT395144 BS448612

B Btry

BS573965 BS869318

C Btry

BS757432

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT545044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT093362

B Co

BT082387

C Co

BT170530

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT043378</u>	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT000315</u>	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>			
A Co	<u>BT077294</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT024183</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT108229</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	"	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT038168</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT872239</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	_____	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT846243</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT963225</u>	_____	_____	_____
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	"	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	<u>AT915239</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-340)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Nov 68	2400	15 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				283
2	0008		198th, B-5-46 Inf will not move to area of contact w/22 VC KIA at 0300H due to danger of ambush. B Co will move fm LZ Dottie to kill area at 0530H in conjunction with 1 plat H Trp 7 Cav.				283
3	0035		198th, H-17, BS595927 at 142300H Binh Son Bridge recd sniper fire. NCD.				283
4	0120		198th, A-1-52, BT185143 at 0030H amb eng 4-5 VC (rice carriers in black PJs). Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	283
5	0600		CLDC, normal working conditions at 0630H.				283
6	1630(Dlyd)		11th Reg for Aero Scts 15 Nov. Fm 0730H to 1130H. Purpose visual recon Vernon Lake II AO. Rpt to Cork. Contact Silver Canoe 60 Y. Fm 0730H to 0930H 1/20 - 1000H to 1130H 4/21 - 1300H to 1430H 1/20 - 1500H to 1700H /4/21. Passed to Sp Copper 2150H 14 Nov.				283
7	0745		198th D/1/52 BT271151 at 0715H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, had 5 to 10 lbs of rice, docu and a map, wearing blk clothing. Passed to IPW SP/6 Burrows at 0900H.			M	283
8	0800		11th E Trp 1st Cav BS813366 at 0615H. Track hit mine. Res: 5 WHA, 3 (E) and 2 (M). D/O C/S, III MAF, comp at 0634H. Dam to track unk, type mine unk. USARV			M	283
9	0835		1/1 F-8 BT196270 at 0830H. Obsd 11 camf huts, engd. Res: 11 huts dest.				283
10	0835		1/1 F-8 BT193472 at 0825H. Obsd 6 sampans engd. Res: 6 sampans dest.				283
11	0840		11th R/3/1 BS707417 at 1630H. Dtnd 1 VCS. He is taking Recon to a hole where there is a cache.				283
12	0855		196th A/3/21 BT083292 at 0650H. Engd 1 VC in blk PJ's evading N at 150 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, 25 yrs old, neg pack, wpn or ID. He was			M	283
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	15 Nov 68	2400 15 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
13	0900	196th C/3/21 BT109222 at 0715H. Engd 1 VC in blk PJ's, evading S at 50 meters w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, 30 to 35 yrs old, neg pack, wpn or ID.	M			
14	0900	196th A/3/21 BT082294 at 0700H. Engd 1 VC in blk PJ's, evading N at 200 meters, w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, 35 to 40 yrs old, neg pack, wpn or ID.	M			
15	0935	196th A/3/21 BT088299 at 0730H. Recd hvy AW fire fm 7 or 8 wpns and 1 M-79. Rtn'd fire w/ unk res.				
16	0950	1/1 E-8 BT161226 at 0945H. 3 MAM evading. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M			
17	0946	11th B/1/20 BS448562 at 0930H. Engd 2 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 2 wpns CIA, unk type or Snd at this time.	M			
18	0955	198th S2-198th-APD BT151175 at 0845H. While on APD low flying slick recd 10 to 15 rds of SA fire. Gunships engd. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M			
19	1025	198th LRP Ohio BS690885 at 0920H. Obsd 3 VC w/AK-47 at BS682885 moving N. VC evaded before arty could be called.				
20	1025	198th LRP Ohio BS690885 at 0935H. Obsd 4 men moving E to W at BS694888. Men evaded before arty could be called.				
21	1030	11th D/4/3 BS865331 at 1014H. Dtd 1 VCS, no ID, evac to Thunder.				
22	1030	196th D/3/21 BT041241 at 0935H. Engd 1 VC evdg, E w/SA. Res: 1 VC female KIA. VC was 100 meters E of C Co, 21 yrs old, blk PJ's, neg wpn, pack or ID.	M			
23	1101	11th TOC. CA R/1/20 fm Cork to BS437591. PZ 1009H - LZ 1018H cold.	M			
24	1107	11th B/1/20 BS448562 at 0930H. Ref journal	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	15 Nov 68	2400	15 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
24	1107(Con't)	17. Unk type wpns identified as 1 AK47 Sn# 10064618, 1 M-1 carb Sn# 1034426.			JH	
25	2100(Dlyd)	DTOC Cpt Kotouch. Req clearance for CS containation men on following tgt lines. Fm 151300H to 151530H, 1 Nov. Fm BS511647 - 506658. Fm BS 508654 - 513659. Passed to QN Sgt Keller at 142150H. QN will notify by 1000H on the 15 Nov 68. Passed to QN Sgt Keller at 151000H. Approved by Lt Lop QN (Sgt Keller). Passed to Div Chem Cpt Katouch 151115H. Not flown due to weather.			JH	
26	2120(Dlyd)	198th BLUEGHOST req priority #1 15 Nov 68. BT9505 - ATO305 - 0315 - BT9515. Callsign: Fumming Esteem. Loc: Hau Duc. Freq: 41.40. Callsign: Oxford Clutter M-15. Loc: BT174135. Freq: 65.85. Not flown due to priority of opn on Barrier Island.			JH	
27	1133	1/1 B Trp BT196488 at 1110H. Recd AW fire and M-79 fire. Rtd fire w/organic wpns. Searching area. Neg res at this time.			JH	
28	1135	DTOC. Informed Sgt Moore I Corps that culvert at BS638757 is passable to 1/4 ton and 2 1/2 ton traffic only. 2 1/2 ton trks must be in 4 wheel drive. Sgt Moore stated that ARVN convoy had nothing larger than 2 1/2 ton trk.	CSIC		JH	
29	1220	1/1 C Trp BT237485 at 1205H. Engd 1 VC in bunker. Bunker blown. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M		JH	
30	2220(Delayed)	Fm 14 Nov) 11th, 3-1, Req AO ext. Time: 160600H to 181200H Nov. BS630570 N to BS630590 E to BS690593 S to AO boundary at 690570. Purpose: Ground combat opns.	Quang Ngai, G3, 11th, M		JH	
31	0655	196th, R-4-31, AT955245 at 0630H eng 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA WIA KIA. White shirt and gray trousers; pack w/1 uniform and 2 hammocks, wallet and papers. Evac to Danang at 0655H.	IPW		JH	
32	0850	198th, Req AO time ext for AO ext tomorrow NE of LZ Bowman to include BT2415. Approved by 198th, and Tam Ky. Ext to 202400H.	Quang Ngai, G3, G-3, FSE 198th		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Nov 68

2400

15 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

0900

DTOC, Req clearance for defoliation msn on 16 Nov fm ZC2115/AT8119/AT9124. TOT: 1210H. AF requests permission for the return of fire for fire under the control of an Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Approved by 196th, Tam Ky and G3.

196th,
Tam Ky, G3

34

0900

0900H, DTOC, Ref entry #33: 196th clear all ord fire w/pierced march 57.30 and Co vic 8524 (health cycle 57.30). C Co vic Karen (Dorsal Listing 56.25).

35

0937

11th, 3-1, AO ext req fm 160700H to 181800H. Fm N-S 69 to SW 60 then W to 59 N-S then S along 59 to 590595 then E to present AO. Reason: For supporting fire.

Quang Ngai,
G-3, 11th

36

1037

198th, AO ext req fm present AO W to BT1319 to BT1317 then E to AO. Reason: For Recon msn.

196th, SF,
G3, 198th,
FSE

37

1045

198th, APD msn TOT: 0730H to 0845H. Rec fire at BT149180. 6 canisters of CS dropped vic BT136183 and 149180. At 149180 eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA.

M

38

1045

198th, APD - hot readings at BT135183, 139183, 140139, 144181, 149180.

39

1147

198th, LRP Ohio, BS690885 at 1005H obs 3 VC w/wpns and a five man carrying party moving fm E to W. into arty kill zone at BS682885. Arty was unable to fire. VC moved into hut vic BS679887. Called arty; arty under check fire. Obs 16 more VC; some w/wpns. Moving into hut vic BS679887. Called arty again and was under check fire. The VC moved SW.

40

1235

11th, C-4-21, BS431533 at 1133H fd large enemy base camp w/19 huts; 1 hut large enough to hold 200 people; 1 large enough for 300. Also fd a model helicopter made of bamboo.

41

1255

1/1, B-1-1, BT196488 at 1250H detained 2 MAM. Evac to Hawk Hill.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Nov 68

2400

15 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1300		198th, B-1-52, BT158164 at 1115H eng 10 VC w/wpns w/neg res. 1 60 yr old VN detained.		JH
43	1300		198th, D-1-52, BT221139 at 1150H det 1 MAM 25 yrs old wearing black PJs. No ID card; moving S. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.		JH
44	1305		198th, C-1-52, BT254124 at 1100H recd SAF. Gunships eng enemy position w/unk res.		JH
45	1310		D-39th Engr, BT102426 at 0945H recd 500 rds SAF and AWF. Neg cas; cont'd mine sweep.		JH
46	1333		196th, D-4-31, AT837233 at 1050H eng 3 NVA. Res: 3 NVA killed by arty. Green uniforms.		JH
47	1335		1/1, B-1-1, BT182518 at 1330 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.		JH
48	1330		198th, Aero Scout req. Priority #1: 15 Nov. ES6287/7587/7292/7369/6396/6190. Call sign: Reverse Blend. Unit: B-5-46 at BS633926. LRP Ohio (56.95/44.40) at BS690885. H-17 Cav (Broken Snorts) BS630910. Cmd freq: 60.85. Priority #2: BT1207/2007/2011/1211. Oxford Clutter M-32 command. Freq 65.85. Loc BT 176134. Passed to Mr. Jones at 1340H. Will fly; off at 1300H.		JH
49	1355		198th, D-5-46, BS459791 at 1335H called arty on 5 VC w/unk res.		JH
50	1400		196th, AO ext req for APD msn. Time: 160600H to 171800H. Free fire is requested. AT8327 to AT7927 to AT7932 to BT0149 to BT084490. Approved by 1st Mar Div (Lt Cronin) Req that Marines be given a call 15 minutes prior to msn and to contact them after A/C leaves area. No free fire zone; Not approved between 161800H to 170600H.	2d ROK, 1 Mar Div, 196th	JH
51	1410		1/1, C-1-1, BT237485 at 1405H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
52	1458		198th, C-1-52, BT271115 at 1405H recd 3 rds AW fire. Res: 2 WHA(M). Retd fire/ unk res.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	15 Nov 68	2400 15 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
53	1505		198th, B-5-46, BS643904 at 1846H Ref entry #2. Due to weather unit was not able to check area completely to confirm body count.		JH	
54	1530		11th, Req for AO ext: Fm present AO ext bndry BS5960 S to BS5948 E to present AO boundary. 151530 to 181800H for fire support. Approved By SF and G3	SF, G-3, 11th	JH	
55	1545		198th, A-1-52. PZ Young; LZ Bowman at 1011H. C-1-52 fm LZ Bowman at BT254124. PZ 1057H; LZ 1115H.		JH	
56	1605		198th, Aero Scouts, BS671954 at 1530H det 1 VCS.		JH	
57	1633		198th, 123d Avn, Res of VR: At BS671944 snatched 1 VCS. At BS677836 snatched 1 VCS. At BS679-888 in support of LRP eng and dest 6 huts.		JH	
58	1640		1/1, C-1-1, BT230482 at 1630H det 2 VCS to H. Hill.		JH	
59	1645		198th, B-5-46, BS643904 at 1846H (14 Nov) obs approx 20 VC 700 meters away. Arty fired to include a firecracker msn at 141835H and they obs 7 VC KIA and then obs VC trying to retrieve bodies. Again arty fired to include firecracker. They obs VC fall. Later at 142100H they fired arty again on movement in area and believe they had more kills. Under illum they could obs 22 VC bodies on gd counting the 7 original. Pending the return of the SRP for debriefing the res are 7 VC KIA (confirmed).	CG, C/S, G3 G2, III MAF USARV, M	JH	
60	1645		11th, C-4-3, BS923255 at 1350H det 3 VCS.		JH	
61	1730		CLDC, Alert condition "White" effective 1800H.		JH	
62	1740		11th, C-4-21, BS431533 at 1130H fd 19 huts, 5 bunkers, 6 unfinished huts made of bamboo, fd khaki uniforms and fatigues, misc ammo and 2 large huts. (200-300 people could fit in).		JH	
63	1742		Tam Ky, AO ext req BT270428/260420/273403/280-410. Fm 222000H to 240600H for ARVN junk fleet. Denied (III MAF already has area).	Tam Ky	JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY.				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Nov 68	2400	15 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
64	1825		CLDC, Two explo obs in bay at BT6005. Unconfirmed report of rkts coming over MAG 13 and MAG 12 landing in bay at above coord. At 1830H CLDC reports condition Yellow and rpt mort detonating around Chu Lai area. At 1833H Col Foster (CLDC) rpts that CLDC is checking into the possibility of high performance jet dropping ordnance in bay and mort rpts. At 1840H CLDC reports condition White; Explosions were 500 lb bombs dropped by jets. Also mort rpts erroneous due to bombs. At 1843H CLDC reports aircraft involved were A4 dropping 2 500 lb bombs into bay. At 1851H CLDC reports PF det HG near Sam High Gate. Neg cas. This is the reason for mortar reports.				JH
65	1830		196th, LRP AO Req: LRP Tennessee. AT8029/8026/8329/8326. Approved 2055H.				JH
66	1905		198th, 123d Avn, BS680889 at 1735H recd hvy AW fire. NCD. Retd fire w/unk res.				JH
67	2030		198th, D-5-46, BS465795 at 1810H recd approx 80 rds SA fire and 6-8 rds unk type mort. Eng approx 10 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Arty fired on suspected location.			M	JH
68	2105		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-3, BT325181 at 1900H Dist Chief informed PFs that a VC Bn were at BT308164. 400 men. Msn: attack Ky Bich and New Life Village and CAPs 112 and 113. 1 CAG taking counter measures to upset their plans.			FSE, 198th	JH
69	2145		1 CAG, MTT 7, BT304174 at 1800H ptl informed that a VC rally point was at BT304156 and BT318152. Called arty and swept area w/neg res. While returning fm sweep spotted 5 persons in a food carrying party w/misc food. Detained; will be interrogated in the morning.				JH
70	2150		MAG 13 (F/6) 1 Bn of 706th, CO: Trinh, loc BT 375087/373082/367085. Wpns: 1 82mm, 1 60mm, 57mmRR, 2 cal .30 MG and 7 B-40 rkts; 3 AWs. Msn: attack US camps, Bau Bau Camp or Bridge fm now to 18 Nov.			198th, FSE	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 15 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
C Co	<u>BS700976</u>			
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT086458</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT062453</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>"</u>			
Recon	<u>BT055426</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT578961</u>			
A Co	<u>"</u>			
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
C Co	<u>"</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT043378</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>			
A Co	<u>BT077298</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT045164</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT106228</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	"	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT038169</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT861242</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT839243</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT965234</u>	_____	_____	_____
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT027340</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

LEGAT (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>		
A CO	<u>BT173136</u>		
B CO	<u>BT188157</u>		
C CO	<u>BT267118</u>		
D CO	<u>BT219162</u>		
E CO	<u>BT239142</u>		
RECON	<u>BT248119</u>		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>	<u>?BS540824</u>	
B Btry	<u>BT188158</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT239141</u>		
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>LZ LIZ</u>		
A CO	<u>LZ DRAGON</u>		
B CO	<u>LX LIZ</u>		
C CO	<u>QZ BRONCO</u>		
D CO	<u>LZ DRAGON</u>		
E CO	<u>LZ LIZ</u>		
Recon	<u>BS709409</u>		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>LZ THUNDER</u>		
A CO	<u>BS792328</u>		
B CO	<u>LZ CHARLIE BROWN</u>		
C CO	<u>"</u>		

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

(WHEN FILLED IN)

A Trp

BT245255

B Trp

BT170530

C Trp

BT220472

7/5th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

"

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BS812396

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BT395144

B Btry

BS573965

C Btry

BS757432

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BT395144

B Btry

BS573965

C Btry

BS757432

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 55th Arty CP

BT546044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT103379

B Co

BT077386

C Co

BT170530

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	BS872324	_____	_____	_____
E CO	"	_____	_____	_____
Recon	"	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS449611	_____	_____	_____
A CO	BS446558	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS447562	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS449611	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS417565	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS449611	_____	_____	_____
Recon	"	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
A CO	BS429551	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS434547	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS434547	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
E CO	"	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS449611	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BS730528	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BS448612	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS869319	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079	_____	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Nov 68	2400	16 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.		283		
2	2300	(Delayed	fm 15 Nov) 11th, MACV Duc Pho, BS808378 at 152135H VC are reported to be in refugee camp which borders LZ Bronco on the West and to the south (MP Gate). VC threw numerous HG. Neg cas reported; Dam unk. Illum area w/neg assessment. B&C Sectors of LZ Bronco were placed on gray alert at 2135H. Retd to white at 2200H.		283		
3	0556		CLDC, Normal daylight conditions at 0630H.		283		
4	0300		DTOC, 5th SFGA TIEN PHOUC - P-248, C-249 closed at 141800H and 131800H. C-250 cont. P-251 started 150500H, BT0514 - 1014 - 1009 0509. Passed to 198th Sp Berkhol. 196th PFC Troghon.		283		
5	0700		2d ARVN Tam Ky BT232192 at 2135H. 1 sqd of RF Co 928 made contact in amb site w/unk size element. Res: 1 VC KIA, and 2 US grenades CIA. Erdly: NEG.		283		
6	0730		26th Engr BS415726. CH-47 carrying lathe fm airmobile dozer aborted msn. Lost blade at above coord, presently trying to recover blade.		283		
7	0730		198th C/1/52 BT280091-279091 at 0700H. Recd light sniper fire fm the W less than 100 meters Res: 2 US WHA(E). D/O comp at 0714H. Rtnd fire w/SA w/neg res.	M	283		
8	0740		11th TOC. A/3/1 CA fm Dragon to BS619564. PZ 0714H - LZ 0740H comp cold.	M	283		
9	0740		1st CAG, CAP 113 BT323178 at 0220H. Ptl recd 1 M-79 and 20 rds of SA fire. Ptl could not determine the direction of VC. Rtnd to compound w/1 PF WIA. PF had shrapnel wound in leg and bullet wound in foot. D/O at 0705H to 27 Surg. (INFO ONLY)		283		
10	0800		Tra Bong. Req AO ext fm Div RZ. Tra Bong recd AO ext fm BS3988 - 4388 - 3994 - 4394. Fm 170600H to 201800H. Approved 160750H Cpt Miller.		283		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DDC-2004

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Nov 68	2400	16 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
11	0925	196th Sniffer Men cancelled. See Journal #50 151400H. Chung Young SP Craig notified 160935H. 1st Mar Div thru Lt Cronin(LNO) notified 160935H.		JH			
12	0955	196th D/4/31 BT820244 at 0925H. Came upon 1 NVA while he was eating in a hut. NVA saw elem and started evading NW, engd w/SA at 50 meters. Res: 1 NVA KIA. 20 yrs old wearing OD fatigues and a bush hat. He also had a pack and Ho Chi Minh sandals. In pack were eating utensils of rice and a hammock. Neg wpns search of area was being made.	M	JH			
13	0955	11th C/4/21 BS427533 at 0845H. Fd a wpns cache w/the following equip. 10 SKS, 1 BAR, 3 SMG, 1 Chicom MG, 2 45 Cal Mag, 1 Chicom Gas Mask, 6 VC unif, 1 first aid packet, 2 books of docu, all fd in a hut, still checking area.	M C/S, IPW, III MAF USARV	JH			
14	1005	1/1 B Trp BT240450 at 1003H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH			
15	1010	198th S2 198th BT215122 at 0800H. Acft fm the 176 Avn UH1H recd unk # of AK47 rds fm est 2 en. Alt 100 ft speed 80 knots, neg hits gunships rtnd fire w/unk res. Also dropped C/S in area.		JH			
16	1015	9th Engr A Co BT220350 at 0959H. Fd 1 M-26 HG in a rice paddy, dest in place.		JH			
17	1023	11th R/1/20 BS436576 at 0915H. Engd 1 female VN w/pack and rice. Res: 1 VC KIA age 25. Contents of pack cooking items, docu, 2 note- books, surgical mask, bag of plastic spoons, 1 chicom HG, a change of green clothing. She was wearing blk PJ's. She is a susp VC nurse w/NVA. Another person in front of her evaded, to the SE successfully.	M	JH			
18	1030	1/1 Cancelled AO ext time fm 130001H to 202400H in the 2d ROK AO. Five zone. BT1451 to 1455 & to 1055. Passed to Sp Craig Chung Young.	M	JH			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

ETC-24646

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

16 Nov 68

2400

16 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1050		11th A/3/1 BS615557 at 1010H. Dusted off 1 US WHA(E). Shot in head. comp 1014H.	M	JH
20	1115		11th C/3/1 BS772389 at 1110H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
21	1145		11th R/1/20 BS466564 at 1120H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: He got away. Fd 1 pack made fm poncho, 1 bag of rice, 1 rain jacket, 1 pr of pants and 1 AK47, Sn# MK10939. Also 1 SKS very good condition, Sn#10101118.	M	JH
22	1330		DTOC Cpt Kotouch. Req clearance for CS contamination msn on following tgt lines. Time: 160900H to 161800H. Fm BS511647 to 506658 Fm B508654 to 513659. Passed to Sgt Keller QN. Contact at 0730H on the 16th Nov Cannot clear, until then. Approved by 1Cpt Dang, QN Sp Lopez 0930H. Passed to Div Chem Cpt Kotouch.		JH
23	1402(Dlyd)		196th AO ext req 160001H to 211800H Nov. Msn to observe en moving on river and trail adjust arty fire on tgt of opportunity LRP to be ins 160800H. UL AT8029 - LR AT8326 - UR AT8329 LL AT 8026. LRP team will be put in AO ext during the above period. Passed to 1st Mar Div Lt Cronin. Approved by 1st Mar Div Lt Cronin. Approved by G3. 1st Mar at 151815H. Passed to 1st Mar Maj Curl. Approved by Maj Curl 1st Mar Div at 2055H. Notified Sp Contack 2100H.	FSE, Cpt Krug	JH
24	1620(Dlyd)		Req AO ext Time: 170001H to 251000H. BS714816 NE to 730842 ENE to 755850 follow river to the S China sea. Reason: Joint CMBT opn w/ Americal Div. Passed to Sp Deam 198th Bde. Approved by 198th Sgt Stover 2205H. Passed to QN Sgt Keller 2208H.	FSE, Cpt Krug	JH
25	2213(Dlyd)		198th BLUEGHOST req priority #1. AT9505-BT 0315-BT0305-AT9515. Contact Oxford Clutter Freq: 65.85. Loc: BT161162 L-163. Hau Duc Fuming Esteem Freq 41.40. Not flown due to priority in Northern opn.		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Nov 68

2400

16 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	2310	(Dlyd)	DTOC III MAF. Req following AO for USNAVADVDET BT3035 182000H to 200600H Nov 68. Passed to 1/1 Cav Sgt Rumsey 2330H. Approve 1/1 Cav Sgt Rumsey 151910H. BS7786 202000H to 220600H Nov 68. Passed to 1/1 Cav Sgt Rumsey 2330H. Approved by 1/1 Cav Sgt Rumsey 151910H. Approved sent to III MAF COC by MSG DTG 151125Z Nov 68.		JH
27	1000		198th LRP Ohio BS684888 at 0740H. E1 doing VR of area fd blood trails in area where fire msn was fired last night. Obsd 3 females(VN) evading to N. They ordered them to stop they did not, do so, they engd w/SA fire. Res: 3 VC KIA. Approx 30 yrs old.	M	JH
28	1005		198th CAP 137 BS651958-651956 at 0831H. Recd AW fire fm above coord. Arty called, sweeping area at this time. Further info to follow. Res: 2 VC KIA, 2 USMC WHA(E), 1 PF WHA(E). VC wearing blk PJ's and neg wpn. (INFO ONLY)		JH
29	1015		26th Engr CC BS780439 at 0915H. Culvert blown road is passable. 0915H BT782432 road blocks of rocks, limbs etc. Road passable. Fd 1 VN female wounded by some type of exp. Evac to Duc Pho. Area is now being cleared.		JH
30	1110		198th Hqs/5/46 BT638958 at 1055H. CAP 131 engd and KIA 2 VC and sweeping Phi Long area.(INFO ONLY)		JH
31	1112		198th C/1/52 BT226096-226102 at 1005H. Obsd 8 NVA dressed in green unif w/packs, 2 had wpns, moving N. Fired arty w/unlk res.		JH
32	1112		198th C/1/52 BT226102 at 0945H. Obsd 4 NVA in green unif, w/packs. Called in arty w/unlk res. NVA were moving N across bridge.		JH
33	1203		198th Utility Chopper H-1-6 BS677010 at 1118H. Recd approx 8 rds AW fire while rtng fm supply msn Paradise. About 300 meters fm above coord.		JH
34	1315		198th LRP Ohio BS690885 at 1220H. LRP Ohio ext at 1220H w/normal ext.	FSE	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 16 Nov 68

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 16 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1330		11th MACV Duc Pho BS808378 at 2335H. Ref Journal entry #2, 152310H regarding a possible act of terrorism against a refugee camp. (Tho Lac): The VC never terrorized the camp. A few cmbt youths were standing in the camp talking when they thought they saw 2 to 3 VC near the edge of the camp. The cmbt youths threw three or four HGS at the fleeting shadows and checked the area w/neg cas or res.	III MAF, Cpt Low	
36	1445		Sgt Paul Reg to turn in AO ext for 1/1 Cav into 196th AO and 2nd ROK AO. Passed to 196th Sp Beardman, 2nd ROK Sp Craig 1455H.	FSE, Cpt MacNab	
37	0900		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn 18 Nov 68 fm BT1806 - 2605 - 3003 - 3903. TOT: 0900H. AF req hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of units in tgt area to contact prior to msn. 65.85. Oxford Culter. Passed to 198th Fults 0915H. Approved by Maj Neary 1415H.		
38	0900		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn, 18 Nov 68, Fm BS4361 - 5270 - 4776 - TOT 0900H. AF req permsn for hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to HA THANH, 11th Bde, QN 0910H. Passed to HA THANH SF Sgt Garner. To 11th Bde Sp Flri 0910H. To Quang Ngai Cpt Davis 1155H. Approved by Sgt Garner SF. Callsign Patty Cheese. Freq 44.90. Approved by Sp Lopez QN at 1330H Disapproved by 11th Bde Cpt Henderson.		
39	0900		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn 18 Nov 68, Fm AT8925 - 9219 - 9416 - 9415 9513. TOT 1205H. AF req permsn for the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. AF req the freq and callsign of units in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 196th Franklin 0900H. Approved by 4-31 Inf. Rpts it will clear this msn fire for fire only S of 22 EW grid line. The rest of area req		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Nov 68

2400

16 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	0900	(Con't)	clearance fm pierced march 57.30. A Co and D Co will be 8624. C Co will be in LZ Karen AT914240. Ground contacts with C Dorsal Listening 56.25. Ground contacts w/A and D Cos. Healthy Cycle 35.05. Recd fm Boardman 196th At 1000H.		
40	1025		11th A/3/1 BS623557 at 0900H. Engd unk size fce. Res: 6 VC KIA, 1 IWC, SKS. 0945H. Also at 0830H engd unk size VC force. Res: 5 VC KIA. 2 IWC and 1 rkt launcher. Types unk at present time. 1 AK47 #9473354/SKS #60A5573. Total: 11 VC KIA, 3 IWC, 1 CSW. 1115H. Fm Sgt Keel 1030H. BS620557. Engd 4 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA neg wpns. Also dtnd 15 VCS, evac to Bronco. Also total 15 VC. Contact broke 1100H.	M C/S, III MAF, USARV	
41	1245		1/1 B Trp BT252451 at 1235H. 1 MAM hiding in bnkr. B Trp threw in a C-4 charge w/ blasting cap and fire fuze. He threw it back out at them. They then threw in an incendiary grenade. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
42	1313		1/1 B Trp BT252451 at 1305H. Engd 1 VC hiding in a bnkr. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
43	1320		196th A/3/21 0945H BT084307 recd 20 to 25 rds of AW fire fm 150 meters E of loc. Res: neg hits. 1005H BT084316 engd 3 VC at 150 meters. Res: 3 VC KIA. Neg packs, wpns, ID or equip.	M	
44	1335		198th C/1/52 BT275112 at 1240H. Obsd 1 VC in vic wearing blk PJ's evading moving S, engd w arty, at 800 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns or pack.	M	
45	1350		11th A/3/1 BS650558 at 1303H. Recd SA fire res; 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E). Dust off comp 1336H. 1 KHA fm A Btry 6-11 arty DOA. 1 WHA(E) fm A/3/1.	M	
46	1408		196th OF/2/1 BT056387 at 1110H. Engd 7 VC moving SE dressed in blk PJ's, two had packs. Called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
47	1415		196th E/3/21 BT121145 at 1215H. Obsd 15 to 20 VC wearing khaki unif, moving E. Called		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Nov 68	2400	16 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
47	1415	(Con't) in arty. Recd 2 sec exp of gray smoke 15 to 20 ft high, some of the VC had wpns. Neg confirmed KIA's.		JH			
48	1425	196th D/3/21 BT094255 at 1230H. Recd 15 to 20 rds of AK47. Rtd fir w/SA and 4.2 mtr. Res unk. Neg US cas.		JH			
49	1500	198th D/1/52 BT219162-227165 at 1800H, 15 Nov. Obsd 2 VC evading, engd w/M-60. Res: 2 VC KIA. 1830H BT226168 obsd 8 VC evading. Arty called and 8 VC KIA by arty.	M C/S, III MAF USARV	JH			
50	1520	198th WARLORD BT641902 at 1400H. Snatched 1 MAM evac to Bayonet. 1430H BT667958 snatched 1 MAM evac to Bayonet.		JH			
51	1525	198th D/5/46 BS468798 at 1340H. 2 WHA(E) by mine HG. Dust off called 1340H comp at 1355H.	M	JH			
52	1532	198th C/1/52 BT277120-273126 at 1445H. Obsd 1 VC in gray unif 900 meters away moving N. Called mtr fire. Area checked. Neg res.		JH			
53	1535	196th A/3/21 BT082317 at 1345H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH			
54	1535	196th D/3/21 BT079248 at 1420H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH			
55	N/A	196th Convoy fm Baldy closed Ross at 1545H.	CSIC	JH			
56	1600	198th D/1/52 BT175151 at 1510H. Dtnd 1 VCS approx 32 yrs wearing green shirt and trousers no unif. No ID and many open sores on body. Residents in the area do not know him, VN claimed to be going to ARVNS for rice.		JH			
57	1325	196th CC/3/21 BT020310 at 0955H. Tail #258. Recd 15 rds AW fire. Neg hits. CC at alt of 100 ft speed 80 knots. Fire came from 400 meters NE of CC.		JH			
58	1655	11th A/3/1 BS620558 at 1605H. Recd AW fire Res: 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA(E). Dust off on way.	M C/S	JH			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Nov 68

2400

16 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1655		198th C/1/52 BT278102 at 1600H. Engd 3 NVA about 100 meters away moving N. The NVA were wearing green shorts and Ho Chi Minh shoes. 1 NVA had a wpn and two had packs. Res: 2 NVA KIA. 1 AK47 CIA and 10 M-79 rds CIA.	M	
60	1658		196th A/3/21 BT087295 at 1500H. Recd 5 rds AW fire fm a hut area 150 meters E of loc. 3 VC wearing blk PJ's evaded E, engd w/SA w/neg res.		JAH
61	1720		CLDC. Alert condition white as of 1800H tonight.		JAH
62	1609		198th LRP Ohio. 2 OP's 30 meters apart, 1 in a tree, 1 along ridge of hill. 151618H Warlord (123 Avn) in regular VR man contacted LRP Ohio to inform them that 6 VC w/wpn enter several huts vic BS679888, 123 Avn engd huts. Res: 6 huts dest at 151635H 123 Avn broke station w/ Ohio. 151650H OP in tree obsd 15 VC w/wpn vic BS 679887 called arty fire craker, obsd all 15 VC fall, and scatter throughout the area 3 minutes later the other OP along ridge obsd 6 VC come in to area, fired fire craker. Also obsd 3 waterbuffalo and roster all KIA. 151720H 123 Avn checked w/LRP made assement of area, unable to get down, hel recd hvv AW fire fm 3 directions, engd en loc unk res. 151750H 123 Avn rearmed 1 slick remained on station 1800 to 1810 hel rtn went in to area check area, recd AW fire again, engd area w/all ordance broke station, LRP Ohio called arty into area. 160740H Ohio sent 4 men to conduct a snatch and check area. LRP ptl dressed in blk PJ's obsd 3 VC females advancing toward them, when VN were about 50 meters fm them they recononized that they were no VN, they turned and ran, LRP engd. Res: 3 VC KIA, LRP went into area fd blood trails, blood spots and threads of cloth all over but no bodies.		JAH
63	1600		198th 5/46 - CAP 134 BT609003 at 1535H. FB 2000 lbs of potatoes and 7000 lbs of rice. Binh Son told CAP 134 to forget about the cache and leave the rice and potatoes at loc. (INFO ONLY)		JAH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FORM 1594-68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 229-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Nov 68

2400

16 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1605		198th CAP 137 BS638958 at 1100H. Ptl recd SA fire. Rtnd SA fire. Res: 2 VC KIA. (INFO ONLY)		JH
65	1611		198th 5/46 - CAP 133 BS644954 at 1220H. Ptl engd unk # VC w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, 3 PW WHA. (INFO ONLY)		JH
66	1635		11th C/4/3. 1530H BS894306 dtnd 1 females VCS evac to Bronco.		JH
67	1637		11th CC/4/3 BS932248 engd 1 VC evading in blue unif. Res: unk. Dtnd 1 MAM VCS will evac to Bronco. 1615H BS853358 engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
68	1835		198th Col Thomas at 1800H. ARVN ext NE of LZ FSE, Cpt MacNab Bowman that was supposed to expire at 202400H Nov 68 has been given back to the ARVNS.		JH
69	1735		196th 2d F-17 BT095335 at 1715H. 2 VC in tunnel refused to come out, threw in yellow smoke gren. Res: 2 VC KIA fm smoke inhalation. 1 20 yrs old, 1 40 yrs old.	M	JH
70	1834		11th A/3/1 ARMV fm BS613562 to Dragon. PZ 1751H - LZ 1827H comp.	M	JH
71	1903		196th 2d F-17 BT095335 at 1745H. PF while working w/F-17 engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA by SA fire VC was in hole.	M	JH
72	1910		CLDC Alert condition gray effective 1910H.		JH
73	1420		DTOC, Col Huey and escort will fly along QL between 2100 and 2300H. They will be on 26th Engr command push and will engage only along the road. Reg units to keep off highway between the above hours. Inform Div of all amb sites along road. Quang Ngai will approve msn as long as they are contacted prior to firing in their area of operations. Passed information to 26th Engr, Maj Tucker.	198th, 11th Quang Ngai	JH
74	1120		11th, Reg Swift Boats to work w/4-3 Inf 170655H to 171600H. For CA acty. Reg cancelled.	Swift Boats.	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Nov 68	2400	16 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
75	1801		1/1, B-1-1, BT2445 at 1600H det 36 VCS to H. Hill.			JH	
76	2010		1 CAG, CAP 1-2-7, BT451055 at 1900H PFs det 1 female VCS. She had a letter fm her VC son. It stated VC might hide unk units in Ly Tin area in next 2 days. Specifically mentioned that CAP 1-2-7 would be hit. Envelope had the numbers (537). Believe this has to do w/unit identification. Evac VCS to Ly Tin Hq tomorrow.			JH	
77	2022		CLDC, Alert condition "White" effective 2020H.			JH	
78	2025		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-1, BS638954 at 1100H ptl spotted 1 VC who ran into house. Ptl closed in and opened fire. Res: 2 VC KIA. Ptl proceeded 100 meters and drew sniper fire. Ptl opened fire, killing one VC. Ptl set in and linked up w/elements of CAP 1-3-3 and 1-3-7. Swept peninsula w/neg res. Total of 3 VC KIA, docs (in tunnel in Binh Son) and med supplies CIA.			JH	
79	2027		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS56894 at 1530H CP spotted one VC sqd. Called arty and searched area with neg res. VC fled SW.			JH	
80	2030		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-7, BS644942 at 0735H 1 PF det M14 mine. Med evac to 312 evac hosp. 2 USMC det tomatoe can-type mine. Med evac to 312 Evac Hosp. 1 PRC-25 dest. Ptl continued to obj and recd AW fire. Called arty. Swept in under barrage; fd blood trails and pieces of bodies. Res: 6 VC KIA (C), docs evac.			JH	
81	2040		196th, F-17, BT109336 at 1840H fd 2 M-1 carb in hole. The PFs claim one. Res: 1 IWC. SN of M-1 carb #7596749.	M		JH	
82	2040		96th, B-1-46, BT057419 at 1215H obs 5 VC evading E to W. Eng w/arty. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M		JH	
83	2215		98th, CAP 1-3-7, BS644942 at 0735H 1 PF det M14 mine. Dusted off. 2 USMC WHA(E). Ptl recd AW fire. Called arty. Res: 6 VC KIA. Body count given to 198th. Docs CIA.	M		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

(CAR 220-146)

11

11

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 26

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 16 NOV 68

Americal Division CP CHU LAI

100th Inf Bde CP BT549016

1-6 Inf Bn CP BT462072

A Co BS485967

B Co BT452038

C Co BS700976

D Co BT396145

E Co BT396245

Recon BT462072

1-46 Inf Bn CP BT133453

A Co BT086458

B Co BT133453

C Co BT062453

D Co BT133453

E Co BT133453

Recon BT055426

5-46 Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co BS578961

B Co BS630855

C Co BS630855

D Co BS538824

E Co BS538824

Recon BS578961

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/524 (cont)

1/524 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>		
A CO	<u>BT173136</u>		
B CO	<u>BT188157</u>		
C CO	<u>BT277129</u>		
D CO	<u>BT165161</u>		
E CO	<u>BT239142</u>		
RECON	<u>BT278102</u>		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT571963</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT239141</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT239141</u>		
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>		
A CO	<u>BS731528</u>		
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>		
C CO	<u>BS812383</u>		
D CO	<u>BS675633</u>		
E CO	<u>BS752436</u>		
Recon	<u>BS709409</u>		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>		
A CO	<u>BS812324</u>		
B CO	<u>BS812383</u>		
C CO	<u>BS812383</u>		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	BS872324		
E CO	BS872324		
Recon	BS834395		
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS449611		
A CO	BS446558		
B CO	BS447562		
C CO	BS449611		
D CO	BS417565		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS449611		
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS474525		
A CO	BS427555		
B CO	BS432550		
C CO	BS434533		
D CO	BS474525		
E CO	"		
Recon	BS449611		
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383		
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397		
A Btry	BS730528		
B Btry	BS448612		
C Btry	BS869319		
D Btry	BS474524		
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079		

3

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT231315

A Trp

BT228475

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

3/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105242

C Btry

BT028342 AT989242

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS812396

1st Bn 32d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BT395144

B Btry

BS573965

C Btry

BS757432

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT103379

B Co

BT077386

C Co

BT228475

4

CERTIFYING
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT043378</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>			
A Co	<u>BT077298</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT045164</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT106228</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT038169</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT861242</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT839243</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT965234</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT075307</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov 68

2400

17 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

Journal opened.

MB

2

2230(Delayed)

198th, CAP 1-3-3/5-46, BS638954 at 161100H eng
3 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. Proceeded 100 meters and
recd SA fire. Retd fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. Docs,
med supplies and NVA money CIA.

MB

3

0040

Que Son, 5-46, BT059365 at 0005H recd 5 rds
82mm mort. 2 landed outside compound. The
others landed outside Dist Hq.

ADCB, C/S
G3

MB

4

0045

198th, A-5-46, LZ Gator, BS578961 at 0045H bun-
ker 10 recd 2 HG in front of bunker. At 0145H
Bunker 14 recd 5 rds SA fire. Neg cas or dam.

ADCB, C/S, G3

5

0113

198th, 1-6, BT498067 at 0045H part of An Ton
Bridge blown up. 20-30 foot span lost out of
the center. Engr survey tm will be called out
in the morning. Report fm CLDC, 0445H, said
that 80' of the bridge was out. The 9th Engr
will start temporary repair at 1st light. Will
replace w/M-6 bridge.

MB

6

0115

198th, LZ Bayonet at 0112H recd 10 mort rds.
Gunships and flareships scrambled. At 0118H
CLDC subsectors 4-6-7-8 on Yellow Alert by Col
Foster. Have recd no incoming. At 0132H CLDC
has all sectors on gray alert. Res: 3 WHA(E);
3 WHA(M) fm LZ Bayonet. 1 VC KIA and 1 AK-47
CIA. Recd 30-40 rds 60/82mm mort.

ADCB, C/S, G3

MB

7

0235

11th, Duc Pho, at 0235H MACV Duc Pho reports
My Trang recd SA fire, HG and unk nr mort rds.
Res: 1 VN KHA, 5 VN WHA, 4 PF WHA. Refugee
camp recd 30-40 82mm mort rds, satchel charges
and SA fire. Eng suspected enemy positions
at BS803383 and BS834346. Res: 2 VC KIA, 3
IWC.

MB

8

0245

1/1, A-1-1, BT245255 at 0215H 3d plat took 20-
30 82mm rds. All landed outside Ky My perimeter.
Neg cas or dam.

ADCB, C/S, G3

MB

9

0305

198th, R-1-6, Hill 69, BT462072 at 0302H recd
approx 60 rds 82mm. Stopped receiving at 0307H.

M

MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AFM 210-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Nov 68	2400	17 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9			(cont'd) At 0322H rpt no cas. At 0345H rpt 1 KHA, 2 WHA(M).				
10	0305		198th, 1-6/CAP 1-2-5, BS413126 at 0155H recd 2 B-40 rkts. NCD. Blew up their shower.				
11	0305		198th, D-1-6, Hill 54, BT396145 at 0239H recd mort fire and B-40 rkts. 1 APC hit; recd grd atk w/AW fire. Req gunships and flareship. 5 VC (P), 17 WHA. Being hit fm east. 1/82d: 2 generators dest, mess hall hit, also storage room. 155mm Howitzer hit but still operational. 3 WHA(E). 3/18: 175 w/satchel charge on recoil. one 8" w/HG under arty piece. 3 WHA(E). Quad 50 dest.	M			
12	0309		198th, BT435079 at 0307H Fat City recd 6-7 unk type mort rds. NCD.				
13	0310		CLDC, at 0245H all bunkers and towers went on the awake alert.				
14	0311		198th, 1-6, BT430109 at 0240H Ly Tin Dist Hq reported the Ong Bau Bridge was blown.				
15	0321		196th, 1-46, LZ Baldy, BT133453 at 0234H recd 30-40 rds 60mm. Res: 1 WHA(M). Stopped receiving at 0300H.	M			
16	0330		1/1, BT231315 at 0330H Hawk Hill receiving mortar fire and rkt fire. Recd 10 rds 122mm rkt and 2 rds 82mm mort. also 1 dud 82mm rd. Neg cas or dam.				
17	0337		198th, BS630855 at 0325H LZ Dottie recd 3 mort rds. At 0400H recd 20-25 rds 60mm or RPG. All quiet at 0350H. NCD.				
18	0340		198th, at 0325H Binh Son recd 2 rds of mort or rkt fire and SA fire. 6 VC KIA (P).				
19	0340		198th, at 0320H LZ Young recd 1 mort rd. NCD.				
20	0435		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-1, BS432190 at 0310H compound recd B-40 rkts. Res: 2 USMC WHA(E).				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov 68

2400

17 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21

0430

Div Engr CO, Col Hoyer, requests his C&C ship
be at his pad at 0530H. Passed to Sp4 Mungovan,
123d Avn Opns, at 0433H.

JHB

22

0435

1 CAG, CAP 1-2-5, BS416123 at 0145H CP recd 2
B-40 rkt rds and AW fire. Retd fire. NCD.

JHB

23

0530

11th, at 0300H LZ Dragon recd 32-35 rds 60/82mm
mort. Neg cas; light dam. Fired at suspected
enemy loc: BS713547, 754543, 711543 and 760531
w/neg assessment.

JHB

24

2058(Dlyd)

198th Sgt White. Req AVLB and a spare bridge
to go to LZ Dottie 1700H on 17 Nov 68. Passed
to Sgt Stover, 198th Bde TOC at 0727H. Advised
198th Bde to place req thru their engr elem.

JHB

25

0340

198th BLUEGHOST req for first light to scout
area. Grid: BT3115 S E to 4401 contact in area
Sound Temper 56.10. Nearest frdllys: Recon at
BT4108. Denied by Maj Medbery due to priority
in Nrn portion of AO. Passed to Cpt Hall at
0725H. 198th Inf Bde.

JHB

26

0643

CLDC. Normal working conditions effective
0650H.

JHB

27

1945(Dlyd)

196th BTOC. AO ext req. Time: 171200H thru
202400H Nov 68. Fm AT904300 W along 30 EW
gridline to 794300 then along the Song Thu
Bon River S to present AO boundary at 817268.
Purpose will be used for maneuver and arty
supt of A&D 4/31 Inf. Part of IRP box is w/in
this ext this opn will not interfere w/the
IRP. (POSTED) Passed to 1st Mar Div Lt Winters
G3 watch officer, at 162145H. Approved by Lt
Winters 2233H. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th
Sp Franklin.

FSE, Cpt Krug

JHB

28

2115(Dlyd)

196th S2. BLUEGHOST Req. for 4/31 Inf. TGT
UL AT8126 - UR 8828 - LL 8123 - LR 8823. Mar
Screen and recon for grnd unit. TOS as early
as poss. TOT 3 hrs. Ground Contact: Pierced
March 60 57.30. Frdllys Loc: 820260 - 861242
812268. En Loc Susp Regt Hqs 8526. 196th Have

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AH 220-246)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov 68

2400

17 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	2115	(Con't)	fired approx 400 rds of arty into this area will be 2 companies in the area - will not be free fire. Passed to 1/1 Cav to Gay at 170909H.		
29	0750		11th TOC A/3/1 CA fm Dragon to BS657584/BS 665595/BS676591. PZ 0700H - LZ 0732H comp cold.	M	
30	0900		198th 1/6 BT467076 at 0815H. CTT in area H.69 engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA CTT search hut in area and dtnd 3 VCS.	M	
31	0915		26th Engr D/Co BT435075 at 0700H. Dest 1 81mm mtr rd.		
32	0925		196th B/4/31 AT990269 at 0730H. Engd 7 VC evading, NW. Res: 2 VC KIA, 5 VC evaded NW.	M	
33	0925		196th C/4/31 AT924250 at 0805H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
34	1015		11th BS668585 A/3/1 at 0930H. Fd 1 M-1 carb #5519118. Fd and dest 1 B-B mine and many punji stakes dest.	M	
35	0845		26th Engr BS717595 at 0810H. Ditch cut across road, no trouble to bypass. Notified CSIC Sgt Cafferty.		
36	0845		26th Engr CC BT441098 at 0830H. Fd road block consisting of rocks. Notified CSIC Sgt Cafferty.		
37	0900		198th D/1/52 BT164161 at 0815H. Dtnd 1 VN female 65 yrs old w/300 lbs of rice. Several NVA unif, interp is checking woman, in hut fd 1 AK47 #10061677. Passed to IPW Lt Love.	M	
38	N/A		11th Recon Co ARMV fm Minh Long to BS393501. PZ 0850H - LZ 0900H. PZ 0910H - LZ 0918H. PZ 0935H - LZ 0955H comp cold.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-2648

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov 68

2400

17 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

0245

C Co 39th Engr LZ Snoopy. Recd incoming 92mm 82mm, 15 HG, 33 RPG, 6 satchel charges w/VC breaching wire twice at Engr loc and once at ARVN w/ARVN arty being overrun 0500H and 0515H. Res: 11 KHA ARVN, 12 VC KIA, C-39th Engr 2 WHA(E), 2 IWC.

40

0710

198th H.69, Total: 4 KHA and 3 WHA(E). Ref Journal #9.

41

0730

Co C 5th SF III MAF. TIEN PHUOC - C-250, P-251 cont. GIA VUC - P-268, C-270, P-271, 272 cont. P-269 closed 151830H. HA THANH - C-267 cont. C-268 DPTD 151700H BS3781 - 4381 - 3775 - 4375. BA TO - P-206, 207 cont. TRA BONG - S-179, P-180, C-181 cont. C-178 closed 151800H. S-182 DPTD 160500H BS4088 - 4080 - 4488 - 4480. MINH LONG - P-189, S-183 cont. P-190 closed 151500H. S-192 closed 151700H. P-194 DPTD 160430H BS5544 - 5548 - 5844 - 5848. Notified 11th Bde Sgt Keel.

42

0735

9th Engr at 0735H. Road condition rpt. BT418085 CSIC culvert blown; vic BT430109 spans of bridge blown for distance of 120 ft. BT219359 N abutment to bridge blown (there is no by pass) BT118492 culvert blown (road passable). BT109502 road cratered but passable. Road sweeps fm CL to Tam Ky may be delayed this morning due to blown bridges.

43

0800

S2 39th Engr BS628856 at 0330H. Recd 25 rds RPG and 82mm mtr also 1 satchel charge NC.

44

0810

S2 39th Engr BS705640 at 0245H to 0600H. Recd 35 mtr rds 3 B-40 rfts, 15 HG, 8 RPG rds 3 satchel charges, 1 law, on perimeter, on Snoopy. 11 VC KIA, 2 VCS CIA, 300 meters out side of perimeter after firing stopped. Passed to Lt Gattheardt 39th Engr to hold VCS at Snoopy until someone fm 11th Bde picked them up for interrogation.

45

0845

26th Engr CC BS749506-751504 at 0810H. 1 Culvert blown three ditches cut across road. No trouble to repair. Notified CSIC Sgt Gafferty.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

17 Nov 68

HOUR DATE

2400

17 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	0845		26th Engr CC BS691647 at 0810H. Bridge hvlyly dam. Road impassable no ETR. Notified CSIC Sgt Cafferty.		JH
47	0900		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn 19 Nov 68, fm ZC0609 - 0809 - 1813 - 2016. TOC: 0900H AF req permsn for the rtn fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to Tam Ky Pfc Codner 0915H. Approved by Tam Ky Pfc Codner.		JH
48	0900		QN TOC at 0245H. MACV compound and 2 ARVN HQ took 3 rds, HQ to 1 82mm. MACV compound took 2 82mm rds. Res: 3 WHA(M). At same time Afld took unk # rds 82mm, 2 O2 acft dam, 1 WHA(M). (INFO ONLY)		JH
49	0910		DTOC Cpt Kotouch Req clearance for CS contamination msn at the following grids fm 171500H to 171600H. Fm BS508654 to 513659. Passed to Sgt Keller QN. Approved by Sgt Keller QN. Passed to Sgt OFarrell, Div Chem.		JH
50	0915		26th Engr CC BT497067 at 0810H. An Tan bridge dest. Road impassable. Notified CSIC Sgt Cafferty.		JH
51	0945		196th LRP Tennessees had been ins 1709H at AT814272.	FSE	JH
52	1010		S2 26th Engr BS758489 CC Ship. By pass bridge contained mine, was blown in place 6 ft by 6 ft crater.		JH
53	1021		198th TOC Bayonet at 0915H. Rpt that they capt'd 1 VC inside perimeter w/AK47, interrogation res in VC saying that there are 4 to 6 more VC inside perimeter of Bayonet, also fd tunnel leading inside perimeter. VC is at POW cage the area (Bayonet) is being swept at this time. Recd rpt fm 198th that approx 6 VC inside perimeter they have capt'd 1. Action of CLDC at this has motorize patrols at this time at 1500H will have ft patrols and comp sweep of CLDC perimeter.	M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov 68

2400

17 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

54

1025

11th Sp/4 hadlock, at 0235H. Ref journal #7. Refugee camp Pho-Lac A at BS808378 was hit by est Co unit w/mtrs, satchel charges, B-40 rcts and HG's. Res: 3 PF's KHA, 2 CBT Youths KHA, 8 Civ KHA, 16 Civ WHA(E), 5 PF's WHA(E), 2 CBT Youth WHA(E), 47 houses dest. 5 VC KIA by 174th Gunships, 6 VC KIA by PF's, 1 RPG 2 CIA, 1 VC KIA has been identified as a member of C-219 Co. Rpt was obtained by 11th Bde S5 (Maj Frie) who visited the area personally.

III MAF

55

1030

198th CC/5/46 BS655917 at 1015H. Snatched 1 VCS, will evac to Binh Son.

56

1043

196th TOC. EM/3/21 ARMV fm BTO43164 to Center. PZ 0910H - LZ 0920H comp.

M

57

1045

1/1 B Trp BT2445 at 1600H. Ref journal #75. Rpt stating that 36 MAM were dtd is expanded to 60 MAM. 24 more were brought in this morning.

58

N/A

1/1 C Trp BT247424 at 1045H. 1 US fm the 2-1 infantry C Co recd shrapnel wounds in his left arm and left leg. They were blowing bunkers, and they were throwing in grenades. Wounded US did not run fast enough. D/O to Baldy. Non battle injury. (INFO ONLY).

59

1100

196th B/3/21 ARMV fm BTO43164 to 112228. PZ 0955H-LZ 1048H comp.

M

60

1100

11th A/3/1 BS673590 at 1050H. Hit trip wire type mine. Res: 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA(E). D/O comp 1100H.

M

61

1120

198th TOC BS396145 at 0239H. Ref journal #11. D-1-6 Change to read 10 VC KIA, 4 VCS CIA, 17 WHA(E), 6 WHA fm 82 Arty, 3 WHA fm 18 Arty 2 WHA fm G-55 Arty, 6 WHA fm D-1-6.

62

1120

198th TOC Binh Son BS605929 at 0325H. Ref journal #18. Binh Son recd 2 rds of unk # mtr or rkt fire and SA fire w/ground atk. Res: 53 VC KIA, 2 by 1-14 Arty 198th, 2 PF KHA, 2 RH KHA, 100 chicom HG CIA, 2 Bandolore torpedoes, 4 AF47, 5 M16 rifles, 3 homemade claymores

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-10000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Nov 68	2400	17 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1120	(Con't)	1 57 RR rd CIA, mish web gear and equip all over area. Notified C/S, Sgt Loftis, G2, III MAF, Maj Gross, USARV, LTC Crowley.		JH
63	1120		198th Bayonet 0106H. Ref journal #6. Hq 198th. Change to read 1 VC KIA, 1 AK 47 CIA, 5 WHA(B) 1 WHA(M).		JH
64	1135		11th D/4/3 BS879338 at 1040H. Dtd 1 VCS, questioning in field.		JH
65	1135		11th 4/3 Inf BS907263 at 1000H. 2 1/2 ton hit a 105 Howitzer WP rd mine. Front of trk dam and is repairable. Neg cas. Dtd 3 VCS MAM and 1 CIA M-2 carb Sn#5069824. Evac to Charlie Brown. Trk towed to Thunder. Passed to IPW SP/6 Barrows.	M	JH
66	1140		11th R/1/20 BS441578 at 1048H. Fd in a camf grave 1 male VC shot in chest SA fire. Dis covered.	M	JH
67	1150		1st CAG, CAP 135 BS711967-En Loc same at 1015H. 1 USMC det M-14 mine at BS709964. Medevac 1050H to 27th Surg.		JH
68	1158		1st CAG, CAP 135 BS709964 at 0905H. Ptl recd hvy sniper fire. Rtd fire, called arty. Res 9 VC KIA LF. VC active in planting mines and were forward det post. 9 confirmed fd 3 M-14 mine, 1 M-16 mine and propaganda leaflets of bombing halt.		JH
69	1200		198th C/5/46 Dottie at 0305H to 0340H. Recd 26 60mm rds. They had neg SA fire, neg cas, neg dam. Arty called w/neg res.		JH
70	1200		198th MTT 2, USMC&PF BS599915-593915-595905 at 0410H to 0530H. MTT 2 recd mtr fire, SA fire and AW fire for approx 90 minutes. No mtrs hit in perimeter. 1 PF WHA, MTT 2 will sweep area at first light. They have 10 VC KIA outside perimeter wire. (INFO ONLY)		JH
71	1300		1st Mar Div HML 367 BT2152-2252 at 161630H.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPO-3498

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

OHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov 68

2400

17 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1300	(Con't)	Acft took medium to hvy fire, fm all villages vic above coord. Out of AO.		JH
72	1305		196th R/3/21 Fm BT043164 to East. PZ 1045H LZ 1107H. C/3/21 fm East to BT112228. PZ 1108H LZ 1125H comp, both comp.	M	JH
73	1310		1/1 B Trp BT225438 at 1200H. 1 VC KB Air, neg wpn or ID card.	M	JH
74	1310		11th R/3/1 BS776475 at 1236H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
75	1325		196th OP/2/1 (DRAGON) AT997319 at 1024H. Recd 25 rds of mixed AW and SA fire and 7 minutes later recd 15 to 20 rds more, fire came fm NW of psn. A resupply chopper recd approx 5 rds of SA fire while coming into Dragon OP. Ship was flying SW recd neg hits. Tail # of chopper was 456. Ship 80 ft high, and traveling 25 knots. 81 mtr msn was called w/unk res. Neg US cas.		JH
76	1330		196th A/3/21 BT111223 at 1100H. Engd 1 VC wearing blk PJ's evading 50 meters N, w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. VC was 30 to 35 yrs old. Neg pack or wpn or ID.	M	JH
77	1330		QN 3/4 ARVN BS630630 at 1108H. Made contact w/VC plt at above coord. Still in contact FAC on station. Arty obsd, seen unk # VC in open. Req gunships. Approved by Div.		JH
78	1335		9th Engr D Co BT118492 at 0900H. Culvert blown at above coord. Hole across road 16 ft long. Road is passable.	CSIC, Sgt Cafferty	JH
79	1355		QN 2/5 ARVN BS589729 at 1300H. Engd unk # en fce. 1 VC KIA still in contact at this time.		JH
80	1415		QN 3/5 ARVN BS735699. Made contact w/3 VC Cos. (INFO ONLY)		JH
81	1420		196th CC/2/1 fm 1115H to 1150H. VR obsd 3 VC evading NE at grid BT063405 engd w/M-60. Res:	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov 68

2400

17 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	1420	(Con't)	3 VC KIA. 1 had pack and 1 wpn. CC obsd 2 VC at grid BT021382 evading west engd w/M-60. Res: 2 VC KIA. 1 had pack.		JH
82	1155		198th H-17 Cav/5/46 Binh Son Bridge-BS603918 at 0330H. Recd 12 mtr rds, 6 82mm and 6 60mm also fd 400 meters to the W of bridge fd 3 bangalore torpedoes. Also fd 1 VC KIA fm last nights contact, killed by SA fire.	M	JH
83	0730		2d ARVN Tam Ky BT247167 at 0300H to 0430H. 2/6 Bn recd grnd atk fm est 2 Bn of NVA. (72d and 74th NVA Bn). Frdlys: 6 KHA, 11 WHA(E) En: Unk at present. Body count to follow. 1450H ARVN checked area res 31 VC KIA.		JH
84	1345	(Dlyd)	11th Req Aero Scts 16 Nov 68. Coord BS449612 Purpose vusual recon. Rpt to Cork. Contact Facial Climax 60 Y. Freq 49.20. 1/20 fm 0730H to 0930H, 4/21 Fm 1000H to 1130H. Approved for morning only. Disapproved for afternoon. Passed to Div Avn 151920H.		JH
85	0340		198th WARLORD req Sct for any movement. Area: BS5499 to 6085. Cont in area: Reverse Blend 55.85. Frdly CAPS teams in vic 2 K's W of hwy 1. Not flown due to maintenance problems.		JH
86	1355	(Dlyd)	2nd ARVN QN. Req approx 15 HUID or HUIH helicopters. Place of initial pick up BS682736. Date and time of take off 180700H Nov. LZ BS730840. Type load personnel, wpns and equip. Callsign Placid Uncle Charlie. Freq: 43.00. Est time of acft release is 180900H. Place and time of planning conference. 170900H, 2nd Div Hqs QN. If this is inconvenient for Americal people they can name time and place of meeting. Sgt Keller first PZ 180700H at 162030H. Not furnished due to change of plans. Trps will walk in.		JH
87	1400		196th Req ROCKS to set up blocking psn along W bank of river fm BT075500 to Q85510. fm 180001H to 202400H. Frdly unit in area will be 1/46. Frdly unit will be on 1/46 cmd freq.		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-342641

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-140)

PAGE NO
11NO OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

17 Nov 68

2400

17 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
87	1400	(Con't)	1420H passed to 2nd ROK ifc LaBlanc. Approved by 2nd ROK Cpt Lee. Passed to 196th Pfc Trouden 1810H.		JH
88	1510		9th Engr S3 Req Inf supt at An Tan bridge until 2030H. Until they can get the bridge repaired. Security will be provided by 198th passed to Asst Div Engr.		JH
89	1550	(Dlyd)	196th AO ext req BT067476 follow railroad tracks NW to 050487 then NE to Song Ba Ren river 068498 follow river NE to the Song Ba Ren bridge at 102512 then SE along Hwy 1 to AO boundary at 114497. Time: 180001H to 202400H. Reason: opn by A/1/46. Passed to Chung Young (2nd ROK) Pfc Eppy 162134H. Approved by Col Kim 171120H. Approved by G3. Passed to Sp Franklin..	FSE, Cpt Krug	JH
90	0930		11th, R-1-20, BS441578 at 0930H fd 15 new huts, pr VC sandels. Area is suspected NDP for 7 people Also fd and dest Chicom HG and 1 NVA entrenching tool. Huts burned down.		JH
91	1445		196th, 1-46, LZ Baldy at 0235H Ref Entry #15. LZ Baldy also recd 3 rds 82mmRR fire. Rds were identified as 82mmRR rds by Maj Parker. The 196th has three of the hollow shafts that are affixed to the base of the Soviet 82mmRR (9881A Frag Cartridge), serving as a stabilizer assembly for the rd.	LZ	JH
92	1500		198th, C-1-52, BT277120 at 1320H obs 6 VC w/wpns moving S. Arty fired w/neg res. At BT216085 obs 6 VC w/packs and wpns moving E, almost 1000 meters Away. Arty fired w/unlk res.		JH
93	1500		198th, HHC-5-46, BS574970 at 1050H det 1 MAM suspected to be a draft dodger. Had 2 ID cards. 1 saying he was 16 w/no picture, 2d said he was 18 and had picture. He was acting as a laborer. Evac to Binh Son Dist Hq.		JH
94	1545		11th, B-4-21, BS414537 at 1454H eng 3 VC; 1 VC KIA. 2 VC evaded west. Fd 6 packs on trail.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Nov 68	2400	17 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
95	1600		196th, D-4-31, AT850285 at 1355H eng unk nr VC/ NVA. Res: 5 NVA KIA, 2 WHA(E). F-8 eng 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Unit fd NVA base camp. Contact broke 1520H. Fd enemy base camp w/1 field radio telephone, 29 rds 82mm mort, 2 AK-47s, 1 K-44 ammo pouch, 1 NVA gas mask, 82mm mort bipod with sights, 1 sqd type MG; 3 NVA suspects detained in the field.	M, IPW			
96	1615		196th, OP-3-21, BT095278 at 1435H eng 4 VC. Called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M			
97	1645		11th, B-4-21, BS429533 at 1550H fd 2 holes large enough to hold 3 indiv. Also fd docs. Evac to LZ Amy.	IPW			
98	1650		196, F-8, AT951235 at 1620H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M			
99	1700		11th, CC-4-3, BS845313 at 1640H det 1 VCS. Evac to Duc Pho.				
100	1710		198th, ARVN/1-52, BT245165 at 0350H res of ARVN contact. 4 ARVN KHA, 13 WHA, 49 VC KIA, 1 K-50 CIA, 1 AR-15 CIA. 3 bangalore torpedoes, 308 Chicom HG, 9 M26 HG. 2 Bns 70 and 72d were involved in the atk. Also a VC bn at BT224157.				
101	1720		(For Info Only) Ref entry #44. Should read 12 VC KIA.				
102	1720		CLDC, Alert condition "White" effective 1800H.				
103	1730		1/1, F-8, BT224208 at 1715H saw fresh diggings. Eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
104	1745		196th, CC-3-21, BT095233 at 1620H eng 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Remaining VC evaded W in thick brush.	M			
105	1755		III MAF, I Corp COC, At 1400H, BS749507, civ bus was 60% dest w/neg cas by unk type mine. At 0315H, BS709607, Kien Puong Village. Village atk'd by approx 1 VC Co plus. The village was supposedly taken to facilitate firing on NVL Dep Village which was then attacked. Res: 8 Combat Youths and 1 VN civ KHA, 4 VN civ and 1 Cbt Youth WHA. 3 huts were burned.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU L&I RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov 68

TO

HOUR

2400 17 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

106

0915

196th, Ref Journal entry #47, 14 Nov. AO ext
time ext for F-17 to W of the following line.
Fm BT130300 N to BT130313 then follow trail E
to BT140313 then along trail E to BT159355 along
trail NNE to BT157374. Fm 150600H to 231700H.
Approved by 1/1 Cav.

1/1, FSE,
196th

107

1530

11th, B-19th Engr, BS750505 at 0650H fd VN trk.
Det est 35 lb mine. Neg cas; trk total loss.
At 0700H, BS758489 fd AT mine (Chicom #4). Blew
in place. At 0740H, BS750505, fd a blown culvert.
Road passable for 1/4 to 3/4 ton trks only.
At 0750H, BS783434, 2 dud rds (155mm) fd in
culvert. 1 BT dest in culvert; Blew other in
rice paddy. At 0800H, BS758489, fd 4 BT cans
in road. Dest in place. At 0820H, BS758489,
fd 3 105mm rds and several BT HG in road. Blew
105mm rds in rice paddy; BT HG in place.

108

1920

CLDC, Condition "Gray" effective 1930H.

109

2010

196th, B-2-1, BT095396 at 1855H recd AW fire
fm 1700° 800 meters away. NCD. Called arty with
neg assessment.

110

2015

196th, D-2-1, AT969321 at 1915H recd AW fire.
NCD; called arty w/neg assessment.

111

2020

198th, B-1-52, BT173136 at 1840H obs 30-40
enemy wearing mixed uniforms. Some NVA and some
VC uniforms. Some w/wpns and packs, moving SE.
They had one 82mm mort tube. Res fm engaging
them w/SA fire: 3 VC KIA. Enemy evaded NE.
Called arty w/neg assessment. Will check area
at 1st light.

M

112

2035

CLDC, 9th Engr, at 2015H saw 200-300 VC vic BT
485015. Carrying 82mm and AW wpns. Man unk.

198th, FSE

113

2130

196th, C-4-31, AT921247 at 2105H while approach-
ing hut spotted 3 VCS inside. Threw trip flare.
Eng 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA.

M

114

2140

1 CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS594926 at 2030H while sweep-
ing S side of river fd 1 VC KIA (info only).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

14

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

17 Nov 68

2400

17 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
115	1835		196th, A-4-31, BT858270 at 1700H recd 8 rds AW fire. Neg cas.		JH
116	1900		198th, Hq 198th, LZ Bayonet, at 0106H Ref entry #7. Change 1 VC KIA to read 1 NVA KIA.		JH
117	2055		1 CAG, MTT 1, BT304165 at 1900H ptl spotted approx 1 Co of enemy in treeline. Eng w/SA and M-79. Enemy ret'd fire. Res: 3 USMC WHA(M). Then ptl called arty on enemy. Sweeping area now. NCD; neg res.		JH
118	2100		198th, 1-6 Inf, LZ Fat City, BT343079 at 2045H eng 1 VC. Neg res.		JH
119	2110		Binh Son, BS608924 at 2000H recd 5 rds 60mm mort. NCD. Fired arty on suspected grids.		JH
120	2130		198th, H-17 Cav, BS630855 at 2100H 2 plat reported receiving 10-15 rds SA fire.		JH
121	2139		MAG 13, Civil Affairs, vic BS4505. at 2100H there are 30 VC loc in hamlet at Ky Lien (V). They will assassinate cadre (US and Vietnamese) who are friendly. They will shell airbase and neighboring OPs around Chu Lai tonight or tomorrow night.	198th, FSE, CLDC	JH
122	2140		11th, IRP Nevada AO ext 48 hrs. Req AO ext 48 hrs. For IRP Nevada. Approved.		JH
123	2239		1st Mar Div, For Lt Cronin, 1st Mar LNO for M designation. See sig off III MAF has a book of them published. For thrust points: Americal is on distribution list. Should receive monthly. Americal Sig officer should be notified to send these to G-3 TOC.		JH
124	2400		11th, Spooky Req fm 11th Bde. Tgt: vic BS 346516 and 344454 W bank of river. Freq: 49.20. Facial Climax 60. Spooky on station		JH
125	2400		Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/contact reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO E(-) 3-21 airmoved		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
15

NO OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

17 Nov 68

2400

17 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

125

(cont'd) airmoved fm a PZ vic BTO43164 to LZ Center at 0920H. B-3-21 airmoved fm a PZ vic BTO43164 to vic BT112228 at 1048H. R-3-21 airmoved fm vic BTO43164 to LZ East at 1107H. C-3-21 airmoved fm LZ to vic BT112228 at 1125H. C-2-1 airmoved fm vic BT210420 to LZ Ross at 1500H. In Opn Vernon Lake II 2d ARVN Recon Co conducted a CA fm vic Minh Long SF Camp into a cold LZ vic BS393501 at 0955H. In the Duc Pho AO A-3-1 conducted a CA fm LZ Dragon into 3 cold LZs vic BS657584, BS676591 and BS665595 at 0732H.

126

2400

AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 7 KHA, 32 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M). 7 NVA KIA, 74 VC KIA, 1 VC, disc, 7 IWC, 1 CSWC.

127

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Waide E. Medbery

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

TPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 17 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
C Co	<u>BS700976</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
Recon	<u>BT422091</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT099478</u>			
B Co	<u>BT146477</u>			
C Co	<u>BT062463</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT047429</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
C Co	<u>"</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS538998</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

128th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>		
A CO	<u>BT173136</u>		
B CO	<u>BT188157</u>		
C CO	<u>BT283119</u>		
D CO	<u>BT158163</u>		
E CO	<u>BT239142</u>		
RECON	<u>BT260130</u>		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550020</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS630854</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT188158</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT239141</u>		
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>		
A CO	<u>BS731528</u>		
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>		
C CO	<u>BS731436</u>		
D CO	<u>BS752436</u>		
E CO	<u>BS752436</u>		
Recon	<u>BS731528</u>		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>		
A CO	<u>BS837367</u>		
B CO	<u>BS812383</u>		
C CO	<u>BS932222</u>		

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS783352</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS448572</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS447571</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS425587</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS437582</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS415553</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS427542</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS433533</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS457609</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474524</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____	_____

382537

3

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT231315

(WHEN FILLED IN)

A Tro

BT245235

B Tro

BT245235

C Tro

BT245235

G/5th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028342

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS812396

1st Bn 025 Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BT395144

B Btry

BS573964

C Btry

BS757432

D Btry

BS630853

5th Bn 56th Arty CP

BS564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT103379

B Co

BT074384

C Co

BT027342

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT972327</u>		
E Co	<u>AT972327</u>		
Recon	<u>BT043378</u>		
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>		
A Co	<u>BT077298</u>		
B Co	<u>BT109229</u>		
C Co	<u>BT124232</u>		
D Co	<u>BT052253</u>		
E Co	<u>BT05225</u>		
Recon	<u>BT131202</u>		
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>		
A Co	<u>AT861242</u>	<u>AT859276</u>	
B Co	<u>AT99025-</u>		
C Co	<u>AT913240</u>		
D Co	<u>AT819252</u>		
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>		
Recon	<u>AT990250</u>		
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT053292</u>		
3-22d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>		
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	<u>AT015239</u>	
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-246)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	18 Nov 68	2400 18 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Opened Journal			JS
2	1615	(Dlyd)	198th Cpt Quenonis. Up date of attacks last night in 198th AO. H.69, 170300H, en came fm E and set up 2 mtr psns E of H.69 about 200 meters fm bnkr #18, bnkr's 17&18 fired SA and AW fire at mtr psns est 6 VC on mtrs, VC infiltrated perimeter before atk. VC dam A/1/6 supply room, commo hut and 2 huts in C/1/6 area. They used chicom HG to dam huts. VC used RPG 7 to hit mess hall. VC cut wire, claymores were fired, trip flares were set off. VC evaded E the same way they came in. No one saw the VC when they were dam huts. H.54 170200H. Mtr atk started at 0150H. Ground atk came fm S E of H.54, est 15 to 20 VC, VC infiltrated perimeter. VC had AK47's, chicom HG, and satchel charges, dressed in green shorts w/rap around headgear. Clay more mines were fired and flares went off. En evaded SE and moved SW poss to the vil SW of H54. Mtr were psnd approx 150 meters SW of H.54. VC threw satchel charges against wire to get in perimeter. Arty was fired, res 10 VC KIA. Searched bodies, neg decu, fd in area. 4 1/2 by 2 1/2 blue color w/a dove in center, flag was on a 10 ft bamboo pole. Bayonet: 6 VC entered perimeter on S side of Bayonet, they were split in 3 groups of 2, they came in during the mtr atk, VC were armed w/AK47's, satchel charges, and poss RPG 7, because unit fd 2 B-40 rkts. VC threw satchel charges at field grade huts and field grade mess, dam 5 huts. VC came in between bnkr's 20&21, 1 VC was killed at that loc. Mtr pens were vie BT552006 and 552005. PW said other 4 VC escaped but people on Bayonet think the 4 VC are still inside perimeter. They are searching area for VC at this time.			JS
3	N/A		QN: 170300H BS692647 PF plt #67 atk by 1 plt VC, NCD. Kay-Bra bridge dam. 170230H vic BS 612716 elem of 3/6 Bn recd mtr and ground atk fm unk # VC. Res: 1 ARVN KIA, 6 ARVN WIA, 2 M-16 lost, 1 M-60 bipod. 2 VC KIA, 100 chicom HG, 10 Bangalore, 1 B-40 launcher. 170235H			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU HAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Nov 68

2400

18 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

3

N/A(Con't)

vic BS644631 RF 893 Co recd SA&HG fm VC plt.
Res: 1 bnkr dest. En 3 VC KIA, 1 AK50. 0300H
same place 8 82mm, NCD. 170130H vic BT497066
An Tan bridge blown. 170245H Vic BT429109 Ung
Bo bridge atkd by unk # VC, bridge dest. 17-
0305H vic BS602922 Binh Son sub sector atkd
by est Co VC. Res: 2 PF KIA, 4 PF WIA, 2 RF WIA
1 RD WIA. En 54 VC KIA, 3 VCS, 1 57 RR/ w/3
rds, 1 B-40 launcher, and 7 rds., 4 AK47, 5
M-16, 2 pistols, 150 chicom HG, 24 bangalore tor-
pedos, 3 homemade claymore mines CIA. 171900H
vic BS606921 Binh Son sub sector recd 7 60mm
NCD. 170345H vic BS654805 Son Tinh sub sector
Phu My outpost w/2 PF plt recd 10 82mm and SA
fire, NCD. 170245H vic BS642764, Son Tinh sub
sector w/4 PF plt recd 12 82 mm, NCD. 170200H
vic BS633750, Nui Sua refugee camp guarded by
107th RF Co recd 10 60mm. Res: 3 RF WIA, 3
civ KHA, 15 civ WIA, also 0250H recd 10 82mm
res; 1 RF WIA. 170230H BS642746 Tra Khuc bridge
recd 20 60/82mm, NCD. 170230H vic BS649731
MACV compound, 3 to 5 82mm, res; 1 civ KIA, 2
civ WIA, 3 US WHA(M). 170237H vic BS578730
4/4 Bn recd 10 60mm; res; 4 ARVN WIA. 170245H
vic BS613733 RFs 118 Co recd 30 82mm. Res: 1
RF KIA, En 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA. 14 PF plt
amb recd 3 rds 82mm. Res: 1 KIA, 4 WIA. 170125H
vic BT175416, 1 RF Co and 2 RD teams and 3 PF
plt. in amb recd 40 60mm and ground atk fm
est VC Co. Res: 1 RD KIA, 4 RD WIA, en 3 VC KIA.
170300H BT247167 2/6 Bn atkd by est 2 En VC.
Res: 4 ARVN KIA, 13 WIA. En 49 VC KIA, 1 AK50
1 M-16, 2 bangalore torpedoes, 308 HG CIA.
171600H BT139124 1 VC sqd atkd a hamlet. Res:
3 VN WIA. 171930H BT183143 elem of 1/5 Bn recd
2 82 mm NCD. 170125H BT267237 RD team # 30
recd 7 82mm NCD. 172330H BT248169 2/6 Bn recd
2 60mm, NCD. 170310H BT188157 1/5 Bn recd 2
82mm, NCD. 170140H BT255255 1st RF Bn recd
40 75MM RR and 82mm. Res: 1 RF WIA. 170430H
BS601640 RF Co 714 atkd by unk size fce. Res:
2 RF WIA. En: 3 VC KIA, 3 AK47, 1 HG CIA. Also
at BS094644 contact. 2 RF WIA, 4 VC KIA, 2 AK47
1 chicom. 170315H BS709607 Kien Kuong Ky atkd
by 1 Co VC. Atk on Snoopy, 3 CBY KIA, 1 Civ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
				0001	18 Nov 68	2400 18 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
3	N/A(Con't)		KIA, 1 CBY WIA, 4 civ WIA, 1 Civ taken away 3 houses dest. 170315H BS707607 1/4 Bn ground and mtr atk fm several Co C-129, C-21, B45 Sapper plt and 1 plt of 506A. Res: 15 ARVN KIA, 26 ARVN WIA, 2 US KHA, 26 VC KIA, 12 by ARVN, 13 by US, 4 VCS, 6 AK47, 1 M-1 carb, 145 pistol, 29 HG, 8 bangalore torpedos, 1 B-40 launcher.				JH
4	0035		196th 1/46 BT133453 at 172345H. Bnkr 26 recd 2 unk size mtr, 2 AK47 rds, 1 mtr rd a dud and 1 hit bnkr, NCD.				JH
5	0110		2nd ARVN QN BS707607 at 170340H. VC fired 82mm and 60mm mtr vic of 1/4 Bn, NDP. Plus ground atk. Res: 10 KIA, 27 WIA, 45 VC and 1 IWC, 2 VC CIA, 5 rd of B-40, 50 stick grenades.				JH
6	0125		2nd ARVN QN BS601922. Binh Son Sub Sector. R 1 KIA, 4 WIA & . . . 30 VC KIA, 1 CSWC, 5 AR 15, 5-B-40 rkts, 2 AK47, 4 mines.				JH
7	0130		2nd ARVN QN BT248619 at 170300H. 2/6 Bn was engd by 2 Bn VC 70&72 Bn. Frdly: 4 KHA, 13 WHA. En: 49 VC, 1 AK50, 1 M-16, 308 HG.				JH
8	0225		III MAF COC G3 Minh Long SE camp. Minh Long recg mtr atk and are firing counter mtr. 10 to 12 rds unk size outside perimeter vic Air strip vic BS530516.			11th Bde, QN	JH
9	0240		CLDC Lt Carney at 0120H. Down by An Han gate movement was heard. Engd w/approx 75 rds SA, then things quieted down until 0205H then heard noises again, and engd again w/SA. Security guard checked area w/neg res.				JH
10	0250		196th Bnkr Line BT133453 at 0232H. Bnkr 29 recd 2 rds mtr or M-79. 1 rd dud, 1 rd 50 meters outside perimeter. Fired illum neg sightings, NCD.				JH
11	0300		11th TOC BS641525 at 0210H. Minh Long recd 10 to 12 82mm fm W. Susp grid BS507514. NCD. All outside perimeter.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Nov 68	2400	18 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0307		2nd ROKS Chung Young BT155594 at 0200H to 0250H. ROK Ranger Co sent out 35 man plt on amb vic above coord, On island. Plt was split in 2, to man, 2 amb sites, about 500 meters apart or more. They recd approx 60 rds of 60/82mm mtr rds. VC approx Co size launched ground atk fm across river (which is at low tide) and atk one amb site under cover of mtrs. Hand to Hand fighting occurred. Radio contact was lost for approx 1 hr. Reaction force sent out. Res: 7 ROKMC KIA, 3 ROKMC WHA(E). 18 VC KIA, 6 INC.				
13	N/A		CLDC Lt Carwey at 0045H. An Tan Bridge opened at 0045H on 18 Nov 68. In Quang Tin Province S Vietnam.				
14	0850		11th Reg turn back of AO's in 2nd ARVN N of Duc Pho area and also the one in Minh Long W of Duc Pho area. FSE notified Cpt Krug. Passed Minh Long Sgt Garner. Passed to QN Sp Lopez.				
15	0925		11th B/3/1 ARMV fm Liz to Bronco. PZ 0700H LZ 0820H comp.			M	
16	1122		198th Sniffer msn read out flown at 180730H to 180900H. All grids hot readings. BT216126 215129 - 198120 - 194113 - 203112. Passed to Sgt Blake G2 Air.				
17	1130		11th Reg tracker dog team for 4 days stand-by. Old dog team will be rtnd 190730H at the LRP pad. Can pick up fresh team at this time. Passed to Sgt Seuecal tracker dog team. Approved by Sgt Seuecal tracker dog team. Passed to Maj McKnight 11th Bde.				
18	1300		196th A/3/21 BT082327 at 1120H. Recd 2 60mm mtr rds, neg cas. Neg res.				
19	1300		196th A/3/21 BT078304 at 1045H. Recd 1 rd urk size mtr fire and 10 to 15 rds of sniper fire. Neg cas, rtnd fire w/neg res.				
20	1320		1st CAG, CAP 138 BS517886-516886 at 0730H.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Nov 68

2400

18 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

1320(Con't)

Obsd 3 VC stopping villagers on the road, engd pursued them to BT515882, res; 2 VC KIA, 1 VC nurse, other VC vil chief, neg ID. Other VC escaped was tax collector. CIA docu, stating when vil chief will go to military school. Also med supplies.

21

0907

26th Engr BT434076 at 2045H 17 "ov. Unit rpt's engaging 1 VC w/SA fire. Res: Neg.

22

0907

26th Engr BS606911 at 0840H CC Ship. Culvert blown, 1 way traffic. Passed to Sgt Cafferty CSIC.

23

0910

11th A/1/20 BS448571 at 0810H. EM det mine HC res in 1 US WHA(E), dust off comp 0908H.

M

24

0915

26th Engr D Co BT435091 at 1000H. Unit fd 5 chicom HG BT. Blown in place. Also fd 5 RR 90mm empty casings. Casing rtnd to unit. Also fd a bear trap which was rtnd to unit.

25

0930

196th D/2/1 AT957325 at 0730H. Obsd 1 VC female evading N, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 pack CIA w/med sup, will evac to Baldy.

M

26

0930

196th D/2/1 AT968326 at 0655H. Recd 20 rds of AW fire, neg cas. Obsd 5 VC evading N, engd. Res: 3 VC WIA, CIA, 1 dressed in green unif, 1 dressed in gray unif. 1 female dressed in blk PJ's. She said she is a teacher. All will be evac to Baldy. Passed to IPW SP/6 Barrows.

27

0930

196th C/1/46 BT072486 at 0841H. Met 6 VC on a trail, VC evaded NE, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 30 cal M-2 carb CIA, 1 pack CIA w/med sup. Will evac equip to Baldy. Sny# of M-2 carb is 1426581. Engd at 100 meters fm plt and they evaded to NE.

M

28

0930

198th APD Hel BT216126 at 0900H. Hel recd SA fire fm above coord, dropped C/S. Res: 3 VC KIA fm gunships, 1 cow KIA, 1 building dest, neg hits.

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-24386

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	18 Nov 68	2400 18 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
29	0947		11th TOC BS395566 at 0945H. LRP Nevada ins at 0945H.	FSE, Cpt Krug	JH	
30	1030		39th Engr C Co BS718594 at 0900H. Fd 15 lb mine w/plunger type firing device, also fd 1 BT HG at same loc. Dest HG and removed mine fm road cont mine sweep.		JH	
31	1030		39th Engr B Co BS636796 at 0930H. Culvert blown left crater 18 ft by 12 ft by 8 ft. Road open to 1 lane traffic.	M CSIC, Sgt Cafferty	JH	
32	1100		9th Engr A Co BT24308 at 0930H. VN civ turned in 300 rds 50 cal and M-60 linked rds, fd 200 more of both in rice paddy. Rewarded 600 piasters to civ, evac to CP.		JH	
33	1120		198th B/1/52 BT174140 at 1800H 17 Nov. Ref journal #111, 17 Nov. Follow up rpt on arty msn. Area checked this morning and fd 4 NVA packs w/blood stains. 3 NVA ponchos, clothing, 1 NVA ID card, 40 lbs of polished rice, maps and docu. Maps and docu will be forwarded to Bayonet.		JH	
34	1132		1/1 F-8 BT218219 at 1125H. 2 MAM evading down trail, engd w/M-60. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH	
35	1138		198th H-17 Cav BS564998 at 0700H. Sweep team fd 1 105 dud that hit road and buried itself. Removed to side of road and blew dud.		JH	
36	1245		198th C/1/52 BT288119-278108 at 1130H. Obsd 5 NVA at 1145H obsd total of 12 NVA. Fired arty, en evaded W, req helix to confirm expected kills.		JH	
37	1240		198th CC/1/52 BT278110 at 1220H. Recd 2 rds SA fire, NHC.		JH	
38	1300		196th D/2/1 AT954327 at 1020H. VN led unit to a cave, obsd 1 VC at cave evading W, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in gray unif. Inside cave fd 1 LMG #224479 (RPD) 1 belt fed MG #211327, 7.62 RP-46, 1 K44 sniper rifle	M	JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
7NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Nov 68	2400	18 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1300	(Con't)	#KY1985, 1 khaki shirt, 1 book w/names of people who gave rice to VC, 2 docu, 300 lbs of unpolished rice, 2 US pistol belts, also detained 9 VCS in the area, dtmes attempted to evade, engd w/SA fire, res; 2 WIA, all dtmes stopped and will be evac to Ross. 1 male dressed in blk PJ's 3 males dressed green and gray unif, 5 females dressed in blk PJ's. All equip will be evac to Ross. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.		JH
39	1035		Minh Long A-1 fm 0200H to 0800H. Examination of crater holes fm 82mm mtr revealed that at least two rds were CS gass. Samples were taken and are at Minh Long.		JH
40	0730		C Co 5th SF. TIEN PHUOC - C-250, P-251 cont. GIA VUC - P-268, C-270, P-271, 272 cont. P-273 DFTD 162000H BS4131 - 4731 - 4727 - 4127. P-274 DFTD 162200H BS3132 - 3128 - 3532 - 3528. HA THANH - S-268 cont. C-267 DFTD 170600H BS3178 3171 - 3478 - 3471. BA TO - P-206, C-207 cont. TRA BONG - S-179, P-180, C-181, S-182 cont. MINH LONG - P-193 cont. P-189 closed 161930H. S-197 DFTD 170600H BS5246 - 5243 - 5543 - 5546.	M	JH
41	0930		196th D/4/31 Ref journal #95 17 Nov 68. Contact started at AT852288, at AT853286 engd 3 NVA w/SA. Res: 3 NVA wounded not capt'd. NVA evaded NW leaving blood trail. Elem followed blood trail to AT851290 where they obsd 4 more NVA engd NVA w/SA, NVA rtnd fire w/SA, and MG fire, also recd fire fm AT856287, at AT852288 2 US WHA(E) elem began to manuever and recd fire fm AT857287 another elem recddfire fm AT850284 elem moved into area at AT851290 and fd 11 huts and 2 poncho shelters. Also fd a large amount of commo wire which led to the top of the hill. Huts were large enough for 4 or 5 people, inside huts fd 15 to 20 packs w/rice and AK47 ammo also fd a lot of chicom HGs. At AT851287 fd 1 RPD MG (Light) #222800, at AT854287 fd 2 AK47 #11080099, 110849435. Also fd 29 82mm rds, enemy fce was est to be Co size or larger. A total of 6 NVA were killed fm contact.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Nov 68

2400

18 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42

1325

11th Aero Sct req for 18 Nov 68. Fm 0730H to 0900H to VR for 4/21 loc at Amy. Mango Kaffie 60 - 60.80. Fm 0930H to 1100H to VR for 1/20 loc at Cork. Titan Cause 60 - 62.65. Fm 1300H to 1430H for 4/21 again same loc and callsign as above. Fm 1500H to 1630H for 1/20 again same loc and callsign as above. Approved for morning only by Maj Medbery 2200H. Passed to Sp Mongovan 2205H.

43

1335

QN SP/4 Lopez BS525747 at 1230H. Req gunships callsign Placid Uncle A 43.00. In contact w/ est reenforced en plt or larger. Passed to Div Avn and A/5 off at 1350H.

44

1345

196th A/3/21 BT078310 at 0930H. Recd 1 unk size mtr rd, neg cas. Rd landed 10 meters fm a hut, monor dam to acft. Acft still flyable. Acft tail # 428. Passed to Div Avn Cpt Stinson.

45

1345

11th D/1/20 BS417583 at 1138H. Fd 2 huts, 1 8 ft by 8 ft, 2 is 2 ft by 7 ft by 6 ft storage huts containing 12 RPG 7 rds, 108 57 RR rds, 449 82mm mtr rds, 184 60mm mtr rds, 1 175mm rd, 22 B-40 rkts, 5500 30 cal rds, 3100 AK47 rds, 1500 7.62 rds, 400 50 cal rds, 1 81 mm illumination rd, all of above was blown up. Ground cmdr made decission due to terrain as to poss of getting photo team into area. Ground cmdr Lt Col Quinn dest all but RPG rds.

III MAF, Lt Scholc

46

1345

196th A/3/21 BT080330 at 0835H. 178th Acft recd 10 rds of AW fire, neg hits. Neg action taken because of friendly trps in the area.

47

1345

196th A/2/1 BT130395 at 1053H. Recd 100 rds of AW fire and 3 M-79 rds, neg cas. Rtd fire checked area w/neg res.

48

1400

196th Req for APD AC and free fire zone. Time: 190600H to 201800H. AT8226 to 8026 to ZC1622 to 1615 to AT9115. Passed to 1st Mar Div Lt Cronin. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller. Lt Cronin 1st Mar Div cleared fm 190600H to 191800H. If this is to be flown on the 20th

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-J3466

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	18 Nov 68	2400	18 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
48	1400	(Con't)	clear tomorrow. Approved by Tam Ky Sgt Spiller. Passed to 196th Sp Boaudman.		JH	
49	1417		11th D/4/3 BS895314 at 1350H. Dtd 1 VC hiding in a hut, evac to Thunder.		JH	
50	1445		1st CAG, CAF 117 BT342272-346290 at 1355H. Obsd 4 VC accross river, engd w/50 cal. Res: 1 VC KIA, other VC evaded E.(INFO ONLY)		JH	
51	1345		DTC CPT Roe Req clearance for defoliation msn 20 Nov 68. Fm BT1706 - 2604 - 3002 - 3902. TOT: 0905H AF req permsn for hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 198th. Approved by Maj Neary 1/52 & Maj Beasley 1/56. 1/52 C36 Kindly Thesis 163 40.85.		JH	
52	1520		196th FAC/4/31 AT877268 at 1330H. Put in A/S at above coord, recd sec exp, poss dud bomb exp was white smoke 50 ft high.		JH	
53	1545		198th D/1/52 BT161166-164168 at 1528H. D rptd recg 2 rds SAF fm above en coord, rtnd SAF, neg cas, or res.		JH	
54	1605		11th A/4/3 BS797407 at 1355H. Dtd 2 VCS for questioning, evac to Thunder.		JH	
55	1530		196th OP/3/21 BT050226 at 1300H. Obsd 6 or 7 VC dressed in blk PJ's carrying blk bags unk type and size. Arty called. Res: 2 huts dest and 3 sec exp 75 to 100 ft high gray smoke. Neg VC KIA.		JH	
56	1345		Req clearance for defoliation msn 20 Nov, fm BS4161/5070/4675. TOT: 0905H. AF requests permission for hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under the control of FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Titan Cause 60; 60.65. Approved by 11th Bde and Quang Ngai.		11th, Quang Ngai	
57	1355		3/16 Arty. A VN laborer for 3/16 Arty S4 told		198th, Ly Tin	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)						PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Nov 68	2400	18 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
57			(cont'd) the S4 that unidentified VC units will atk Hill 69 and An Tan Village tonight. At 1700H, Cpt Liberti rptd the only info the laborer had was "He heard a loud explo the morn- ing of 17 Nov and believed the An Tan Bridge was blown (A-1 eval). He has no info on future atk and the initial report is not accurate.	1 CAG, CLDC	JH		
58	1545		Tam Ky, Gen Twan wants to move 1 Co fm Tam Ky hook pad to Hau Duc on 19 Nov. 3 sorties. 48.70 (Piney Uplift Bravo). Would like in the morning but will take what they get. Approved.		JH		
59	1600		11th, B-1-20, BS449578 at 1330H fd small hospi- tal (follow up rept). Fd 10-12 lb docs. Look like pay receipts and blood pressure gauge. 3 operating rooms and 1 new classroom.		JH		
60	1600		11th, H1-4-21, BS383487 at 1407H ARVN Recon Co working with the 4th of the 21st eng plat size VC element. Res: 2 VC KIA, packs and docs CIA. Docs say that one of the KIA was an asst communist chief of the Quang Ngai Prov. Docs evac to LZ Amy.		JH		
61	1600		11th, D-1-20, BS423586 at 1400H fd 12 bunkers w/cooked rice. Occupied last night. Looked like a plat size base camp. 2 trails well- used; bunkers blown up		JH		
62	1604		11th, B-4-21, BS411538 at 1448H fd 8 huts and a mess area. Recd SA fire. Neg cas. Neg assessment. Huts burned down.		JH		
63	1607		11th, BS383482 at 1500H ARVN Co eng 20-30 VC in brown uniforms. Recd AW fire; neg cas or res. Arty msn called. Will check area and send back res.		JH		
64	1637		196th, B-3-21, BT105217 at 1500H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; neg wpn or ID.	M	JH		
65	1645		11th, IRF Nevada, BS376562 at 1630H obs 14 NVA w/wpns. Called arty. Res: 3 NVA KIA.	M	JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	18 Nov 68	2400 18 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
66	1705	CC-26th Engr, BS906267 at 1024H blown crater 5'x4'; road impassable.		JH		
67	1705	CC-26th Engr, BS749509 at 1024H fd a mine in road at above coord, was blown on 17 Nov by VN trk. Trk fd today.		JH		
68	1735	196th, A-4-31, AT853280 at 1410H recd SA fire. At 1425H D-4-31 recd SA fire. Res: 2 WHA(E). Vic AT847271. Still getting sniper fire.	M	JH		
69	1745	11th, Ref AO in Vernon Lake req for 7 day ext on time to terminate 272400H. Approved by Quang Ngai, Ha Thanh and Minh Long	11th	JH		
70	1810	198th, R-1-46, BT044444 at 1525H obs 3 VC moving NW in treeline 700 meters N of Recon ele. All w/packs and wpns. Arty called; flushed VC fm woodline. Arty adj. 4 VC KIA. Had 2 packs and 3 wpns; unit will not retrieve wpn.	M	JH		
71	1835	1 CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS656995 at 1500H amb was moving to Dong Le (3) and spotted 6 VC running into treeline. Fd caves, tunnels in Dong Le (1) and Dong Le (2). Eng VC w/SA fire. 1 VC KIA. Other VC evaded. Captured 1 cartridge belt and 1 Chicom HG (info only).		JH		
72	1846	CLDC, Alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H.		JH		
73	1700	198th, Binh Son called and said that the NA det opn to the east had been extended another day,		JH		
74	0715	196th, D-4-31, AT847271 at 1425H Ref entry #68: Gunships were called and expended ordnance w/unk res. D Co kept moving up and kept receiving AK-47 fire. Contact broken at 1645H. Res: 2 WHA(E).	M	JH		
75	1720	196th, A-4-31, AT853280 at 1416H Ref entry #68: recd hvy enemy fire throughout the day. A Co came back and started receiving hvy fire again. There were 4 airstrikes at AT854286 res in 1		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-136)						PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Nov 68	2400	18 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
75			(cont'd) sec explo. White smoke 50' high. During the day A Co recd AK-47 fire and .30 cal MG fire and BAR fire. Friendly fire produced unk res. Contact broken at 1645H.			JH	
76	1900		CLDC, Lt Flynn called and stated that CLDC recd incoming rkts. SS II: 85% at 1913H, 100% at 1915H. SS 4: 85% at 1921H; SS 5: 85% at 1920H; SS 7 and 8 85% at 1912H; 100% at 1920H.			JH	
77	1935		CLDC, Col Foster, back to condition Gray.	11th, 1/1, 196th			
78	1940		CLDC, Rds hit BT51850645, 52900890.	198th		JH	
79	1948		11th, B-1-20, BS449571 at 1800H fd 3 camouflaged huts full of NVA uniforms. Enough to supply 4-5 Cos. This is where they fd the small base camp earlier.			JH	
80	1948		11th, D-1-20, BS425583 at 1705H fd misc web gear and 1 Chicom gas mask.			JH	
81	1948		11th, ARVN, BS386486 at 1745H amb spotted 30 WC in brush. Called arty w/neg assessment.			JH	
82	1955		198th, D-1-52, BT185156 at 1625H det 1 20 yr old MAM. White civ clothes. Will evac to LZ Bayonet in morning.			JH	
83	1945		198th, B-1-6, at 1945H req for 2 tracker dogs and handlers at 1st light on 19 Nov to check out rkt positions. Tracker tm notified; can only furnish one tm. 198th notified.	198th, Tracker team		JH	
84	2025		196th, D-3-21, BT166224 at 1817H while approaching night loger position fd a metal prong that led to a C-ration can of C-4. Blown in place.			JH	
85	2105		198th, B-1-6, BT441037 at 182012H 1st plat B Co det mine on trail. Res: 2 WHA(E). Dustoff recd fire fm BT466026.	M		JH	
86	2110		198th, 1-6, BT450379 at 1935H Fat City eng rptd movement. Fired arty w/unk res.			JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 18 Nov 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
C Co	<u>BS/00976</u>			
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT407095</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT082498</u>			
B Co	<u>BT105495</u>			
C Co	<u>BT082493</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT062436</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS5/8961</u>			
A Co	<u>"</u>			
B Co	<u>BS530855</u>			
C Co	<u>"</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>"</u>			
Recon	<u>BS532995</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Med (Hqs)

1/524 Inf 3d CP

BT239142

A CO

"

B CO

BT188157

C CO

BT283119

D CO

ABT1641/9

E CO

BT239142

RECON

BT262134

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT549016

A Btry

BS5/1963

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf 3d CP

BS/52436

A CO

BS/31528

B CO

BS/52436

C CO

BS/52435

D CO

"

E CO

BS/31528

Recon

BS/52436

4/3d Inf 3d CP

BS872324

A CO

BS/68400

B CO

BS812383

C CO

BS932222

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	<u>BS8/2324</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS8/2342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS459576</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS449571</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS422591</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS446588</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS446588</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS415552</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS424530</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS434532</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS457609</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>BT231315</u>			
A Tro	<u>"</u>			
B Tro	<u>"</u>			
C Tro	<u>"</u>			
3/24th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
Div Arty	<u>"</u>			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT105142</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT028342</u>			
C Btry	<u>BT511040</u>			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT398143</u>			
A Btry	<u>BS812396</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT530037</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS812395</u>			
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT395144</u>			
B Btry	<u>BS5/3965</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS/57432</u>			
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BS564044</u>			
G/56th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>			
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>			
A Co	<u>BT027342</u>			
B Co	<u>BT129396</u>			
C Co	<u>BT082388</u>			

4
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	AT967335	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT043378	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
A Co	BT077294	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT097210	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BT128225	_____	_____	_____
D Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT131202	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
A Co	AT852280	_____	_____	_____
B Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT913240	_____	_____	_____
D Co	AT839267	_____	_____	_____
E Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
Recon	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
W-17 Cav (Armor)	AT947275	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT027340	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT051249	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990240	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BT130449	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Nov 68

2400

19 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

Journal opened.

[Handwritten initials]

2

0030

1 CAG, MTT #2, BS598980 at 182200-2400H, recd 4 rds 60mm. NCD. Called arty w/neg assessment.

[Handwritten initials]

3

0400

1 CAG, CAP 1-2-1, BT480140 at 0100H ptl ret'd to compound. IFS spotted movement in home of villagers. One person seen running to bushes. Believed to be VC scout. Tm checked area w/neg res.

[Handwritten initials]

4

N/A

CLDC at 0638H. Assume normal day light working conditions at 0645H.

[Handwritten initials]

5

1235(Dlyd)

11th Reg Aero Scts fm 0730H to 1800H 19 Nov 68. Type VR. Contact Facial Climax 60 Y. Freq 49.20 at fire support base Cork. Approved by until 1130H only. Passed to Div Avn 181850H. Passed to 123d 181900H Sp Mongovan. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Sauls at 0700H.

[Handwritten initials]

6

1340(Dlyd)

198th WARLORD req BS4885 E to 5885 N to 5893 W to 4893. Contact 5/46 Reverse Blend 60 Cmd. Freq 55.85. Will run this afternoon after contact msn now in process passed Cpt Quinones 1355H. Passed to Div Avn and Aero Scts off at 1610H. Passed to 198th at 0700H, Cpt Hall.

[Handwritten initials]

7

1620(Dlyd)

2nd ARVN Tam Ky. AO ext req fm 181800H to 190800H. BT297157, 206158, 310150, 288140. Amb psns. Passed to 198th Cpt Blanco 1640H. Approved by Cpt Blanco 1707H. All units have been notified of ARVN loc. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller.

FSE, Cpt MacNab

[Handwritten initials]

8

0230

198th MT 11 1st Reaction Group BS593920-594920 at 182250H. Spotted enemy going towards the above loc. PF asked 198th tracks to get arty, arty fired by A&P Btry 1/14 at LZ Dottie. Res: 4 VN civ WIA, 2 huts dest, 2 cows killed, at grid BS5992. FSE is investigating.

[Handwritten initials]

9

0730

196th A/2/1 BT121408 at 0650H. Obsd 1 VC evading engd at 75 meters w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

[Handwritten initials]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Nov 68	2400	19 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	0755		26th Engr CC Ship BS630826 at 0750H. Road culvert blown but passable.		JH		
11	0805		198th B/1/6 BT435053 at 0740H. Pd rkt launching site w/2 122mm rkt comp, at above grid, 2 rkt C/S, G3 were fired fm loc.	M	JH		
12	0207		DTCC Co C 5th SFG. TIEN PHOUC A-102. C-250 P-251 closed. P-253, 254, 255, opened 180500H BT1003 - 1803 - 1012 - 1812 - BT0316 - 1016 1011 - 0311 - BT1012 - 1412 - 1609 - 1607. Notified 198th Sgt Stover, 190th Lt Hagen. 198th 1/52 0755H. Ref journal entry # N/A 1/52 recd correction fm TIEN PHOUC on the following opns. P-253 should be grids BT1313 1613 - 1310 - 1610. P-255 should be grids BT 1012 - 1412 - 1707 - 1007. Posted SF Sitrep NR 322. Posted. Sil Map changed. 196th.		JH		
13	0815		11th Aero Sets BS832332 at 0713H. Dtnd 2 VCS neg ID, evac to Thunder.		JH		
14	0855		196th B/2/1 BT067395 at 0740H. Obsd 3 VC evdg, W, engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 1 US canteen, 1 pistol belt, 1 chicom HG. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH		
15	0855		26th Engr D Co BT437102 at 0812H. 1 HG and 60mm mtr rd blown in place.		JH		
16	0903		11th CC/4/3 BS825305 at 0845H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS female dtnd, evac to Bronco.	M	JH		
17	0855		26th Engr CC Ship BS840330 at 0840H. N bridge abutment dest, road impassable. 19th Engr working on bridge. Passed to CSIC Sfc Cafferty.		JH		
18	0905		11th TOC. D/4/3 fm Thunder to BS843321. PZ 0709H - LZ 0713H cold. To BS832313. PZ 0716H LZ 0721H cold. To BS832313 PZ 0725H - LZ 0729H cold, comp.	M	JH		
19	0725		11th Aero Sets BS387677 at 0900H. Dtnd 1 VCS neg ID, evac to Bronco.		JH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
3

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 19 Nov 68

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 19 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0940		39th Engr B Co BS629828 at 0815H. Culvert blown road passable.		JHM
21	1010		198th C/1/52 BT273113 at 0850H. Obsd 1 VC moving S, appeared to be carrying something. Called in arty, w/unlk res.		JHM
22	1010		198th D/1/52 BT163168-168165 at 0920H. Obsd 3 VC moving N wearing blk PJ's. Fired mtr, will check area.		JHM
23	1013		39th Engr C Co BS718594 at 0830H. Recd 8 rds of sniper fire, neg cas. Rtnd fire, cont mine sweep.		JHM
24	1020		198th B/1/6 BT435053 at 0950H. Dtnd 2 MAM in area of rkt site, will evac to Bayonet. Tracker dog was w/unit which dtnd MAM. Passed to Lt Love IPW.		JHM
25	2200	(Dlyd)	196th D/4/31 Capt'd docu and notebook. A. Coord of fighting plt. C-2 (poss significant) loc top of Doi Tranh Acts as an early warning cell to watch time and direction of enemy trps C-4 (poss AA) uses it fire power to hit LZ of enemy trps. C-3 in charge of early warning system and man them daily and keep MG ready at all times, equip must be cleaned and oiled at all times. Disperse rice so they can protect it fm being dest by A/S. Patients are to be rtnd to Bn Hq after released fm hosp for futhure msn, and wps control 6 B-40 rkt rds, 200 AK rds 30 82mm rds. Military study. Be ready to fight at any time. Study tech of Amer and ARVN trps their raid tactics, air atk tactics and arty supt methods. Delay the enemy long enough so we can build training instalations which are now being prepared. Purpose of the training installations is to produce quantity and quality of fighting men. Main msn: Collect rice which will boost morale of our fighting men. Cont to pick up rice till Dec 68. Train the trps for peraration atks. Docu dated 15 Nov 68 capt'd by D/4/31 at AT850285 docu dated 15 Nov		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

4

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Nov 68

2400

19 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	2200	(Con't)	refer to letter box # HT5162. 1st VC Regt AKA AP NAM I Further readout will follow. 196th Want to stress tie notebook entries 3 - 6- 7 in w/docu when full readout is avail. Passed to IPW CSP/6 Barrows.		JH
26	0905		11th TOC CA R/3/1 fm Liz to BS662507. PZ 0802H LZ 0813H cold. PZ 0822H - LZ 0831H cold. R/4/3 fm Thunder to BS834323. PZ 0651H - LZ 0655H fm Thunder to BS836321. PZ 0700H - LZ 0704H cold, comp.	M	JH
27	1106		11th D Co 19th Engr BS840330 at 0830H. Dtd 1 VCS, evading, evac to Thunder.		JH
28	1850	(Dlyd)	QN 2nd ARVN. Req for AO ext. Coord fm boundary BS6152 E to 6452 S to 6445. Time: 190600H to 232400H. Passed to 11th Bde 181755H. Approved by Maj McKnight. Passed to QN Sgt Keller.	FSE, Cpt Krug	JH
29	1423	(Dlyd)	11th S3/3/1 fm 210600H to 252400H. AO req for area BS6857 - 6863 - 5763 - 5757. Time: 210600H to 252400H. Reason: 3/1 wants to conduct cdt opns in area. Passed to SF Sgt Garner clear MSG 112-0-182010. Passed to QN SP/4 Lopez QN wants the Nrn boundary dropped 3 clicks to 60 EW gridline. Passed to 11th Bde Cpt Henderson. Approved QN Lt Quang. Approved by G3. Passed to 11th Bde PFC Coundin.	FSE, Cpt, Krug	JH
30	1106		11th CC/4/3 BS820311 at 0937H. Dtd 1 MAM VCS has ID and docu, was evading. Evac to Bronco.		JH
31	1109		11th R/4/3 BS835327 at 1010H. Dtd 3 confirmed VC. 1 informed on other two, VC are loc at Bronco. All had ID card. Notified IPW Lt Love.	IPW, 1155H.	JH
32	1130		196th C/3/21 FARMV fm BT128225 to Center. PZ 0950H - LZ 1057H.	M	JH
33	1130		198th D/5/46 BS553884-555820-555824 at 0845H. Spotted 50 to 60 VN carrying baskets these people disappeared moving N S&N E. 10 to 30 people in different groups. Obsd 2 VC w/wps. Arty called but no clearance. 2 VC evaded to		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Nov 68

2400

19 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1130	(Con't)	the NE. VC are believed to be part of the group of 50 or 60 VN.		JHM
34	1220		198th TOC. 1 plt A/5/46 ARMV fm Gator to Paradise. PZ 0900H - LZ 0910H comp. 1st-2nd 4th plt C/5/46 ARMV fm Buff to Dottie. PZ 0950H - LZ 1000H comp.	M	JHM
35	1158		196th CC/4/31 BT853282 at 1500H. Tail #133 recd SA fire, neg hits. 1500 ft and traveling at 70 knots, moving W. Neg action taken.		JHM
36	1200		196th A/3/21 BT080318 at 0915H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, MAM, neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM
37	1203		196th A/2/1 BT135395 at 0920H. Recd 200 rds SA fire, fm 500 meters E. Believe 5 wpns involved. Rtd fire w/unk res. Neg US cas.		JHM
38	1213		196th A/3/21 BT073329 at 1100H. Obsd 5 VC evdg N. engd w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JHM
39	1215		196th TOC. Req tracker dog team for 4 days for stand-by msn. Will pick team up at 200715H on LRP pad. Passed to tracker dog team SSG McGee. Team will be on pad at 0715H. Passed to 196th team was approved for pick up at 200715H. (Lt Vosbury 196th)		JHM
40	1235		196th LRP Tenn AT814272 at 1228H. LRP Tenn ext at 1228H. Team was ext because they recd SA fire fm 2 NVA. Acft recd fire on ext w/no hits rptd. Further info will follow after debriefing. Gunships worked over area.	FSE	JHM
41	1300		11th CC/4/3 BS855290 at 1245H. Dtnd 1 VC evdg. Evac to Thunder.		JHM
42	1310		11th Aero Scts BS387677 at 1108H. Dtnd 1 VCS evading. Evac to Bronco.		JHM
43	1037		39th Engr B Co BS629829 at 0940H. VN Lambertta det mine, 3 VN KHA, 4 VN WMA(E). Passed to Cpt Lovee III MAF.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Nov 68

2400

19 Nov 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

1355

196th B/3/21 BT105210 at 1215H. Obsd 4 VC moving E, 2 dressed in blk PJ's, 2 VC dressed in green unif. Neg wpns or packs. Arty called in. Res: 2 VC KIA.

M

45

1307

11th LRP Nevada BS395571 at 1050H. LRP Nevada was spotted by en who started closing in on their psn. Res: extracted.

FSE

46

1330

196th A/4/31 AT855285 at 0840H. Fd 20 bnkr/tunnel complexes. Inside tunnel they fd green unif and doctor and nurse unif. There unif were badly torn up so unit was unable to get an accurate count. Unif were burned on the spot. 13 fresh graves revealed 13 NVA KIA. 9 by Air and 4 by ground trps. All were dressed in green unif. 1 KIA is believed to have been the Bn CO because of the rank that was torn off his collar and Bn strength docu in his pocket. (360 trps).

M

C/S, III MAF, USARV

47

1330

196th A/4/31 BT856286 at 1210H. Fd 1 US .45 cal pistol Sn#1984886.

M

48

1430

196th C/4/31 ARMV fm Karen to BS860271. PZ 1045H - LZ 1128H. D/4/31 fm BS860271 to West. PZ 1100H - LZ 1143H. comp, same as first ARMV. B/4/31 fm West to Karen. PZ 1115H - LZ 1153H. comp.

M

49

1505

1st CAG, CAP 127 BT452056-448053 at 1400H. Obsd 20 VC in opening, engd VC, acft checked area and recd fire, unit checking area at this time. 1505H atnd 6 VCS females in area.

50

1610

11th R/1/20 BS445583 at 1300H. Fd base camp area. 4 pr Ho Chi Minh Posters, 100 US sheets 60 cmbt packs, 4 hammocks, 84 spools thread 94 surg masks, 9 surg gowns, 4 chicom grnds, 248 blk unif, 29 nurse unif comp, 23 bras, blk 100 mosquito nets, 4 cots, 4 sets, wool underwear, 12 pr hvy wool trousers, 25 blue sweat shirts.

51

0730

III MAF, 5th SF. TIEN PHUOC - C-250, P-251

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Nov 68	2400	19 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
51	0730(Con't)		closed 171800H. P-235 DPTD 180500H BT1003 1803 - 1012 - 1812. P-254 DPTD 180500H BT0315 1016 - 1011 - 0311/P-255 DPTD 180500H BT1012 1412 - 1609 - 1607. GIA VUC - P-268, 271, S 272, P-273, S-274 cont. C-270 closed 171300H. P-275 DPTD 180400H BS4236 - 4636 - 4232 - 4632. HA THANH - C-267, S-268, cont. BA TO - P-206 C-207 closed 171800H. C-208 DPTD 171800H BS 6035 - 6039 - 6439 - 6436. C-209 DPTD 181200H BS5234 - 5230 - 4830 - 4834. TRA BUNG - P-180 C-181, S-182 cont. S-179 closed 171830H. MINH LONG - P-194, S-197 cont. P-193 closed 171615H. C-195 DPTD 180500H BS5057 - 5055 5357 - 5355. P-196 DPTD 180500H BS5758 - 5754 - 6054 - 6058.				
52	1325		11th CC/4/21 BS393502 at 1305H. Recd ground fire. Res: acft shot down, 2 WHA(E) dust off enroute. 1 Co Commander wounded D/4/21, 1 door gunner was wound 174th Avn. Acft being secured by ARVN recon company. Crew going out to ext acft. 1600H Dust off comp, acft extd. Bn CO was on acft, he was not wounded.	C/S			
53	1540		196th 4/31 AT860271 at 1100H. CH-47 acft # 619105. Recd unk amount of SA fire, neg hits.				
54	1527		26th Engr 9th Engr BT515018 at 1440H. Marine trk rptd recg 5 sniper rds on the TICH TAY road. 2 rds struck the veh at the An Tan corner no cas. (INFC ONLY)				
55	1540		196th LRP/4/31 AT809273 at 1130H. LRP Tenn obsd 2 NVA, NVA engd LRP team. Team rtnd fire w/neg res. NVA evaded, in green unif, packs wpns and steel pots. CC/4/31 was on station and recd SA fire, neg hits.				
56	1540		196th C/2/1 AT967335 at 1332H. Recd 40 rds of SA fire and 3 rds of M-79 fire, neg cas. Rtnd fire w/unk res.				
57	1640		198th B/5/46 BT680934-682933 at 1425H. Recd 2 rds of SA fire. Neg cas and no fire rtnd.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 370-346)

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Nov 68

TO
HOUR

DATE

2400

19 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1645		198th C/1/6 ARMV fm Paradise to H.69. PZ 1547H LZ 1604H comp.		JH
59	1645		198th, C(-) 1-6, airmove fm LZ Paradise to Hill 69: PZ 1547H, LZ 1604H. Complete. C-1-6 fm River Boat South to Hill 69: PZ 1558H, LZ - 1613H. Complete.	M	JH
60	1646		11th, R-3-1, BS667476 at 1445H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA, 25 lb rice and 25 lb salt dest.	M	JH
61	1700		98th, C-1-52, BT225080 at 1540H recd sniper fire. Retd fire, sniper evaded east. Dressed in green uniform w/pistol.		JH
62	1615		11th, E-1 Cav, BS897268 at 1425H det 2 VN women. 1 had 30 cartons of US cigarettes and several US sheets. Evac to LZ Thunder.	IPW	JH
63	1613		11th, D-1-20, BS412588 at 1325H fd Bn size base camp w/mess hall; believed to be PW camp.		JH
64	1100		Tam Ky, 2d ARVN, Req AC ext. Fm 200600H to 201800H fm BT230165 E to BT305160 S to BT3214 W to BT262122. Light gunships also req to cover opn. Req a 15 minute call notice. 20 0900H to 201200H. Cowling approved all area east of 27 N-S grid line. All area W of 27 line disapproved.	FSE, Tam Ky, M	JH
65	1725		11th, R-3-1, airmove fm BS662507 to LZ Liz: PZ 1632H, LZ 1715H complete.		JH
66	1736		CLDC, Alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H.		JH
67	1800		11th, B-3-1 airmove fm LZ Bronco to Minh Long comp at 1753H, D-3-1 fm Dragon to Minh Long comp at 1757H.	M	JH
68	1821		11th, CC-4-3, BS823337 at 1800 det 1 VCS.		JH
69	0701		11th, BS814359 at 1330H VN turned in 8 81mm rds, 3 60mm rd, 3 mines. VN paid 5,200 piasters.		JH
70	1820		11th, CC-4-3, BS809307 at 1745 det 1 VCS.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 9	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Nov 68	2400	19 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
71	1605		198th, D-1-52 airmove fm LZ Young to Hill 54: PZ 1400H, LZ 1455H. Complete.	M	JH		
72	1209		198th, Req for AO ext fm 191200H to 242400H. Fm BS590780 N to present AO and W to present AO. Approved by Quang Ngai and G-3.	Quang Ngai, FSE G-3, M, 198th	JH		
73	1530		198th, Req Aero Scouts to work rkt pocket at 1745H. 1-6 Inf friendlies. Grd contact: Sound Temner 56.10. Just a VR msn, not a snatch. Rtn fire for fire. 1/6 can control. Flown 1730H.		JH		
74	1530		DTOC, Maj Kershaw, G-2 Advisor, 2d ARVN, states that contacts over the last 4 days and today, PW reports and a doc readout indicate a possible atk against Ngia Hanh Dist tonight. G-2 advisor feels there is a danger of atk against Quang Ngai City between 19 and 23 Nov. Attacks on Ngia Hanh (D) will be by 22d NVA Regt, supported by LF units.	11th, 198th, 196th, CLDC	JH		
75	1615		11th, B-1-20, BS449571 at 1455H fd 1 Czech microscope and 17 cans of blood plasma. Date 6 Mar 65, 5 Mar 72. CO name: Nxon Sxiyaku. Had US and Japanese markings on cans.		JH		
76	1918		196th, Sniffer readout: TOT 1545-1700H. Max readings at AT796254, 870216, 872213, 904171, 902170, 895178, 20187226, 186196, 179220, 187-94, 198186, 210185, 141183 and 216178. Sub readings at AT805256, 803255, 800253, 791251, 797200, 798158, 798155, 907170, 897176, 817184, 864219, 866217, 868219, 900201, 901199, 908179 and 900170.	G2 Air	JH		
77	1950		196th, B-3-21, BT085207 at 1715H called arty on 4 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH		
78	1950		196th, C-1-46, BT078496 at 1620 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
79	1950		196th, F-17, AT943283 at 1445H fd 200 rds M60 ammo. At AT947279 PFs eng 4 VC w/SA. Res: 4 VC KIA.	M	JH		
80	2005		1/1, C-1-1, BT222314 at 1915H recd SA and M-79 fire fm 2 loc to the E. Are returning fire to W.	M	JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
10

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOGO

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

19 Nov 68

2400

19 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	1930		198th, Airmove completions: D-1-6 fm Hill 54 to Hill 270 complete at 1733H. Pm Hill 54 to Fat City complete at 1710H. B-1-6 fm BS445029 to BS459010 complete at 1650H.		JB
82	1950		198th, B-5-46, BS646938 at 1500H recd 4 rds sniper fire and 1 M-79 rd. NCD. Retd fire w/unk res.		JB
83	2005		198th, B-5-46, BS647937 at 1735H fd 1 tunnel complex 40 meters long. Searched w/neg findings.		JB
84	2015		III MAF, COC, BS803383 and Duc Pho at 2015H Req name of investigating officer for atk on Ba Loc Refugee camp vic BS803383 at 170215H Nov. Investigation officer was Col Jones, M. Lawrence.	III MAF, G3	JB
85	2030		2d ARVNs, Quang Ngai, Req gunships. Freq: 67.05, BS623693, trk convoy and trp of APCs amb by reinforced VC plat. US advisor req then. Sr Advisor aware of req. 11th Bde scrambled 2 gunships and flareship at 2037H.	11th, Quang Ngai	JB
86	2110		1 CAG, BS465075 at 2030H rpt Ly Tin to be hit across water tonight.	198th, CLDC	JB
87	2225		198th, Utility chopper 1-52, BT287083 at 1722H recd 1 rd SA fire; recd 1 hit. NCD.		JB
88	2245		196th, A-4-31, AT855285 at 1250H recd sniper fire. Res: 4 WHA(E).	M	JB
89	2310		Col Foster, CLDC, Said CLDC had notified all subsectors and towers to be on a watch alert, and also be prepared for a possible probe of the perimeter. 9th Engr still do not know what they received.		JB
90	2256(Delayed)		CLDC, 9th Engr, BT512045 at 2256H recd 1 60mm mort rd. Perimeter on awake alert but condition still "Green."		JB
91	2350		198th, D-1-52, BT396145 at 2330H D Co spotted 2 VN females inside perimeter. CIA them and will evac to LZ Bayonet in morning.		JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AR 220-346)

NO OF PAGES	11
-------------	----

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE Wade E Medberry

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 19 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549126</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
C Co	<u>BS462072</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BS414093</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT082498</u>			
B Co	<u>BT150495</u>			
C Co	<u>BT082493</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT062343</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS758888</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>"</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>"</u>			
E Co	<u>BS53855</u>			
Recon	<u>BS538824</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>		
A CO	<u>BT239142</u>		
B CO	<u>BT188157</u>		
C CO	<u>BT283106</u>		
D CO	<u>BT396145</u>		
E CO	<u>BT239142</u>		
RECON	<u>BT200130</u>		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT559016</u>		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT188158</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT239141</u>		
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752435</u>		
A CO	<u>BS731528</u>		
B CO	<u>BS541525</u>		
C CO	<u>BS752436</u>		
D CO	<u>BS541525</u>		
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>		
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>		
A CO	<u>BS810330</u>		
B CO	<u>BS812383</u>		
C CO	<u>BS932222</u>		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS455586</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS449571</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS422581</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS446588</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS410543</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS432631</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS434542</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS457609</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>VS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BS435079</u>	_____	_____	_____

3

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Tro	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Tro	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Tro	<u>BT298361</u>	_____	_____	_____
7/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
Div Arty	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT028342</u>	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT028342</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>	_____	_____	_____
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT395133</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>VA448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS757432</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>	_____	_____	_____
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BS564044</u>	_____	_____	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>	_____	_____	_____
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT121409</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT082394</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT971344</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT043378</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT075324</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT085207</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT047292</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT141202</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT852280</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT894265</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT865286</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT91324-</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-92d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Nov 68

2400

20 Nov 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

Journal opened.

2

0005

196th, 3-21, BT052253 at 192200H obs 8 VCS walking back and forth across rice paddy carrying metallic object 6' long; moving E to W. Called arty. 7 evaded; 1 remained with object. Recd secondary explo w/fireball 40' high and 2 small sec explo like small arms or grenade etc. Could not tell color of fireball through fireball.

3

0010

196th, 4-31, LZ West, AT990250 at 192225H bunkers 20, 21, 25, 27 and 29 picked up movement. VCs, M-79, grenades were fired in front of bunkers. Bunker 25 rptd small amount SA fire and bunker 29 saw some lights. All tgts eng w/unk res.

4

0019

DTCC, III MAF, going to condition #2 at 0017H.

5

0245

196th, 2-1, LZ Ross, BT027342 at 0105H bunker 2 recd 1 M-79 rd. Res: 1 WHA(M). Retd fire w/mort. Res: 1 WHA(M).

6

0530

Quang Ngai, LZ Snoopy, BS617637 at 0230H recd 10 rds 82mm mort. Res: 1 KHA and 31 WHA fm 2d ARVNs.

7

0450

1st Mar Div, G-3 Watch NCO, Recon tm Luge Point Loc at AT798528 directed arty against groups of VC/NVA. At 1430H sighted 55 VC in grid square AT8048. Res: 23 VC KIA. At 1800H sighted 70 NVA in grid AT8048. Res: 33 NVA KIA. At 2305H FLC recd 6 122mm rkts. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E), 14 WHA(M).

8

0620

CLDC, Normal daylight working cond at 0645H.

9

0530

2nd ARVN Tam Ky and Quang Ngai. Tam Ky: Run Trps 1/6 killed 4 VC at BT233218 at 0930H. MAT team killed at 1230H 9 VC at BT208236 and capt'd 6 indiv wpns, at 1530H killed 2 more VC. Frdlys: 1 KHA and 1 WHA fm boobytrap. Quang Ngai; 3/4 Bn Engd unk #VC at BS635631 at 191700H they killed 7 VC. 190045H R&D team engd unk

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Nov 68	2400	20 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
9	0530	(Con't)	#VC at BS623648, killed 8 VC, capt'd 4 indiv wpons, and 1 CSW. Frdly: 1 KIA.				2B3
10	1909	(Dlyd)	196th LRP AG req. UL AT8030 LR 8327. LRP Alabama LZ 813285. Scheduled to go in tomorrow if approved. Req AO fm 200600H to 261800H. Passed to Sgt Sears 1st Mar Div 191925H. Approved by Sgt Sears 1st Mar Div at 192045H. 2220H passed to G2, approved. Passed to SP/4 Kontax 196th.			FSE	2B3
11	2025	(Dlyd)	1/1 COC. Req for Aero Sct team to Spt Blue Ghost edit'g Div Intell msn. Req they be on station in area of msn. 0730H to 1030H. Contact Kawkings Beacon 28 H.29. Aero Sct to cover 6 trp - Intell msn. Kawkings Beacon 28 Req 0730H to 1030H. Passed to 123 at 2110H 19 Nov Sp Mongovan.				2B3
12	1645	(Dlyd)	QN. Req 2 slicks to move some ARVN fm BS618478 to 730430. Area where trps will be moving to will be secure. Callsign will be Placid Uncle 97. Freq: 42.80. Req acft a 201000H or when available. 200700H unable to furnish today.				
13	0505		III MAF Sgt Woodward at 0020H. 6 122 ARVN ammo dump. Unk # cas. Storage hlt, 1 fire started. 200100H fire put out.				2B3
14	0505		III MAF Sgt Woodward at 0050H. NSA hosp recd 3 82mm rds, NCB.				2B3
15	0505		III MAF Sgt Woodward BT0869 at 0045H. MAG 16 recd 20 82mm rds. Res: 2 WHA(E), 6 WHA(M). 6 choppers unk dam.				2B3
16	0505		III MAF at 0020H. Recd 6 122mm rds, landed on NSA covered storage across fm III MAF Hq. Minor dam, neg cas.				2B3
17	0505		III MAF, Sgt Woodward at 0020H. 12 unk type rds on China beach road, NCB.				2B3
18	0550		11th ARVN Compound BS616643 at 0230H. ARVN compound at above coord recd 10 rds 82mm. Res: 1 KHA, 31 WHA (ARVNS)				2B3
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	20 Nov 68	2400 20 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
19	0905	26th Engr CC Ship BS722580 at 0830H. VC fired on mine sweep team fm 39th Engr. CC checked area w/neg res. No cas. Nothing else known of incident.				
20	0815	11th R/3/1 ARMV fm Liz to Minh Long. PZ 0730H LZ 0745H comp.	M			
21	0825	1/1 A Trp BT194277 at 0809H. Dtnd 1 MAM, will evac to Hawk Hill.				
22	0830	11th D/1/20 BS412588 at 1325H. Ref journal #63119 Nov 68. Change rpt to read unit fd bamboo cage large enough to hold 2 or 3 people.				
23	0830	11th HQs/3/1 fm Liz to Amy. PZ 0750H - LZ 0800H comp.	M			
24	0835	9th Engr A Co BT183410 at 0810H. Fd 1 M-79 rd, dest in place. Cont msn.				
25	0845	198th H-17 Cav BS619879 at 0745H. ACAV det mine made fm 8 in rd. Res: 3 WHA(E). ACAV cmbt lost. Mine sweep team had not cleared area where ACAV det mine.	M			
26	0850	1/1 C Trp BT286396 at 0832H. Dtnd MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.				
27	0855	196th B/1/46 BT157495 at 0820H. Engd 1 VC evdg, W. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or equip.	M			
28	0907	198th C/1/52 BT225080 at 0815H. Dtnd 1 MAM 65 yrs old, evad.				
29	0910	26th Engr CC Ship BS613897. Culvert blown at loc. (No further info available)				
30	1915(Dlyd)	198th BLUEGHOST req/#1. LL AT9505 - UR BT0312 LR BT0305 - UL AT9512. No frdlys. Time. 1st light and afternoon. F-8 flying for 11th Bde for CA - won't be able to fly this msn.				
31	0925	11th Req BLUEGHOST 201300H to 201800H. Vernon Lake II. Screen W flank of 3/1 vic BS357476.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Nov 68	2400	20 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
31	0925	(Con't)	Contact: Facial Climax 60 Y. Freq: 49.20. Work to N this afternoon.				
32	0935		26th Engr CC Ship BS613897 at 0915H. Culvert blown in road 3 ft by 3 ft by 3 ft crater. 1 US WHA(E), 1 VN WHA(E). 5/46 0000H BS619879 motorcycle hit mine while passing column of tracks (M-113) mine sweep team had 1 WHA(E) est 40 lb charge, 3 WHA(M). 2 VN KIA, 2 VN WHA.				M
33	1632	(Dlyd)	196th 4/31 AO ext time ext req. 4/31 req time ext to 252400H NW area. Passed to Sgt Sears 1st Mar Div 191925H. Approved by Sgt Sears 1st Mar Div 192045H. SIT Map changed approved by G3. 196th Notified Sp Kontax.				FSE, Cpt Krug
34	2000	(Dlyd)	11th Maj McKnight at 19200H. Ref AO ext above Duc Pho into 2nd ARVN area. Time period 210600H to 252400H. Turn back in. Cannot use due to present commitments. 2nd ARVN Quang Ngai SP Lopez notified. Board erased.				FSE, Cpt MacNab
35	2100	(Dlyd)	196th 4/31 AO ext req. 210001H till 252400H. AT920320 - W to 840320 S to 840300 W to 795300 along Song Thu Bon River to present boundary. Passed to 1st Mar Div Sgt Sears. Approved by Maj Curl. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Lt Vosbery.				
36	N/A		11th D/3/1 CA fm Minh Long to BS351478. PZ 1024H - LZ 1036H cold.				M
37	1030		196th Req for Aero Sets. 4/31 3 COs in contact vic AT8528 - 8730. Contact Pierced March 57.30. ASAP Will fly at 1100H after refueling and re-arming.				
38	1035		1/1 C Trp BT280403 at 1020H. Fd and dest 1 155mm rd dud. Also dtnd 1 MAM, will evac to Hawk Hill.				
39	1050		196th A/3/21 BT071312 at 0950H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA 2 VC ponchos.				M
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-46)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Nov 68		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
40	1050		196th A/3/21 BT070314 at 0915H. Engd 1 VC dressed in green unif. Res. 1 VC KIA, neg wpr or equip.	M		JH
41	N/A		11th Reg BLUEGHOST tomorrow morning fm 200730H to 1130H. 3 reasons. #1 fast recon of area that will be hit tonight. #2 another recon over fighter plane in river. #3 a quick VR of a proposed LZ. This was recommended by Gen Cooksey. Depart to Cork on cmd freq. Contact Facial Climax 60 Yankee. Passed to 1/1 Cav Cpt Kezar. BLUEGHOST AO for 11th Bde. BS3254 to 3754 to 3745 to 3245. NLT 0800H on station. Frdllys: CA to BS353476 1000H. D&R/3/1. CA to BS357476 1020H B/3/1. Both units will sweep to N. Passed to 1/1 Cav 192035H. Recd by SF/4 Thompson. Facial Climax 60 Y 49.20.			JH
42	1952(Dlyd)		1/1 Cav Maj Filbert BT268382 at 1900H. At 1900H C 26th elem had a chopper fire into his psn. Wounding 1 indiv in the side, indiv is not serious, fortunatly. Chopper fire vic BT268382. Flying down coast to the S. Would like to have this checked out and a stop put to this.	G3		JH
43	2110(Dlyd)		1st CAG, PF Honcho. BS465075, at 2030H. Ly Tin to be hit by means of water tonight. Passed to 198th Sgt White, CLDC Spt Pickens, FSE Cpt MacNab.			JH
44	0930		9th Engr D Co BT172425 at 0850H. Fd hole in road 5 ft in dia, 18 in deep. Engr filling road now. Road is passable.			JH
45	0945		39th Engr C Co BS717596 at 0815H. Recd 25 rds SA fire, neg cas, cont mine sweep.			JH
46	0950		1/1 C Trp BT310344 at 0947H. 1 MAM evading. 1 VC KIA.	M		JH
47	1010		11th D/4/3 BS897317 at 0930H. Recd SA fire 5 VC evading. 1 VC looked like he was wounded in head. All wearing white shirts and Blk PJ pants.			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
48	1012	196th C/1/46 BT071487 at 0940H. Obsd 1 VC engd. Res: neg, 3rd plt maneuvered W. Recd sniper fire, 2 wpns firing, neg cas. Unit is moving into area at this time.				
49	1015	11th C/3/1 ARMTV fm Liz to Cam BS393502. PZ 0950H - LZ 1008H comp.	M			
50	1015	11th D/4/3 BS897318 at 0935H. Obsd 6 MAM engd W/SA fire. Res: 1 VCS WIA and 1 dtnd. Will be evac later when choppers are available.				
51	1015	1st CAG, CAP 117 BT345297-345298 at 0830H. While moving toward compound recd SA fire. Res: 1 Viet Lop WHA(E).				
52	1020	11th D/19th Engr BS820347 at 1000H. Dtnd 1 VCS MAN, riding in lambretta bus. Had 4 57mm RR rds, 7 60mm mtr rds, 15 trip flares, 2 PRC 10 batteries. Will be evac to Bronco. Notified IPW Lt Love.				
53	N/A	196th A/3/21 BT084328 at 1015H. Obsd 1 VC in 61K PJ's evading W at 25 meters, engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. VC 20 to 25 yrs old, and had in his possession 1 hammock, 1 Japanese transistor radio. NVA raincoat. He had docu which will be evac to Baldy. Neg wpn, pack or ID.	M			
54	1115	11th CA B/3/1 fm Minh Long to BS358478. PZ 1045H - LZ 1100H, cold comp.	M			
55	1115	11th Helix BS353476 at 1025H. Was taking a ground fire fm all areas of airstrike. Neg hits and res.				
56	1140	11th CA R/3/1 fm Minh Long to BS350480. PZ 1105H - LZ 1118H. cold, comp.	M			
57	1225	11th Reg Aero Scts fm 200730H to 201800H. Contact Facial Climax 60 Y. 49.20. Bde cmd push in supt of raid in Song Re area by C/4/21. Disapproved E-8 will be furnished for the CA.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Nov 68	2400	20 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
58	N/A		1st CAG, CAP 117 BT345297-at 1230H. Follow up on Spot Rpt sent in at 201010H. Ref Journal #51. While Viet Lops were chasing VC came upon 3 VC, 2 were VC guerillas, 1 was VC corpman w/medical kit. Res: Viet Lops leader is presently interrogating. Upon completion prisoners will be sent to Tam Ky. 1 medical kit capt'd.				JH
59	1200		11th A/3/1 A/3/1 ARVN On Dottie to Minh Long. PZ 0840H - LZ 1145H comp.			M	JH
60	N/A		5th SFGP SITREP #23 for 181200H to 191200H. TIEN PHUOC - P-253, 254, 255 cont. GIA VUC P-268, 271, S-272, P-273, S-274, P-275 cont. C-276 DPTD 191300H BS236 - 3240 - 3736 - 3740 HA THANH - C-267, S-268 cont. BA TO - C-208 209 cont. TRA BONG - P-180, C-181, S-182 cont. C-183 DPTD 190500H BS184, 2784 - 2789 - 3189. MINH LONG - P-194, C-195, P-196, S-197 cont.			M	JH
61	0945		11th B/1/20 BS444571 at 1545H. Ref Journal #75 19 Nov 68. Add the following equip CIA. 1ge quantity of surg equip, 1ge quantity of medicine, 1ge quantity of cotton balls, 1 5 gal sterilizer, 1 typewriter, 50 survival kits. Many surg gowns, 1ge quantity of syringes. All equip was fd in a hut, all equip will be evac.				JH
62	1147		III MAF I TOC at 1129H. Hoi An under mtr atk Counter mtr being fired on poss loc. BT143547 and 146552. Recd 4 rds at BT148569 and 2 rds at 149570. Unk cas or dam.				JH
63	1312		196th F-17 Cav AT948260 at 1100H. PF's working w/F-17 engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. Unit also dest 15 huts and 1000 lbs of unpolished rice.			M	JH
64	1355		11th B/3/1 BS350499 at 1300H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA in blk unit.			M	JH
65	1400		11th A/4/21 BS409538 at 1300H. Fd punji pit and 4 fresh graves, will dig up.				JH
66	1445		11th B/3/1 BS348498 at 1340H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA			M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Nov 68	2400	20 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
67	1915	(Dlyd)	198th WARLORD req. #1 LL BS4885 - IR 5585 UL 4893 - UR 5593. Frdly: D/5/46 BS548870. Contact: Reverse Blend G. 55.85. #2 LL BT1204 LR 2004 - UL 1210 - UR 2010. No frdlys. Time for both is 1st light and afternoon. Not flown due to covering hvy contact, for 196th.				
68	1235		11th Req for Aero Sets on 21 Nov 68 to work for 11th Bde. Em 0730H to 1800H. Ground Contact: Facial Climax 60 Y. Freq: 49.20. Aero Sets are to rpt to Cork at 210730H for instructions. Approved for morning 0730H to 1130H only. Passed to Div Avn. Passed to Sp Cooper 1600H. 20 Nov.				
69	1525		196th CC/1/46 BT058453 at 1500H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
70	1550		11th A/4/3 ARMV fm Bronco to Dragon. PZ 1245H LZ 1325H comp.	M			
71	1355		11th R/3/1 BS349489 at 1150H. Dtnd 1 VCS hiding in hole also bag of clothes w/poncho pistol belt w/canteen and a few rds of SA ammo. 1 dtnd is poss NVA. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.				
72	1355		11th B/3/1 BS347498 at 1230H. Fd pieces of jacket, flack, w/name Lt Hallmark on it. He was not the Co pilot.				
73	1355		11th R/3/1 BS345492 at 1300H. Fd nose of plane and ejection seat, but no body.				
74	1345		1st CAB, CAP 135 at 1300H. PF plt Sgt rptd VC were in Van-Troung 1-3-4 and 5 hamlets taking all males w/knives and tools to an unk area to build stretchers to carry wounded VC. Villagers say a lge scale attack is in the ready stage at this time. VC will attack CAP 133, 134 and LZ Paradise at unk time and date.	198th SF/4 Hansen			
75	1525		196th C/2/1 BTC09339 at 1303H. Engd 1 VC moving NW at 75 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 9	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
76	1615		198th C/1/52 BT291088 at 1527H. Engd 1 NVA running fm hut. Res: 1 NVA KIA by M-16. 1 AK47 CIA, 1 chicom HG, 3 AK47 mag w/ammo, also dtd 1 VN female 22 yrs old wearing blk PJ's. She will be evac to Bayonet.				JHM
77	1640		11th C/4/21 BS438547 at 1620H. Fd 19 huts, 5 bnkrs, radio parts, 7 BA 30 batteries, 12 PRO 25 batteries, 30 ft of WOI wire, 1 AK47 mag. Huts and bnkrs will be dest, equip evac to Bronco.				JHM
78	1647		QN ARVN capt'd 2 NVA at BS571652, NVA said they were fm 2nd NVA Regt, 1 NVA was evac to hosp at QN and the other one is being interrogated. At BS588620 ARVN elem made contact w/reinforced plt w/neg res.				JHM
79	1655		198th C/1/52 BT290090 at 1545H. Sent ele to river to get water ele recd SA fire fm 200 meters S of above grid, neg cas or res.				JHM
80	1710		11th S5 at 1415H. VIP. BS738527 - 1 4.2 mtr rd and 1 M-26 HG 500 P's. BS764476, 1530H - 1 4.2 mtr rd, 2 M-26 HG, 3 60mm mtr rds, 1 anti personnel mine, and 1 M-79 rd. Paid 1,100 P's.				JHM
81	1430		196th, F-8 Req for 196th for 21 Nov. Tgt: AT8923/9320 (LL/UR). At 210800H for 2 hrs. Grd contact: Pierced March. Freq: 57.30 or use intel net, freq 64.75. Friendlies at LZ Karen and vic AT915238 and north of river. Bn is in contact in northern part of their AO. Req screen to located enemy forces. APD run 19 Nov indicates some forces in the area.			1/1	JHM
82	1430		196th, Priority #2: F-8 req along blue line fm AT814266 to AT950198. 2 hr screening msn. Grd contact: pierced March. Friendlies at LZ Karen vic 915228 and north of river.			1/1	JHM
83	1515		198th, Firefly Req BS596927 to BS344870 fm 202300H to 210200H, 212200H to 220100H, 222400H to 230300H. All approved. Tra Bong limit is 44 N-S line on W.				JHM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10
NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	2107		198th, Cpt Blanco, BT549016 at 2035H unk type explo at LZ Bayonet. NCD; not incoming. Investigation will follow.		JAB
85	2145		MAG 13, Civ Affairs, 1 VC plat, commander: Mai-Bo, BT485009, 483005. B-40s, AW and AK-47s. Will go to Long Phu #2, Tich Tay #2, BT5103 to get food and info. They might shell airbase 20-23 Nov.	198th, 1 CAG, FSE	JAB
86	2220		198th, B-5-46, BS647937 at 1750H spotted 6 VC carrying wps and wearing blk PJs moving SW. Called arty w/unk res.		JAB
87	2230		198th, 5-46, BS578961 at 2210H LZ Gator recd AW fire at bunker 16 and 17. Bunker 19 recd 2 60mm mort rds and 5 H/Gren. Neg cas or dam.		JAB
88	2315		198th, C-5-46, BS608904 at 2225H C-21 spotted movement at BS614899 and BS613909. Called arty w/neg res.		JAB
89	2400		Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone with light contact rptd throughout the AO. In Opn Vernon Lake II, R-3-1 airmoved fm LZ Liz to Minh Long at 0745H. Hq-3-1 airmoved fm LZ Liz to LZ Amy at 0810H. C-3-1 airmoved fm LZ Liz to LZ Cam at 1008H. D-3-1 conducted a CA fm Minh Long to a cold LZ vic BS351478 at 1036H. B-3-1 conducted a CA fm Minh Long to a cold LZ vic BS358478 at 1100H. R-3-1 conducted a CA fm Minh Long to a cold LZ vic BS350480 at 1118H. A-3-1 airmoved fm LZ Dragon to Minh Long at 1145H. B-3-1 airmoved fm vic BS350480 to Minh Long at 1650H. C-3-1 airmoved fm LZ Cam to Minh Long at 1710H. In the Duc Pho AO, A-4-3 airmoved fm LZ Bronco to LZ Dragon at 1325H,		JAB
90	2400		4 KHA, 18 WHA(E), 4 WHA(M); 4 NVA KIA, 18 VC KIA, 3 IWC.		JAB
91	2400		Journal closed.		JAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3	SIGNATURE <i>Wade E. Medbery</i>
--	---

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 20 Nov 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
C Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT424093</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
B Co	<u>BT169485</u>			
C Co	<u>BT078474</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>"</u>			
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
C Co	<u>"</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578962</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

10th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT239142

B CO

BT188157

C CO

BT292088

D CO

BT396145

E CO

BT239142

RECON

BT239142

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS541525

A CO

"

B CO

"

C CO

"

D CO

"

E CO

"

Recon

"

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872434

A CO

BS731528

B CO

BS752436

C CO

BS932222

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO BS872324 _____

E CO " _____

Recon " _____

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS449611 _____

A CO BS455586 _____

B CO BS444571 _____

C CO BS449611 _____

D CO BS427571 _____

E CO BS449611 _____

Recon BS446582 _____

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS474525 _____

A CO BS408531 _____

B CO BS454525 _____

C CO BS434545 _____

D CO BS474525 _____

E CO " _____

Recon " _____

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS812383 _____

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813397 _____

A Btry BS730528 _____

B Btry BS448612 _____

C Btry BS869319 _____

D Btry BS474525 _____

26th Engr Bn CP BT435079 _____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Tro

BT1724

B Tro

BT231315

C Tro

BT231315

7/6th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

"

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028342

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS812396

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BT395144

B Btry

BS573965

C Btry

BS757432

D Btry

BS630853

5th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/55th Arty

BT429112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT125412

B Co

BT077387

C Co

BT027342

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

125th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

AT972333

ATT

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT043378

3-21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT075324

B Co

BT086214

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT077294

E Co

BT062253

Recon

BT132202

4-31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT852280

B Co

BT872278

C Co

AT865286

D Co

AT990260

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT913240

4-17 Cav (Armor)

AT913240

3-22d Arty CP

BT133453

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

BT061249

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT130449

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	21 Nov 68	2400	21 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				JH
2	0040		MTT 11, BT303188 at 202350H compound recd 2 B-40 rds and unk nr 60mm rds and SA fire. Retd fire and called arty. Res: 1 USMC WHA.				JH
3	0100		2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, ARVN results. At 0935H 3/4 Bn at BS635631 fd 32 VC KIA in tunnel complex as result of airstrikes. Also fd 1 AK-47. At 1350H, 2/5 Bn at BS590602 eng unk nr VC. Res: 2 ARVN KHA, 6 ARVN WHA, 16 VC KIA, 4 IWC.				JH
4	0210		1 CAG, CAP 1-2-1, BT388164 at 202300H req illum and sweep of area. Recd SA fire. Neg cas. Retd fire w/neg res.				JH
5	0150		198th, A-5-46, LZ Gator, BS578961 at 0038H bunker 16 recd 20 rds AW fire. Called mort and illum. Obs movement. Res unk.				JH
6	0625		CLDC, Alert condition normal at 0645H.				JH
7	1407(Dlyd)		196th AO ext req for sniffer msn. Time: 210600H FSE, Cpt MacNab to 211800H. Req free fire zone. Fm AT996420 to 8842 to 8834 to 8334 to 8330 to 905300. Passed to 3d Sgt Garner for Nong Son. Passed to 1st Mar Div Sgt Sears. Cleared by Nong Son MSG 29-0-201400. Reply clear 27-0-201610. AO ext for sniffer Approved by 1st Mar Div Sgt Sears, w/exception for grid AT8641 not approved, for free fire. 2040H. Passed to 196th Sp Kontax.				JH
8	1015(Dlyd)		196th C/4/31 AT864295 at 0920H. In contact recg AW and SA fire fm unk size en fee, 4 WHA (B) C/S, III MAP 2 KHA. 1500H up date on contact. C/4/31 has a total of 2 WHA, no KHA. 1527H readout 0920H AT864295 made contact, 7 A/S, 5 at AT858295 2 at AT880304 gunships recd fir fm 10 AK47's 1 cal .30 MG at AT847277. 1220H helix rpt obd 1 2d exp w/white smoke, ground ele recg hvv sniper. C/4/31 is cutting LZ to ext wounded. Ed 2 AK47, btwn grids AT864295 and 864290. 2 AK47 #10063903 #11087908. 1745H units pulled back to allow for A/S and arty. Totals, 3 NVL KIA, 2 IWC, 2 WHA (B)				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	21 Nov 68	2400	21 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0900	(Dlyd)	196th A/4/31 AT853280 at 0730H. In CONTACT reg SA and AW fire fm unk size en fce. Res at this time 2 KHA, 4 WHA(E), unit pulling back for A/S to go in. 1500H update on CONTACT. A/4/31 has a total of 4 KHA, 8 WHA(E). 1527H A/4/31 0755H AT856289, ran into on first CONTACT fortified bnkrs, est Regt NVA. A Co engd w/NVA Co recd fire fm .30 cal MG, AR47, and HG. Co tried to flank en to no avail, res in 6 US WHA 4 KHA, lost 1 M-60 MG. Unk # individual wpns broke CONTACT and pulled back, en tried to atk res unk # NVA KIA. NVA wearing khaki unif w/packs and wpns, 1 US WHA had been evac. 1745H unit pulled back to allow for A/S and arty. Totals. En None. Frdly 4 KHA, 8 WHA(E).	M C/S, G3, III MAF	
10	20 Nov	(Dlyd)	11th TOC. B/3/1 ARMV fm BS356479 to Minh Long PZ 1510H - LZ 1530H. D/3/1 ARMV fm BS350480 to Minh Long. PZ 1540H - LZ 1615H. R/3/1 ARMV fm BS350480 to Minh Long. PZ 1620H - LZ 1650H. Co C Ho Co ARMVfm Cam to Minh Long. PZ 1600H - LZ 1710H. comp.		
11	2045	(Dlyd)	198th BLUEGHOST req #1 21 Nov 68. 1st light and afternoon. Snatch msn. AT9505 - 9515 BT0315 - 0305. Frdlys: TIEN PHOUC Advisors. Callsign: Fuming Esteem 53. Freq: 41.35. Loc TIEN PHOUC. Not to be flown due to priority in 196th area. Passed to 198th Bde 0711H Pfc Sistern.		
12	0120		1st Mar Div G2 Watch NEO. 200845H I Co, 3rd Bn 5th Mar had hel crash fm en action at AT994587 Res: 6 KHA, 12 WHA(E). 1600H. Recon team Luga Point engd 20 to 30 NVA w/arty. Res: 5 NVA KIA AT845447. 1750H. Recon team Luga Point engd 20 to 30 NVA w/arty. Res: 10 NVA KIA 20 196555. 1400H. Recon team Turf Club at AT913313 made contact w/unk size en fce. Res: 11 NVA KIA 1 INC, frdly 1 WHA(M). Turf Club ext on the 20th. Mine and booby trap incidents are dropping.		
13	0500		11th TOC. Spooky req. IR tgts vic BS345486 346471 - 353475. Contact: FACIAL CLIMAX 60 Y. Freq: 49.20. Passed to AF at 0507H. Passed to	FSE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)

PAGE NO.
3

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TCC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0500	(Con't)	11th Bde TCC Cpt Hyman at 0509H.		TH
14	0643		1/1 B Trp(4 tank ele) BT199389(SPARROW KNOB) at 0125H. Ele recd 3 60mm mtr rds w/1 landing inside perimeter. Res: neg dam, or cas.		TH
15	0715		198th B/5/46 BS644946 at 0657H. Spotted 6 VC w/wpns moving into woodline. Called arty. Res: unk.		TH
16	0737		198th BT431054 D/1/6 at 0645H. D12 hit unk type mine while rtng in amb site. 2 WHA(E). D/C on station.	M	TH
17	0740		9th Engr A/ Co BT244314 at 0715H. Fd 1 mine on side of road, dest in place.		TH
18	0815		11th TOC. B/4/3 CA vic fm BS786372 to BS778341. PZ 0655H - LZ 0717H cold comp.		TH
19	0825		11th D Co 19th Engr BS767432 at 0810H. Fd 2 BT 155 rds on hwy #1, dest in place.		TH
20	0830		9th Engr A Co BT212369 at 0824H. Fd 1 60mm rd in rice paddy, dest in place.		TH
21	0840		198th B/1/52 BT773140 at 0805H. Fd several blood trails. Blood trails led to some huts checking huts at this time. Blood trails started in same area they fired arty last night at 1800H.		TH
22	0840		198th C/1/52 BT278084 at 0755H. Dtnd 2 MAM w/no ID, 2d 2 homemade packs inside hut in same area. Will evac to Bayonet.		TH
23	0907		11th 39th Engr BS720590 at 0903H. Recg hvy SA fire, req gunships. 11th Bde sent 2 gunships.		TH
24	0907		11th TOC. B/3/1 fm Minh Long to Liz. PZ 0741H LZ 0856H comp.	M	TH
25	0910		196th B/3/21 BT099210 at 0815H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA. 2 packs full of rice CIA.	M	TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	0910		196th C/3/21 BT043233 at 0815H. Obsd 1 VC wearing blue shirt and blk shorts, evading M engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn, pack or ID. 1 pistol belt and 1 US CANTEEN CIA.	M	
27	0930		196th B/3/21 BT095214 at 0845H. Engd 2 VC at 200 meters E. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	
28	0911		198th C/1/52 BT241076-243076 at 0825H. Engd 2 NVA w/SA and AW fire, res; 1 NVA KIA. 1 evaded NE, 1 AK47 #10110031, 2 NVA packs, 1 w/rice other w/2 NVA unif, 3 NVA hammock, 3 NVA canteens, 2 chicom HG, unit searching area at this time.	M	
29	0830		11th D/19th Engr BS881307 at 0740H. Fd 25 lb pressure type mine approx 400 meters N of bridge 105 on W side of road, blew in rice paddy.		
30	0907		11th D/19th Engr BS831337 at 0815H. Fd 1 105 rd w/HG detonater S end of vil. Dest in place.		
31	0950		11th R/4/3 BS781357 at 0933H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, fd 10 fds .30 cal ammo in area.	M	
32	0845		196th C/4/31 AT864295 at 0725H. While moving to area of contact yesterday recd fire fm bnkr which was dest by A/S yesterday and re-built last night by NVA, bnkr was camf. Res: 1 WHA(E). D/O not comp for 2 WHA'S, Yesterday or the 1 WHA this morning.	M	
33	1021		11th TOC. D/3/1 ARMV fm Minh Long to Dragon. PZ 0900H - LZ 0940H comp.		
34	0925		9th Engr A Co HT210-BT220365 at 0200H. Recd 2 incoming charges, 1 dud, 1 det. Charges were propelled satchel charges. Hole 3 ft wide by 2 ft deep. Rtned fire at loc of flashes w/neg res.		
35	1040		1st CAG, CAF 117 BT344301 at 0800H. Recd SA fire, frtned fire. Checked area fd 1 VC hiding in cave, evac dtne to compound. Also fd 1 VN WHA, dusted off.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Nov 68	2400	21 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	1045		196th F-17th Cav AT921249 at 0915H. Fd 4.2 mtr rd buried 1 ft to right of road, rd was not rigged or B.T. Dest in place.		JH		
37	1045		196th D/3/21 BT076303 at 0630H. Engd 1 VC evdg N. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
38	1045		196th D/3/21 BT084304 at 0715H. Engd 1 VC evdg NW. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
39	1045		196th F-8th Cav AT912221 at 0920H. Engd 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	JH		
40	1045		196th A/3/21 BT092302 at 0830H. Engd 5 VC evading NW. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH		
41	1045		196th A/3/21 BT104315 at 0900H. Recd 30 rds SA fire. Res: 1 VN rice worker KHA, VN 36 yrs old. Rtd fire w/unl res. Neg US cas.		JH		
42	1045		196th A/3/21 BT082331 at 0845H. Recd 40 rds of AW fire and 3 M-79 rds. Rtd fire w/SA and called in arty w/unl res. Neg cas.		JH		
43	1045		196th D/3/21 BT085310 at 0830H. Engd 1 VC evading S. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
44	1100		9th Engr A Co BT218362 at 0925H. Fd 30 sand bags in road, searched bags and fd a 60mm mtr rd BT and 2 chicom HC BT. Dest. Scrapmetal under sandbags.		JH		
45	1100		198th D/1/6 BT439050 at 0900H. Dtd 10 VN, near a VC marker bamboo stick w/C ration top pointing in direction of D Co NDF. Evac to Bayonet.		JH		
46	1100		198th C/1/6 BT445053 at 0745H. Obsd 14 VN 300 meters moving N NE, called to halt, fired overhead, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
47	1105		198th B/1/52 BT176135-173138 at 1010H. Recd 2 to 3 rds M-79, 8 to 10 rds carb fire. NCD.		JH		
48	1109		11th D/4/3 BS884333 at 1045H. Fd 1 VC KIA, had	M	JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
6

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TCC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1109	(Don't)	been buried, believed to be 1 KIA fm 20 Nov action. Had khaki unif in possession.		JH
49	1109		39th Engr C Co BS718593 at 0830H. Recd 20 rd sniper fire, neg cas. Rind fire w/neg res.		JH
50	1115		198th D/5/46 BS552819-555818 at 1045H. Obsd 50 VN Civ, VN saw D/5/46 and evaded in all directions. Unit fired over their heads, VN would not stop, engd. Res: 1 KIA, 3 dtnd, will evac to Bayonet.	M	JH
51	1153		11th TCC A&C/4/3 at 1035H. C/43 ARMV fm Charlie Brown to Bronco. PZ 1035H - LZ 1045H. A/4/3 fm Dragon to Charlie Brown. PZ 1025H - LZ 1040H.	M	JH
52	2030	(Dlyd)	198th WARLORD req #1, 21 Nov 68. BS4893 - 5893 5885 - 4885. Frdlys: 5/46 D Co. Callsign: REVERSE BLEND G32. Freq: 67.00. Loc: BS458877. Contact: REVERSE BLEND 60. Freq: 55.85. Passed to Aero Scts. #2 21 Nov 68. BS6396 - 7296 6387 - 7487. Frdlys: 5/46. Callsign: ALIVE TIDES L 31. Loc: BS647937. ALIVE TIDES L 11 Freq: 63.60. LOC: BS687938. Contact: REVERSE BLEND 60. Loc: LZ GATOR, LZ BUFF. Passed to Aero Scts.		JH
53	1120		196th A/4/31 AT853280 at 0730H. Ref Journal #9. A total of 20 NVA were KIA fm CONTACT. The 2 NVA dtne are still in the field, 1 NVA is a doctor, 1 NVA is a PFC. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe. This is not confirmed on a NVA doctor and NVA PFC, this was just a field read out.	C/S, USARV, III MAF.	JH
54	1145		196th A/4/31 AT853218-855288 at 1005H. Fd en bkr where they recd hvy fire yesterday. US bodies were left there yesterday but was not there this morning. Unit still checking area.		JH
55	1235		198th CC/1/52 BT233144 at 1200H. Obsd 2 en in grn unif w/packs engd, res unk.		JH
56	1235		198th B/1/6 BT458032 at 1030H. Dtnd 3 VN, 2 males, 1 female. Ran fired 1 shot in air she		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Nov 68	2400	21 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
56	1235	(Con't)	halted both males w/ID. Will evac to Bayonet.		JH		
57	1235		198th C/1/52 BT264081 at 1140H. Dtdnd 1 MAN wearing pack, neg ID. Pack contained civ clothes 1 homemade poncho, rice bag made fm US poncho will evac to Bayonet.		JH		
58	0800		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn 23 Nov 68, fm ZC2014 - AT8020. Clear TK Clear 196th. TOT: 1205H AF req permsn to rtn fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. Clear TK Clear 196th. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. AT8528 SLIGHT TENDON 61/40. Passed to Tam Ky and 196th 0815H. Approved by Lt Duong (Tam Ky) 0900H Cpt Johnson.		JH		
59	1317		196th F-17th Cav AT911264 at 1030H. Obsd 1 VC evading NE, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 pack CIA. 1 US canteen, docu, small bag of rice, 1 gas mask, 30 to 40 BA 30 batteries also CIA. Also dtdnd 1 female w/docu medicine. Dtdne will be evac to Baldy, she said that 2 plt of NVA and some VC are at AT897314. Not confirmed. Passed to IPW Lt Smith.	M	JH		
60	0730		III MAF C Co 5th SFGP. SITREP # 24 191200H to 201200H. TIEN PHUOC - P-253, 254, 255 cont. GIA VUC - P-273, S-274, P-275 cont. P-288, 271 S-272 closed 191800H. HA THANH - C-267, S-268 cont. BA TO - C-206, 209 cont. TRA BONG P-182, C-183 cont. P-180, C-181 closed 191900H. P-184 DPTD 190530H BS4088, 4080, 4488, 4480. MINH LONG - C-195, P-196, S-197 cont. P-194 closed 191930H.		JH		
61	1315		11th Aero Scts BS379486 at 1100H. Dtdnd 1 VES 40 to 50 yrs old. Evac to Cork.		JH		
62	1315		198th Helix 23/1/6 BT510007 at 1158H. Obsd old tunnel poss a rkt site, points to CL. BT504020 fresh digging poss bnkr. Arty called res unk.		JH		
63	1338		11th LRP Montana BS641554 at 1314H inserted.	FSE	JH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
8

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1410		1/1 BLUEGHOST fm 0900H to 0950H. For 196th. AT912221 engd 3 MAM evading. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	
65	1430		11th D/4/3 BS845305 at 1345H. Det a trip type mine, poss a 4.2 mtr rd. Res: 1 US WHA(E). D/O comp 1351H. 1400H BT874340 2 US KHA and 1 US WHA(E) by det trip type mine, M-26 HG. D/O comp 1407H.	C/S	
66	0820		11th B/1/20 BS449571 at 0800H. Ref journal # 79 18 Nov. Also fd a tunnel complex w/steel beams. This is the same loc they fd the NVN unif.		
67	1125		196th B/1/46 BT176486 at 0925H. While searching a vil ele of the 1st plt were talking to children that said five (5) VC went through vil yesterday 2 VC w/wpn and 3 VC carrying mtr tube. VC asked for food and killed parents. VC moved to BT 187482, B Co called arty on loc fd blood spots this morning. Children also said 2 days ago, 35 to 45 VC moved through vil w/wpns and web gear. VC wearing assorted clothes moving W. Bodies were not fd; rpt not confirmed. III MAF req investigation on this rpt. Passed to Sgt Lay III MAF, rpt not confirmed, at 1213H.	IIIMAF	
68	1320		11th R Co ARVN BS379487 at 1206H. Dtd 1 NVAS dressed in kakhi unif. Also had several docu on him. He belongs to the 3d NVA Div. He is presently in field. Will evac to Bronco. Passed to IPW Lt Smith. Cptd by ARVN Recon Co not confirmed at this time.		
69	1400		198th at 1846H Up date of short range ptl fm B-5-46. Add 15 VC KIA by arty 1846H 14 Nov at BS643904. Total VC KIA 22. Ref journal #62 14 Nov 68.		
70	1455		196th A/3/21 BT104320 at 1220H. Recd 4 rds 60mm fm 400 meters N. Res: 2 US WHA(E), 7 VN workers KHA, 17 VN WHA(E). D/S 1223H, comp 1315H. Called arty w/unk res. Huts in the area - however this area does not constitute a vil. The area is basically open rice field. A/3/21 was on a security, msn	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

21 Nov 68

HOUR DATE

2400

21 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1455	(Con't)	in the area. Info fm Lt McFadden 196th.		JH
71	1225		11th Sniffer msn readout. BS598602 - 580630 554629 - 546626 - 540623 - 520627 - 509653 509667 - 524093 - 530678 - 548647 - 558654 556648 - 559649 - 562644 - 612593 - 617589 612574 - 619571 - 610568 - 608565 - 604545 604540 - 623523 - 625535 - 634563 (recd SA fire) All readings MAX. Passed to G2 Air Sgt Blake.	M	JH
72	1343		196th S-2(AIR) Sniffer msn readout. TOT: 1145H to 1230H. AT827324 - 843294 - 845295 - 859300 863301 - 867303 - 855317 - 861315 - 867316 926344 - 933348 - 932386 - 936383 - 932397 929345 MAX. AT845340 - 881343 - 851343 - 902345 907345 - 914345 - 927355 - 931358. INCIDENTS: 929345 gunships fired; res: lge sec exp also MAX readings and recd fire. AT875346 Obsd 2 individuals wearing grn unif carrying packs and wpns.	M	JH
73	1605		198th 123 Avn BS720915 at 1530H. At BS703908 dtno 1 MAM. Evac to Bayonet. At BS720915 dtno 1 VN female and evac to Bayonet.		JH
74	1625		11th D/4/3 BS845304 at 1615H. Det bouncing betty mine.		JH
75	1625		196th A/3/21 BT104328 at 1440H. Engd 1 VC evdg N. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
76	1625		196th R/2/1 BT004365 at 1308H. Det BT res 1 US WHA(E), and 2 PF WHA(E) who was working w/R/2/1. Unk what type BT.	M	JH
77	1625		196th A/3/21 BT103312 at 1030H. Engd 3 VC dressed in blk PJ's. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	JH
78	1625		11th LRP Montana BS625545 at 1630H. Obsd 2 VC moving SW to BS622546 had packs and wpns. 1630H BS628545 spotted 3 NVA w/wpns and packs moving toward their psn.		JH
79	1625		196th A/3/21 BT105303 at 1045H. Engd 1 VC evdg, E. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
10

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Nov 68	2400	21 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
80	1625		196th R/3/21 BT113213 at 1400H. Obsd 2 VC moving W, engd w/106 RR. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH		
81	1639		1/1 F-8 Cav. 1435H BT119302 engd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA. 1436H AT887228 spotted fresh grave, no action. 1437H AT898224 spotted fresh digging in tall trees.	M	JH		
82	1650		196th A/3/21 BT108325 at 1550H. Engd 1 VC evdg E. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
83	1650		196th A/3/21 BT113322 at 1200H. 1 rtne turned himself into A/3/21. Also fd in a hut 3 VCS, will evac to Baldy. Passed to Cpt Wolfe IPW.		JH		
84	1650		Quang Ngai Cpt Wilson fm 1345H to 1500H. Res of sniffer msn rans by ARVN. Significant reading at the following coord. BS545650 - 548645 549643 - 554636 - 548632 - 548629 - 551626 543624 - 542623 - 536622 - 530621 - 543614 543612 - 532610 - 506607 - 504608 - 498601 490590 - 495584 - 500581 - 502579 - 507578 510580 - 520583 - 524584 - 533587 - 537586 553578 - 553582 - 548588 - 549589 - 551600 545612 - 543614 - 583617. Passed to 11th Bde SP/4 Selk.		JH		
85	1700		11th S-5 BS814359 at 1340H. 1340H BS814359 paid 8400 P's for 9 rds 81mm mtr, 7 rds 60mm mtr, 3 rds 105, 16 rds M-79, 6 rds 57 RR, 4 rds 155, 2 mines(1 homemade, 1 claymore), 1 rd Dinch arty, 5 HG(2 US, 2 chicom, 1 M-26). Unfired rds lot # 1 claymore(LOP-2-52-7-67); 6 rds 57 RR(5 areLOP-13-121)(1 LOP-16-23); 1 81mm WP(CAP-4-10); 8rds M-79, 6 MA-120-5, 1 MA 105-68, 1 MA103-36.		JH		
86	1715		196th C/2/1 BT013356 at 1620H. Recd 2 rds of AW fire, neg cas. Rtned fire, obsd 1 V8 evdg, engd w/neg res.		JH		
87	1715		QN There will be an ARVN unit moving fm TamKy to QN on hwy #1 APC unit.(3-4 APC).		JH		
88	1715		11th C/4/21 BS443548 at 1637H. Fd 7 rolls of		JH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)						PAGE NO 11	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Nov 68	2400	21 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
88	1715	(Con't)	commo wire, 1 US 45 pistol holster, 4 radio tubes, radio tubes will be evac and remainder dest.		JH		
89	1712		CLDC Alert condition gray effective 1800H.		JH		
90	1715		11th RECON ARVN BS 379487 at 1200H. Dtd 3 VCS Montguard. Evac to HA THANH.		JH		
91	1720		196th A/4/31 AT856289 at 1005H. Fd 20 NVA bodies in shallow graves, all were dressed in khaki unif. They were killed by SA fire and frag wounds yesterday. This is the same 20 which was est early this morning.		JH		
92	1730		1st CAG, CAP 122 BT393166 at 1130H. 1 USA heli dropped 1 HG on a VN hut, light dam to hut, no cas. CAP 122 checked the area after obsg the above incident.		JH		
93	1045		11th, AO Ext req, Vernon Lake II. ASAP to 30 2400H Nov. BS4869 E to BS5269 S to BS5252. Passed to Quang Ngai, Ha Thanh, Minh Long vic Danang relay. Approved by G3, passed to 11th Bde.	11th Quang Ngai SF	JH		
94	1435		Minh Long, Mssg 133-P-211000. Req AO for Cpn BSS-200 fm 220530H to 241930H. Area: BS4954/4951/5251/5254. Sqd size recon of area. Approved by 11th Bde.	11th	JH		
95	1745		11th, CA R-1-20, PZ BS444583 at 1423H; LZ BS 500595 at 1437H. cold. CA A-1-20 fm BS449592 to BS494603, 485610, 484610, 488605. PZ 1337H; LZ 1420H.	M	JH		
96	1807		196th, B-2-1, BT102423 at 1715H recd 10 rds SA fire. Retd fire w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA.	H	JH		
97	1830		198th, C-1-52, BT259084 at 1725H obs 5 VC w/wpns and packs. Obs another 6 VC w/wpns and packs. Moving west. Called arty w/unlk res.		JH		
98	1850		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-7, BT336307 at 1720H ptl made contact with 1 VC sqd. Res: 3 VC KIA; 1 M2 carbine and 4 Chicom HG CIA (info only).		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
12

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Nov 68	2400	21 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
99	1910		196th, OP-3-21, BT036236 at 1815H called arty at 2 VC. Res: 1 hut dest.			JH	
100	1915		Ref Journal entry #67: Further info fm B-1-46. Unit departed area after interpreter talked to children. Unit will not check area because they have moved away fm it. At 1930H, Maj Kershaw, no further action.			JH	
101	1625		11th, E-1 Cav, BS898268 at 1530H det 2 VCS; looked like tax collectors. Bringing them back to LZ Bronco. At 1910H detainee is at LZ Thunder at this time. Will be evac to LZ Bronco in morning.	LFW		JH	
102	1818		11th, LRP Montana, BS620531 at 1810H called gunships on approx 50 VC in open. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M		JH	
103	1830		198th, B-5-46, BS647912 at 1725H obs 6 VC w/wans moving NE. Called arty w/unk res.			JH	
104	2147		11th, CO 11th, AO ext req Vernon Lake AO fm present expiration to 302400H for present AD. Approved by SF and Quang Ngai. Approved by G3.	FSE, SF Quang Ngai G3		JH	
105	1917		198th, C-5-46, LZ Dottie at 1910H obs 12 VC moving west wearing black PJs vic BS638878. Called arty w/unk res.			JH	
106	2015		198th, Sgt White, at 2015H req for tracker dog tm for 230730H to stay overnight. Have them wear steel pots. 1/52 Inf is the requester. Passed to Sgt Klineselter. Pick up fm LRP pad. Passed the info to 198th, Sgt White. Tm cannot stay overnight with dog. Wearing helmets interferes with tracking msn.			JH	
107	0920		196th, A&C-4-31, AT864295 at 0730H Ref contact. The 4 KHA are being carried as MHA by the 196th Bde because the bodies have not been recovered yet.	Journal #54-21 Nov		JH	
108	1300		2d ARVNs, Quang Ngai, BS709610, req gunships to support CA fm Quang Ngai Airfield to vic BS590460 fm 0845-1030H on 22 Nov. Call sign:			JH	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
13

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Nov 68	2400	21 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
108			(cont'd) Flacid Uncle 97, freq 43.00. Dis-approved by Maj Medbery at 212045H Nov. Passed to Quang Ngai COC, Lt Dean, at 2045H.		JH		
109	1830		Quang Ngai, BS592620 at 1810H req gunship and flareship. Unit in contact w/est company at this time. Call sign: Duplex Litter. Freq: 37.75, BS592620. Quang Ngai is requesting Specky and if they get it will not need flares.		JH		
110	2005		198th, Radar 1-52, BT188157, LZ Young, picked up one enemy sqd moving toward LZ Young. Eng w/106RR, 4 HE rds and 7 cannister rds. Unk res. Will check area in morning.		AB		
111	2020		198th, BT336052, 338058, 342040 at 1730H helicopters recd AW fire and SA fire fm above grids. Neg hits.		AB		
112	2045		196th, R-1-46, BT133453 at 2015H bunker #33 recd 1 M-79 rd or mort rd 5 meters fm bunker. NCD.		AB		
113	2149		1/1, TOC, Hawk Hill, BS231315 at 2145H recd 1 rd 60mm mort outside perimeter. NCD.		AB		
114	2215		1 CAG, Dist Chief of Tam Ky states increased enemy activity is expected tonight around CAPs 111, 112, 113. All were informed of the report and instructed to be alert. Each tm has 3 pls out.	CLDC, 198th	AB		
115	2230		USAF, Weather Station, Forecast for Americal AO. Winds 10 knots or less until 220500H Nov, then increase to 35 knots in the afternoon of 22 Nov. Chu Lai area and north can expect winds not more than 25 knots increasing fm 10 knots at 0500H to the 25 knots in the afternoon.	CLDC, 198th, 196th, 1/1 11th	AB		
116	2230		198th, 39th Engr, BS630855 at 2130H LZ Dottie recd 2 rds SA fire. Eng w/M16, M-79s and Quad 50s. Believe to have 1 VC KIA (P). Will check at 1st light.		AB		
117	2230		198th, D-1-52, BT396145, Hill 54, at 2105H bunker 11 obs 4-5 VC. Eng w/M16 and called illum.		AB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 21 Nov 68

Americal Division CP	<u>BT CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT485968</u>			
B Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
C Co	<u>"</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT425095</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
B Co	<u>BT175480</u>			
C Co	<u>BT105452</u>			
D Co	<u>BT098437</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT099473</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1000 (cont)

1/32d Inf Bn CP	BT239142		
A CO	BT239142		
B CO	BT188157		
C CO	BT264083		
D CO	BT396145		
E CO	BT239142		
RECON	BT239142		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BT571963		
B Btry	BT188158		
C Btry	BT239141		
D Btry	BT439075		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436		
A CO	BS7315.8		
B CO	BS752436		
C CO	BS541525		
D CO	BS541525		
E CO	BS731528		
Recon	BS541525		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS872324		
A CO	BS932222		
B CO	BS793361		
C CO	BS812383		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO

BS872324

E CO

BS872324

Recon

BS812383

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A CO

BS486611

B CO

BS450588

C CO

BS449611

D CO

BS499594

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS474525

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS474525

A CO

BS405519

B CO

BS455520

C CO

BS434547

D CO

BS474525

E CO

BS474525

Recon

BS457609

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BS813397

A Btry

BS730528

B Btry

BS448612

C Btry

BS869310

D Btry

BS474525

26th Engr Bn CP

NY435079

3

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Trp	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Trp	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Trp	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
7/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS812336</u>	_____	_____	_____
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	<u>BS530037</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT395184</u>	_____	_____	_____
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BT564044</u>	_____	_____	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>	_____	_____	_____
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT113382</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT074384</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____

136th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT971344</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT043378</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT075324</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT094218</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT077295</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>A 853380</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT871279</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT865286</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
8-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>AT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
CO AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1	0001	Journal opened.	0001	22 Nov 68	2400	22 Nov 68
2	0045	2d ARVNs, Tam Ky, BT246167 at 212230-2315H one Co of 2/6 Bn was attacked by 1 VC plat w/SA and AW. Called arty. Neg cas; neg assessment.				
3	0245	198th, CAP 1-2-7, BS452056 at 0200H had contact w/unk size VC force. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA.				
4	0510	1st Marine Div, at 220230H Danang recd 4 rds unk type rkt. Two landed in wire at airbase. Neg cas or dam. Two landed vic 1st Shore Party area vic Freedom Hill PX. Neg cas. Hq Co, M Co, 3/5 Marines and CAP 2-9-1 vic An Hoa vic AT8847 recd grd atk between the hours of 2030H and 0300H. Fm est VC Bn and (unconfirmed) but Marines believe elements of 21st NVA Regt were involved. Enemy used SA fire, B-40 rkts, 57mm AR fire. Retd fire w/arty, SA, tanks. Res: 1 USMC KHA, 1 WHA(E). Enemy losses unk, but believed to be hvy.				
5	N/A	CLDC Lt Carwy at 0635H. Assume normal daylight duty hours at 220700H.				
6	0240	Hoi An Cpt Smith Dist HQ BT066515-040499 at 0146H. Recd 20 82mm rds. Res: 4 CIDG, 2 CIDG capt. Lost 4 wpns INC. Ln res unk.				
7	0530	Tam Ky PF's 12&RFs 109 AT995280 at 0800H. Made contact w/unk en fce. Res: 13 VC KIA, 10 60mm rds CIA. Dest 5 tons of rice. (INFO ONLY)				
8	0530	Tam Ky Ky My BT220235 at 211100H. PFs engd and killed 3 VC. (INFO ONLY)				
9	1520(Dlyd)	11th Aero Scts req for Nov 22 at 0730H to 1800H. Contact: FACIAL CLIMAX 60 Y. Freq: 49.20. LOC: LZ CORK. Approved for morning only 0730H to 1130H. Passed to Div Avn STINSON: Passed to Cpt Hyman at 0730H.				
10	1625(Dlyd)	11th AO ext req 22 Nov 68. Fm 0600H to 1800H. FSC, Cpt Krug BS5857 - 6557 - 5850 - 6550. To conduct CA for				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Nov 68	2400	22 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	1625	(Con't)	3/1. Passed to Minh Long SP Young SF. Approved by Minh Long MSG NR 33-0-211645 reply MSG NR 140-0-211910 FM 24. Passed to QN SP Lopez. Approved by 2d ARVN Lt Col Nghin fm SP Lopez. Approved passed to 11th Bde Sgt Sauls. (POSTED)		
11	2022	(Dlyd)	7-196 11th Air Cav req for 22 Nov 68 #1. Desired Time: 1000H. Type Msn: Snatch - Recon. Duration 1 hr. Ground contact: TOUGH JACKAL. Freq: 60.00. LOC: AT970343. UL AT9037 LR 9334. Air Cav req for 22 Nov 68 #2. UL AT9940, LR BT0038. Type Msn: Recon. Duration: 1 hr. Callsign: TOUGH JACKAL. Freq: 63.00. LOC: BT001370. Disapproved - Aero Scts working for 11th. 0730H to 1130H passed to Cpt Heyman at 0730H. #3. Fm AT815262 along Song Thu Bong River to AT893244. Duration: 1 hr. Callsign: PIERCED MARCH. Freq: 55.90. Frdlys: LOC: LZ KAREN. Disapproved Aero Scts working for 11th, 0730H to 1130H. Passed to Cpt Heyman at 0730H.		lw
12	2050	(Dlyd)	198th WARLORD req #1 22 Nov 68. BS4893 - 5893 5885 - 4885. Frdlys: 5/46. Callsign: REVERSE BLEND 60. LOC: LZ GATOR. Freq: 55.85. D/5/46 GARDEN TOWERS G 32. BS458879. 67.00. Passed to Aero Scts. #2. BS6396 - 7396 - 7587 - 6387. 5/46. REVERSE BLEND 60. LZ GATOR. B Co. ALIVE TIDES L 11. BS648913. 63.60. C Co. SHALLOW TEMPER F 13. BS635883. C Co. SHALLOW TEMPER, F 12. Both C Co. Freq 56.45. F 12 BS619884. Passed to Aero Scts.		lw
13	0725		198th C/1/52 BT264083-263091 at 0705H. While in night logger psn, obsd en movement, are calling arty.		lw
14	0740		1/1 F-8th BT223448 at 0740H. Dtnd 1 MAM, evad to Hawk Hill.		SH
15	0755		1/1 F-8th BT248401 at 0745H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	SH
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 3
NO OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Nov 68	2400	22 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0730		III MAF C/Co 5th SFGP. SITREP #25. OPERATIONAL DATA. P-153, 254, 255 cont. GIA VIC - P-273 275, C-276 cont. S-277 DPTD 202000H BS3320 3315 - 3820/- 3815. S-278 DPTD 210300H BS 4525 - 4521 - 4925 - 4921. S-274 closed, 201600H. HA THANH - C-267, S-268 cont. S-269 DPTD 200500H BS381 - 4181 - 3376 - 4176. S-270 DPTD 210600H BS2771 - 3371 - 2766 - 3366. BA TO - C-208, 209 cont. C-210 cancelled. TRA BONG - S-182, C-183, P-184 cont. S-185 DPTD 210531H BS3287 - 3281 - 3787 - 3781. MINH LONG - C-195 cont. P-196, S-197 closed. S-198 DPTD 210900H BS5259 - 5257 - 5757 5759. C-199 DPTD 210530H BS5754 - 5750 - 6050 6054.		
17	0815		11th LRP Montana BS658544 at 0703H, inserted.	FSE	JH
18	0820		26th Engr HQS BT230339 at 0650H. Bridge was blown, N side of bridge has 2 stringers removed and the decking on the S side has been blown away. Not passable and there is no bypass. ETR unk. 9th Engr will repair bridge.		JH
19	0830		196th A&C/4/31 AT853280 at 0730H. Ref journal #9 21 Nov 68. Total wpn lost by A&C/4/31 was 1 M-60 MG which was dest and 8 M-16 rifles. C/4/31 lost 2 M-16 rifles. Poss some of the M-16 were dest.		JH
20	1838(Dlyd)		196th FIREFLY req for 22 Nov 68 at 2100H. #1 BT214330 follow Song Thu Bon River S to AT 807283 clear SF SF Young. Sent MSG 34-0-220030 #2 for 2400H. AT817265 follow Song Thu Bon River S then E to AT873222. Briefing 2000H CP LZ Baldy. Nong Son SF Camp. Passed to Lt Lambert: G2 Watch Off 1st Mar Div 2120H. Cleared fm AT7932 S Lt Lambert. Passed to Tam Ky Sp Fiscus. Cleared by Lt Kuyen. Div Avn Cpt Stinson.		JH
21	0850		198th HQ/1/52 BT261145 at 0800H. 101st ABN crane that has been flying around the 198th area recd 7 to 8 rds sniper fire, neg hits.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

22 Nov 68

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

22 Nov 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21

0900

11th C-3-1 BS595502 at 0739H. Dtd 2 VCS, will evac to Bronco.

22

0900

196th D/3/21 BT09305 at 0700H. Obsd 1 VC evdg E, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.

23

0900

196th A/3/21 BT087335 at 0720H. Recd 15 to 20 rds of AW fire and 1 M-79 rd. Res: 2 US WHA(E), 2 WHA(M). Rtd fire w/unk res.

24

1020

11th C/3/1 BS602504 at 0740H. Dtd 1 VCS, MAM will evac to Bronco. VN people in area led unit to 2 graves w/2 VC bodies above a week old. Res: 2 VC discovered.

25

1030

11th C/3/1 CA fm Minh Long to BS604504. PZ 0700H - LZ 0745H, comp cold. D/3/1 CA fm Minh Long to BS608503. PZ 0834H - LZ 0922H, comp cold. R/3/1 CA fm Minh Long to BS608503. PZ 0912H - LZ 0922H comp cold.

26

1035

1/1 F-8 BT254394 at 1030H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

27

1110

1/1 F-8 BT240398 at 1109H. 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

28

1125

1st CAG, CAP 117 BT346298 at 1025H. 2 Viet Lops and 1 VN Civ were injured by a mine. Mine was a VC mine. Called D/O 1025H, comp 1045H. Taken to Baldy. (INFO ONLY)

29

1130

1st CAG, CAP 117 BT342272 at 0900H. 1 VN Civ female was shot by VC in the head. Called D/O 1025H, comp 1049H. Taken to Baldy. (INFO ONLY) According to 1st CAG there wasn't any indications of terror committed. They did spot this incident to III MAF.

30

0845

DTCC Cpt Roe req clearance for GBU 19 CS drop fm FAC airplane in coord w/A/S. Coord: AT 880304. TOT: 1115H. Freq: Callsign: Passed to 196th at 0845H to SP/L Boardman. Not approve by Cpt Johnson at 0902H. Passed to Div Chem Cpt Roe.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Nov 68

2400

22 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1151		11th Aero Scts BS622461 at 1115H. Engd and killed 1 VC, also fd 1 cache of rice.	M	
32	1200		9th Engr A Co BT212369 at 1130H. Fd 2 60mm rds, dest in place.		
33	1210		196th A/4/31 BT855274 at 0730H. Ref journal #107 21 Nov 68. Change prt to read 3 KHA, 1 WHA(E). Bodies were recovered at 221200H. WHA said NVA searched body of 3 KHAs. WHA was evac to West then to Baldy. During contact the WHA was first hit some of the men fm A/4/31 dragged man into en bnkr to get him out of line of fire, while he was being moved to bnkr he was hit again, the WHA stayed in the bnkr until he was recovered by A/4/31. WHA stated that the NVA searched the bodies of the KHAs and himself last night, he played dead NVA took everything fm them except dogtags. NVA left Officer his map, 501, and dogtags, off had paper in his pocket w/freq on it which the NVA took.		
34	1300		1/1 ARVN BT283273 at 1235H. ARVN unit in CONTACT w/est VC Co. 1/1 Cav sending B/Trp down to area to assist ARVN's.		
35	1310		11th C/39th Engr BS724571 at 1110H. Mine SWP team amb. gunships dispatched (174th) and B trp. Res: 14 VC KIA.	M	
36	1312		198th C/1/52 BT284075-287074 at 1155H. Obsd 3 NVA w/wps, green unif engd w/SA fire and 81mm mtr, w/neg res. NVA were moving E.		
37	1315		11th B/4/21 BS439513 at 1143H. Engd 7 VC. Res: 1 KIA, CIA, female. Has NVA helmet, and camf bag. 1 US WHA by SA fire. D/O comp at 1200H. Passed to ILW Cpt Wolfe.	M	
38	1317		11th A/4/3 BS914258 at 1245H. Btnd 1 VCS approx 30 yrs old. Evac to Thunder.		
39	1328		196th A/3/21 BT082236 at 0915H. Engd 1 VC eydg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Nov 68

2400

22 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1328		196th A/3/21 BT085333 at 0945H. Recd 30 rds of SA fire, neg cas. Arty called in w/unlk res.		JH
41	1328		196th C/4/31 AT863296 at 1145H. Obsd 5 NVA moving N into some rocks, unit recd AW fire fm area, neg cas.		JH
42	1329		11th B/1/20 BS449599 at 1215H. Fd grave w/1 VC KIA, been dead for 2 days, w/a shrapnel wound in chest. Discovered.	M	JH
43	1335		1/1 CAV F-8 BT283283 at 1330H. Engd 1 VC evlg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
44	1340		11th CC/3/1 at 1325H. 1 VCS WIA, D/O at 1330H by CC/3/1 to BRONCO.		JH
45	1345		DTOC Cpt Miller. Informed I Corps Cpt Spencer QL-1 road open at BT230339 open to 1 way traffic w/class 30 rating. ARVN Convoy will dept Tam Ky for DaNang. Informed CSIC Sgt Cafferdy.		JH
46	1349		198th C/1/52 BT266080 at 1130H. Fd 1 grave approx 2 days old. Dug it up fd 1 VC KIA by SA; neg wpn.	M	JH
47	1415		198th C/1/52 BT283084-281082 at 1305H. Engd 2 NVA dressed in green unif moving W. Called in arty w/unlk res. NVA had wpns.		JH
48	1000		DTOC Cpt Roe req clearance for defoliation msn 24 Nov 68 fm BT1704 - 2603 - 2900 - 3801. TOT: 0900H. AF req permssn for hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 196th for info only to Kelly. Approved by Div Maj Medbery.		JH
49	1000		DTOC Cpt Roe req clearance for defoliation msn 24 Nov 68 fm BS3961 - 4870 - 4574 - TOT: 0900H. AF req permssn for hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7
NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TCG	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1000	(Con't)	units in tgt area to be contacted prior to msn. FACIAL CLIMAX 60 Y. Freq: 49.20, LZ CORK. Passed to HA THANH - 11th Bde at 221030H to SP/4 Selk. 11th Approved by Cpt Henderson 221045H. Approved by SF Sp Young, HA THANH 123-P-221105H. QN passed SP Lopez. Approved nearest frdly LZ CORK. Passed to Div Chem Cpt Roe.		
50	1000		DTOG Cpt Roe req clearance for defoliation msn 24 Nov 68 fm BS1691 - 1192 - 1094 - 0694.		
6			TOT: 1205H. AF req permssn for the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of units in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Frdlys: 9000 meters NE JUNKY SPRAYS 18. 68.10. Passed to Tam Ky 1035H. Passed to SSG SPILLER. Approved by Lt Coung at Tam Ky at 1125H.		
51	1025		QN at GIA VUC at 1000H. Req gunships, unit in CONTACT w/2 Cos. Callsign: PERRY COLUMN. Freq: 32.90. LOC: BS379270. Not available working for 11th Bde. 1145H req gunships if not presently working. BS350387 - 360380, RAZORBACK 39.85 Approved by Maj Medbery, Morning. QN Sgt Lewis notified. Approved by G3 1500H.		
52	1220		198th 1155H. AC ext req. In SW sector of Ky Tra control fire gone fm BT3010 SE along road to BT330077 S to 3307 W to 3007 then N to 3010. Time: 240600H to 261800H. Reason: To establish OPs, amb's and to make contact as opposed to searching. Passed to Tam Ky SF Johnson 1422H. Cleared by Sgt Spiller Tam Ky. Approved by G3. Passed to 198th Pfc Fullis.	FSE, Sgt Hooks	
53	1311		11th Aero Scts BS622461 at 1115H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Also fd unk size cache of rice.	M	
54	1315		1/1 F-8 BT278280 at 1300H. Obsd 1 MAM evdg, engd 1 VC KIA.	M	
55	1455		11th D/3/1 BS614551 at 1415H. Engd 2 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS WIA, CIA, evac to Bronco.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Nov 68

2400

22 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1335		198th Ref defoliation msn vic of TIEN PHOU. Opn C-258 is working near the 17 NS gridline callsign BLOCK BUSTER. 41.35. Asking that the def msn be moved 2 clicks E. Passed to Div Chem Cpt Roe. C-258 BT0903 - 0911 - 1309 1703 - 1709.	M	
57	1415		196th C/2/1 BT064364 at 1313H. VN on motor bike det unk type mine, res; 3 VN KHA. Mine was on side of road. Left crater 8 ft by 4 ft.	III MAF	
58	1510		Tam Ky There will be an ARVN convoy fm Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc at 231200H. There will be 30 trks. No Amcal requirements.	CSIC, Sgt Cafferty.	
59	1510		1/1 F-8 BT284282 at 1508H. Obsd and engd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
60	1535		198th R/1/6 BT423093 at 1450H. Dtnd 1 VCS, evac to Bayonet. Also fd 1 can of docu where VCS was digging. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.		
61	1555		11th Helix 37 BS333548 at 1523H. Dest 4 to 6 bnkers, 1 hut, recd AW fire dest AW psn poss 50 cal psn. Res: 1 sec exp, 2 VC KB Air.	M	
62	1605		198th Aero Scts BS439865 at 1500H. Dtnd 1 VCS, will evac to Bayonet.		
63	1605		198th Aero Scts BS432853 at 1515H. Dtnd 2 VCS evac to Bayonet.		
64	1605		196th E/3/21 BT106251 at 1305H. CP on East (106 gun crew) obsd 4 VC 3300 meters NW of loc, engd w/106 RR. Res: 1 VC KIA, 3 VC evaded E into woodline, and 106 fired at them w/unl res. KIA VC wearing blk PJ's, neg wpn or pack.	M	
65	1605		196th A/4/31 AT857289 at 1425H. Fd 1 US 45 cal pistol #1657343.	M	
66	1605		198th Aero Scts BS587864 at 1535H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Nov 68

2400

22 Nov 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

67

1000

III MAF, Nav Det, Ref AO for Navy Spec Opn. BS7192, 262000H to 280600H Nov. Passed to and cleared by 198th. BT2837. 292000H Nov to 010600H Dec. Passed to and cleared by 1/1 Cav. Notify III MAF in opn interferes with present opn or planned opns.

198th, 1/1, III MAF

68

1335

196th, 3-21, Req AO ext fm 230001H to 250600H fm BT1330 N along 13 N-S grid line to BT1331 E along 31 grid line to BT1831 then S along 18 grid to present AO boundary. Reason: D-3-21 will be maneuvering in north portion of AO prior to Bn opn that will be in effect on the 26th. Passed to and disapproved by 1/1 Cav. They say the area is too large; will reconsider if they cut it down.

1/1, 196th

69

1640

196th, C-4-31, AT862297 at 1520H obs 3 NVA w/wons evading north. Eng. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Recd SA fire and 4 HG. Neg cas. Also recd MG fire. Enemy broke contact at 1650H.

70

1644

11th, S5, BS830337 at 1415H recd the following under VIP: 6 rds 57mmRR, 7 rds 81mm mort#100P 32-19, 1 LOP 14-26 series. 4 M-79 rds (1 MA 106-5 series), 1 60mm mort rd (serial nr not listed) and 3 155mm arty rds (neg serial numbers on shells).

71

1700

CLDC, at 1700H, Alert condition "Gray" at 1800H.

72

1703

11th, B-3-1, BS718455 at 1625H det 1 VCS; evac to LZ Bronco.

73

1703

11th, C-3-1, BS615557 at 1640H eng 2 VC in tunnel. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 #2433988. VC threw HG. Res: 1 WHA(M).

M

74

1800

11th, C-3-1, BS601499 at 1720H det 3 VCS; evac to LZ Bronco.

75

1830

196th, B-1-46, BT191468 at 1745H recd AW fire. Neg cas. Called arty w/unk res.

76

1844

198th, ARVN convoy fm Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc at

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 12
----------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76			(cont'd) 231200H. No US requirement.		JH
77	1335		196th, 3-21, Reg AO ext 232400H to 242400H fm BT0632 E to BT1332 S to AO boundary at BT1330 0-3-21 will be maneuvering in north portion of AO prior to Bn opn that will be in effect on the 26th. Approved by 1/1, Maj Logan. At 1655H req addition of BT1032, 1033, 1333, 1332 until 242400H. Passed to 1/1 Cav; approved by Maj Logan and G-3.	1/1, FSE, 196th	JH
78	1855		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS709964 at 1454H ptl recd hvy AW fire fm est 2 VC plat. Called arty and airstrike. Res: 1 large sec explo (poss ammo cache). Sweep of area revealed it littered with flesh, blood, pieces of clothing and bodies. 12 VC KIA (C) by pieces of bodies. Area was heavily mined.	G-2	JH
79	1900		CLDC, Tracers coming fm Hill 69. Hill 69 rptd doing a little H&I firing.		JH
80	1900		11th, C-3-1, BS609565 at 1845H 1 US w/high temp was dusted off to LZ Bronco (Info Only).		JH
81	1905		11th, 174th Avn, BS743462 at 1835H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.		JH
82	1907		196th, B-1-46, BT200464 at 1840H recd AK-47 sniper fire (approx 50 rds). Neg US cas. Fire came fm 500 meters E; approx 2 wpns. Arty called; area will be checked tomorrow.		JH
83	1815		196th, C-5-46, BS638883 at 1815H eng 4 VC w/SA fire and 200 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 WIA CIA, 1 WIA evaded. 4 SKS CIA. WIA evac to 27th Surg. Complete at 1900H. 2 SKS SN: #07346, 31080. At 2020H other 2 SN: #50670, 47602.	M	JH
84	1925		11th, B-3-1, BS735448 at 1700H det 2 VCS; evac to LZ Bronco.		JH
85	2020		CLDC, CCC, Reg flare ship to drop 1 flare vic BT578026. Contact: Ribbon Ink Spots. Reg: CLDC net 2. Practice terminated at 220927H.	123d Avn	Lv

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
11

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Nov 68	2400	22 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
86	2020		Delete Journal entry #53.		lv		
87	1940		196th, A-2-1, BT093363 at 1840H eng 2 VC w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA. Black PJs, neg ID.	M	lv		
88	2030		11th, S2, AO LRP Montana. Extract AM, insert PM. 231300H to 261300H. BS6251/6248/6551/6548.		lv		
89	2050		198th, F-8 Req: Priority #1: 22 Nov. Snatch msn. AT9515/BT0315/BT0305/AT9505. Friendlies: Tien Phuoc Dist Advisors. Call Sign: Fuming Esteem 53. Freq: 41.35. 1-52. Call Sign: Oxford Clutter 60. Loc: LZ Bowman. Freq: 65.85. Not flown due to other priorities.		lv		
90	2055		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-7, BT344285 at 1930H Biet-Lop ambushed; recd sniper fire fm approx 1 VC sqd. Reaction force sent by CAP 1-1-7 made contact. Res: 3 VC KIA. Swept area; neg further.		lv		
91	2055		CLDC, Col Foster, BT462072 at 2051H Hill 69 obs 1 explo vic Hill 69. Neg further as of now.		lv		
92	2115		BT0C, Div Arty, BT135017 at 1455H Div Arty AO eng 30-35 NVA w/art. Res: 3 NVA KIA.	M	lv		
93	2145		198th, CAP 1-2-7, BT452053 at 2058H recd 5 grenades. Eng w/unk res.		lv		
94	2115		11th, Avn, Req 1 C&C helo for 23 Nov. Passed to Maj Medbery and approved for 1 A/C fm 174th Avn at Duc Pho at 2120H.	Avn	lv		
95	2205		11th, 39th Engr, BS705613 at LZ Snoopy recd 18-20 rds 81/82mm mort w/scattered SA fire. NVD. C/S, G3	CLDC, 198th, CG	lv		
96	2210		MAG 13, Civil Affairs, at 2222H (F-6 rating) VC will shell airbase and outposts tonight or tomorrow night.	CLDC	lv		
97	0725		C-39th Engr, BS705603 at 1420H 2 VN children brought one 4.2" illum rd; placed 5' fm US RM and ran. 30 seconds later rd went off. Res: 1 MHA(E).		lv		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

NO OF PAGES
12

PERIOD COVERED

DATE
22 Nov 68

SIGNATURE

NATURE
Wade E. Melburn

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 22 Nov 68

Americal Division CP Chu Lai

198th Inf Bde CP BT 549016 Bayonet

1-6 Inf Bn CP BT 462072 Hill 69

A Co BS 485967 Chip

B Co BT 452038 Hill 76

C Co BT 452038 Hill 76

D Co BT 421047 Hill 270

E Co BT 462072 Hill 69

Recon BT 425095

1-46 Inf Bn CP BT 133453 Baldy

A Co BT 133453 Baldy

B Co BT 195465

C Co BT 126439

D Co BT 087432

E Co BT 133453 Baldy

Recon BT 077493

5-46 Inf Bn CP BS 578961 Gator

A Co BS 578961 Gator

B Co BS 630855 Dottie

C Co BS 630855 Dottie

D Co BS 538824 Buff

E Co BS 538824 Buff

Recon BS 578961 Gator

1

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT 239142	Bowman		
A CO	BT 239142	Bowman		
B CO	BT 188157	Young		
C CO	BT 285087			
D CO	BT 396145	Hill 54		
E CO	BT 239142	Bowman		
RECON	BT 239142	Bowman		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT 549016	Bayonet		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT 550010	Bayonet		
A Btry	BT 571963	631855	Gator	Buff
B Btry	BT 188158	Young		
C Btry	BT 239141	Bowman		
D Btry	BT 439075	FatCity		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS 812383	Bronco		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS 752436	Liz		
A CO	BS 731528	Dragon		
B CO	BS 752436	Liz		
C CO	BS 609565			
D CO	BS 627546			
E CO	BS 731528	Dragon		
Recon	BS 634555			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS 872324	Thunder		
A CO	BS 932222	C. B.		
B CO	BS 872324	Thunder		
C CO	BS 812383	Bronco		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	BS <u>863374</u>			
E CO	BS <u>872324</u>	<u>Thunder</u>		
Recon	BS <u>812383</u>	<u>Bronco</u>		
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS <u>449611</u>	<u>Cork</u>		
A CO	BS <u>488609</u>			
B CO	BS <u>449611</u>	<u>Cork</u>		
C CO	BS <u>447623</u>			
D CO	BS <u>410588</u>			
E CO	BS <u>449611</u>	<u>Cork</u>		
Recon	BS <u>497596</u>			
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS <u>474525</u>	<u>Amy</u>		
A CO	BS <u>405519</u>			
B CO	BS <u>442511</u>			
C CO	BS <u>449549</u>			
D CO	BS <u>474525</u>	<u>Amy</u>		
E CO	BS <u>474525</u>	<u>Amy</u>		
Recon	BS <u>457609</u>	<u>O. P.</u>		
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS <u>812383</u>	<u>Bronco</u>		
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS <u>813397</u>	<u>Bronco</u>		
A Btry	BS <u>730528</u>	<u>Dragon</u>	<u>536513</u>	<u>Minh Long</u>
B Btry	BS <u>448612</u>	<u>Cork</u>		
C Btry	BS <u>869319</u>	<u>Thunder</u>		
D Btry	BS <u>474525</u>	<u>Amy</u>		
26th Engr Bn CP	BT <u>435079</u>	<u>Fat City</u>		

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT 231315		
A Trp	BT 231315	245255	
B Trp	BT 231315	4 Tanks	BT 199390
C Trp	BT 231315		
7/8th Cav (Air)	Chu Lai		
Div Arty	Chu Lai		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT 515040	Arty Hill	
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341		
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT511040		
A Btry	BT398143		
B Btry	BT028341		
C Btry	BT812396		
1st Bn 32d Arty CP	BS530037		
A Btry	BT395144		
B Btry	BS573965		
C Btry	BS757432		
D Btry	BS630853		
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044		
G/55th Arty	BT529112		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342		
A Co	BT088370		
B Co	BT074384		
C Co	BT027342		

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT982238</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT043378</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>			
A Co	<u>BT044291</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT096226</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT118302</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT042253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT853380</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT869300</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT862297</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Nov 68	2400	23 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		lv
2	1925	(Delayed	fm 22 Nov) 198th, C-5-46, BS635883 at 1815H Ref Journal entry #83, 22 Nov: should read: 2 VC KIA instead of 1 VC KIA. Board and book changed.		lv
3	0030		198th, C-5-46, BS630855 at 222325H LZ Dottie recd unk explo outside wire. Piece of shrapnel hit 1 US. Res: 1 WHA(E). Dusted off at 222347H.	M	lv
4	0045		III MAF, Maj Carrol, unidentified ship sighted at radar reading BS7999. Course 150° at 10 knots per hour. 2 ships dispatched to intercept. There is a possibility it could be one of ours (Fecktel) which hasn't been heard fm in 2 hours. At 0130H identified as friendly ship by III MAF, Maj Carrol.	G3, 11th, 198th	lv
5	0330		198th, C-1-6, BT462072 at 0301H Hill 69, bunkers 10 and 11 recd sniper fire. Firing illum. NOD.		lv
6	0425		196th, 2/6 ARVN, Que Son Dist Hq at 0313H recd 15-16 82mm and 1 B-40 rkt. Res: 6 PF WHA. Landed in and around refugee camp. Arty fired on suspected enemy location.		lv
7	1325	(Dlyd)	11th TCC, Reg Aero Sets for VR msn fm 230730H to 231800H in Vernon Lake II AC. Callsign will be FACIAL CLIMAX 60 Y. Freq: 49.20. Approved for morning only - 0730H to 1130H. Passed to Sp Roberts 2150H 22 Nov.		lv
8	1357	(Dlyd)	196th BLUEHOST req #1 UL AT9037 LR AT9334. Recon and Snatch. 1000H for 60 min. Contact: TOUCH JACKEL 60 - 60.00. Frdlys: AT970343. En psn: Unk. Snatch to gain intel on poss exfiltration rtes. Passed to 1/1 Cav Thompson 1940H 22 Nov. Passed - approved to Craklanoff 196th, 0730H. #2 UL AT9940 LR BT0338. Recon msn. 1100H or anytime for 1 hr. Contacts: TOUCH JACKEL 60 - 60.00. Frdlys: BT001370. En psn: Unk. Passed to 1/1 Cav Thompson 221940H Passed Approved to Craklanoff 196th 0730H. #3 Fm AT 815262 along Song Thu Long river to AT693244.		lv

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION CONFIDENTIAL AMERICAL DIVISION TCC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	23 Nov 68	2400	23 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	1357(Con't)		Screen and Recon. Anytime for 1 hr. Contact: PIERCE MARCH 68 . 55.90. Prelys: LZ Karen. En psn: Unk. Passed to 1/1 Cav Thompson 1940H. Passed: Approved to Grakianoff 196th 0730H.			<i>h</i>
9	0643		CLDC Sgt Pickett at 0700H. Situation normal assume normal daylight working conditions at 0700H.			<i>h</i>
10	0650		198th Hoi Ann at 0210H. Recd 2 B-40 and 50 cal and SA fire, NCD. 0225H. National police HQ recd 4 82mm and unk# B-40 rds, NCD.			<i>h</i>
11	1814(Dlyd)		196th 3/21. AO ext req. Fm 1330 N along 13 to 1332 then E to 1632 S to AO boundary. All coord BT. Time: 230001H to 250600H. Passed to 1/1 Cav Thompson 221940H. Approved by Maj Logan 2100H. Approved by Maj Medbery 230710H. Passed to Sp Franklin 196th.		FSE, Cpt Krug	<i>JH</i>
12	2042(Dlyd)		11th 3/1 AO ext (TIME). That portion of 3/1 AO described. BS6157 - to 5857 - 5850 - 604300 be extd until 231800H and that the portion w/in Bde RZ will be extd till same time by 11th Bde. Passed to Lt Bernhardt SF LNO 2100H. Area cleared except area in which opn C-199 is working. Passed to Cpt Heyman 11th Bde approved/w except of C-199 at 2300H, 22 Nov.		FSE, Cpt Krug	<i>JH</i>
13	2105(Dlyd)		11th Approved AO ext req by ARVN Recon. BS 604480 E to 65480 S to 650440 W to 645440 then follow present RZ boundary NW then SW to 630443 then N to 630450 then W to RZ boundary 626450 then NW to starting point following RZ boundary. ASAP to 242400H Nov 68. Approved by 11th Bde COL Hanson thru Cpt Heyman 222255H. (POSTED) Passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Keller. Approved by Maj Powell 2250H. Passed to 11th Bde Cpt Heyman.		FSE, Cpt Krug	<i>JH</i>
14	2120(Dlyd)		198th WARLORD req #1 - BS4893 - 5893 - 5885 4885 - Frdlys: 5/46 LZ Babor. Contact: REVERSE BLEND 60. 55.85. D/5/46 BS458879 - GARDEN TOWERS G 32. 67.00. #2 BS6396 - 7396 - 7587 6387. REVERSE BLEND 60 - 55.85. LZ Gator.			<i>JH</i>
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	23 Nov 68	2400	23 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
14	2120	(Con't)	ALIVE TIDES L 11 - 63.60. BS648913. SHALLOW TEMPER F 13 - 56.45. BS635883. SHALLOW TEMPER F 12 - 56.45. BS619884. Passed to Aero Scts.		JH	
15	2140	(Dlyd)	198th BLUEGHOST req #1. AT9515 - BT0315 - 0305 - AT9505. Tien Phuc Adv. FUMING ESTERN 53 - 41.35. 1/52 LZ Nowman, OXFORD CLUTTER 60 - 65.85. Snatch and Recon. Contact OXFORD CLUTTER when on station. Not flown due to msn being flown for 196th Aero Scts msn will be flown.		JH	
16	N/A		198th Sgt Stover at 0630H. Source above req info on Trail Dust Msn scheduled 24 Aug. TACP confirmed msn scheduled between coords BT 1704 - 2603 - 2900 - 3801. Source had info concerning ARVN trps working in area and req info concerning readjustment of tgt box. Passed to G-3 Air who informed Chemical Off, to handle.		G-3 Air JH	
17	0725		11th CA B1/4/3 fm Thunder to BS840308. PZ 0640H - LZ 0650H, comp cold. D/4/3 fm BS863374 to 826305. PZ 0658H - LZ 0706H. PZ 0717H - LZ 0724H. PZ 0727H - LZ 0735H comp cold.		M JH	
18	0745		196th D/3/21 BT117317 at 0710H. Engd 1 VC evdg, E. Res: 1 VC KIA.		M JH	
19	0825		26th Engr Air Recon A Co BT071378 at 0815H. Obsd crater in road 5 ft by 3 ft on hwy 535. Road passable. Mine swp team will fill in crater.		JH	
20	0827		198th B/5/46 LZ Dottie at 0700H. VN came to Dottie w/shrapnel wounds in the leg, he was dusted off to 2nd Surg.		JH	
21	0830		1/1 A Trp BT262335 at 0823H. 4 MAM evading, 4 VC KIA.		M JH	
22	0835		39th Engr B Co BS705610 at 2145H. Recd C/S gas in perimeter. Neg cas or res. 2245H. Recd approx 18 to 20 rds mtr fire and 3 dud rds of rkts, Have ships called, fired H&I. Neg assessments.		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Nov 68	2400	23 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
23	1505(Dlyd)		198th AO req(ERP) LRP Ohio and LRP Kentucky. For poss insertion 230730H to 280730H. Two teams will be in area(12 man)to support one another because they expect it to be a hot area. Passed 36 OM-22 1800. Reply #162 OM-221815 clear. Approved by SF Pfc Stoudt. 221815H approval recd fm G2 (LTC Adkins). 221830H passed approval to Cpt Quinones who stated that the 198th will effect direct coord w/Tien Phouc SF Camp, prior to ins the 2 LRPS. 221900H The following LRP AO is approved by Tien Phouc SF Camp and passed to Cpt Quinones. BT1411 - 1711 - 1408 - 1708.				
24	0905		11th Aero Scts BS835340 at 0845H. Dtnd 3 VCS evading, will evac to Bronco.				
25	0933		11th Aero Scts BS842343 at 0900H. Dtnd 1 VCS, will evac to Bronco.				
26	1030		198th A/1/52 BT258123 at 0945H. Dtnd 1 VN female, neg ID. She had 1 mine (tee-pepper) Will evac to Bayonet.				
27	1030		198th Aero Scts BS794849 at 1000H. Obsd 4 VC evading, engd. Res: 2 VC KIA. Obsd 1 poncho spread out in area and camf.	M			
28	0930		198th A/1/52 BT260123 at 0845H. Engd 4 VC, who were carrying wpns and web gear. VC were engd w/SA fire at approx 100 meters fm loc. Res: 3 VC evaded and 1 VC KIA. KIA was carrying 2 chicom grenades and US type web gear. Arty is presently being called in at coord as the VC are believed to be in that area.	M			
29	0930		11th Aero Scts BS831347 at 0850H. Dtnd 2 VCS will evac to Bronco.				
30	0950		11th B/4/21 BS431505 at 0730H. Engd 1 VC evag. Res: 1 VC KIA, wearing kakhi unif had cigarette lighter w/"504th" written on it.	M			
31	0935		196th TOC. C/1/46 ARMV fm Baldy to West. PZ 0840H - LZ 0910H comp.	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	23 Nov 68	2400 23 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
32	0950		196th B/3/21 BT108236 at 0830H. Engd 1 VC evdg N. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH	
33	1000		11th E Trp Cav BS813363 at 0845H. Dtnd 3 VCS 1 female and 2 males, evac to Bronco. Also fd 1 175mm arty rdd. 1 105mm arty rd, 1 M-79 rd, 6 home made HG, all dest.		JH	
34	1025		196th D/3/21 BT107322 at 0930H. Obsd 1 VC evading N, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. 30 to 35 yrs old. Neg docu, wpn or ID. Wearing blk PJ's, had 1 VC poncho.	M	JH	
35	1050		198th LRP Ohio and Kentucky at 0945H ins at BT162087 and BT165091. Teams will set up this afternoon to Recon area.	FSE	JH	
36	1025		196th D/2/1 AT989317 at 0820H. Obsd 3 VC evdg E, engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA and 1 VC dtne. VC KIA was female, age 30, blk PJs, neg docu wpn or ID. Kit Carson Scout reconized dtne as a VC vil chief. Will evac to Ross. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.		JH	
37	1105		11th D/4/3 BS833326 at 1025H. Total amount of VCS dtnd in area sweep are 11 persons. All are female w/no ID cards. 1 of the females was wounded in hand. All are to be evac to Bronco.		JH	
38	1110		198th 3/B/1/6 ARMV fm BT461990 to BT497067. PZ 0945H - LZ 1000H. 3/A/1/6 ARMV fm BT497067 to BT461990. PZ 0930H - LZ 0940H.	M	JH	
39	0400		DTOC 5th SFGP/TIEN PHOUC - A102: P-255 cont. P-253, 254 closed 211800H, P-256 cancelled. C-258 DPTD 220500H BT0911 - 0903 - 1703 - 1709. Notified 198th, 196th Bdes (Sp Schwegher and Sp Trogdon). GIA VUC A103: C-276, P-275, S-277 278 cont. P-273 closed 211800H. C-279 DPTD 220500H BCN parallel to RTE 515 fm GIA VUC to BA TO. HA THANH A104: S-269, 270 cont. C-267, S-268 closed 211800H. C-271 DPTD 220630H BS3368 - 3868 - 3361 - 3861. NONG SON A105: P-59, 60 cont. P-57, 58 closed	M	JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Nov 68	2400	23 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	0400(Con't)		BA TO A106: C-208 closed, C-209 closed. S-211 DPTD 211200H BS5933 - 5930 - 5530 - 5532. S-212 DPTD 211200H BS5533 - 5233 - 5229 - 5529. P-213 DPTD 211800H BS5337 - 5637 - 5633 - 5333. P-214 DPTD 211800H BS6039 - 6035 - 5735 - 5739. TRA BONG A107: C-183, P-184, S-185, C-195 closed. S-200 DPTD 220530H BS4954 - 4951 5251 - 5254. P-201 DPTD 220500H BS5149 - 5446 5449 - 5146. Passed to 11th Bde: Minh Long comp, FLORI.				
40	0934		11th B/4/21 BS438508 at 0845H. Fd 1 (Not confirmed) NVA in brown fatigues shirt and khaki trousers. He was in bad condition, not wounded, poss had Malaria. NVA is still in the field w/unit. Unit said he was NVA because of clothing. Acft can't get into area to evac him because of weather. Not confirmed a NVA at this time. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.				
41	1025		196th C/4/31 AT862298 at 0935H. Recd sniper fire, 1 US WHA, waiting to be evac. Arty was called and unit is moving back to loc to check area.			M	
42	1150		11th LRP Montana BS656546 at 1145H. LRP Montana FSE ext. Will be ins in new AO this afternoon.				
43	1155		198th LRP Kentucky BT165091 at 0950H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA. Fd 1 hut, inside fd some medical supplies.			M	
44	1225		196th D/4/31 ARMV fm West to Chu Lai, PZ 0859H LZ 1125H comp.			M	
45	1225		11th D/4/3 BS836318 at 1211H. 1 US WHA(E). D/O by CC at 1215H. Not serious wound, wounded in right arm fm frdly M-79 that accidentally went off. (INFO ONLY)				
46	1230		11th OPCON/4/21 BS407486 at 1200H. Fd 1 VC KIA been dead for 2 days, about 26 yrs old. Killed by H&I, body in open.			M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TDC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
47	1320		1/1 B Trp BT323313-323318 at 1313H. Dtd 1 MAM in Tam Ky Province, taking him to Hawk Hill.				JH
48	1503		11th D/3/1 BS613533 at 1500H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or equip.		M		JH
49	1500		11th R/3/1 BS635567 at 1440H. Engd 1 VC hiding in rocks. Res: 1 VC KIA.		M		JH
50	1345		11th C/3/1 BS607528 at 1325H. Engd 3 VC evdg. Res: 2 VC KIA.		M		JH
51	1720		1/1 B Trp BT265316 at 1700H. ACAV #16 hit mine incomp det. 40 lb nitro starch pressure type mine. Thang Binh Province. Neg cas and dam.				JH
52	1555		196th D/3/2 BT113303 at 2000H. Amb recd 2 or 3 rds of sniper fire, res; 1 WHA(M). Rtd fire w/unk res.		M		JH
53	1525		11th ARVN Recon BS395489 at 1438H. Engd 5 VC evdg. Res: 5 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA #1256. VC were wearing blue unif w/NVA helmets.		M C/S, III MAF USARV		JH
54	1600		196th ARVN C/2/1 fm Res to AT975315. PZ 1417H LZ 1504H. Comp and cold.		M		JH
55	1603		198th B/5/46 BS647917-653913 at 1522H. Spotted 5 to 7 VC w/wns moving S. B called arty then checked area w/neg res.				JH
56	1615		196th A/4/31 AT858297 at 1515H. Engd 2 NVA evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 chicom MG, 1 Chinese field telephone CIA.		M		JH
57	1655		196th D/3/21 BT124309 at 1550H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.		M		JH
58	1715		196th PMO River Boat N BT430174 at 1655H. Recd 1 rd of sniper fire, neg cas.				JH
59	1735		196th B/1/46 BT183463 at 1700H. Recd 2 or 3 rds of sniper fire fm 100 meters E of their loc. Rtd fire w/unk res, neg visual siting of VC.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY Reg US case					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Nov 68	2400 23 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
60	1700		CLDC, Sgt Pickett, Alert condition gray effective 1800 hrs.		JH	
61	1330		198th Bde, LRP Ohio, LRP Kentucky, BT161087, 231215H, find what appears to be enemy base camp at BT161087 find in the area some medical supplies, surgical supplies, documents, rice and several huts also recd sniper fire fm BT161085 1330H team receiving AW fire, Col Parks going out over area to see if team want to be extracted, team is taking pictures of all findings.		JH	
62	1335		CC-2-1, 196th Bde, BT019332, 231050H, Comd helicopter-tail # 313 received 1 or 2 rounds of SA fire, fire came fm BT019332- chopper was at altitude of 100 ft. moving at 90 knts Chopper sustained neg hits, Arty was called in, results unk.		JH	
63	1337		196th Bde, F-17 Cav, AT 893249, 231005H, PF wrkng with F-17 Cav engd 5 VC evading North 300mtrs North of their loc, engaged with M-1 carb & BAR's, res in 1xVC KIA. PF said the KIA was NVA, was 35 yrs old had on Blk PJ's neg pack, wpn or ID, had an NVA pancho on his person, also find at loc were 2 hammocks & prt of LRRP rations. other 4 VC that evaded had blk PJ's neg pack or wpn.	M	JH	
64	1825		1 st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS 702961-699995, en loc: BS 699955, 712957, 697957. Patrol while moving thru VAN TUONG (1) checking area of previous area yesterday recd hvy SA & AW fire called fire mission into hamlet, once inside the vill ptrl recd sniper fire fm all directions. Ret fire find 16xVC KIA, from yesterdays action, laid out for burial, also find 4 to 5 bunkers & fighting holes. Patrol recd sniper fire from S. behind vill, called air strike using all size bombs, rockets, napalm & 20mm, they will check out this area further tomorrow. Total of 28 VC KIA for yesterday. Info only		JH	
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)						PAGE NO 9	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Nov 68	2400	23 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
65	1130		196th Bde, 2-1, Que Son rptd by 2-1, Final rpt by ground atk based on adviser rpt & ground investigation 0313H, the 3-21 RF Co at grid BT 049348 and ref hamlet BT 044347 recd est 10 rds of 60mm mort & B 40 rds. Under cover of mort atk an est plt of VC atk fm the N & NW, the en made contact w/PP plt under a heavy HG volley, an est sqd of VC penetrated hamlet & then retreated. Frdly el (GVN) recd SA & AW fire res in 1xRF KHA, 2x RF WHA, 2xPFs WHA & 3xVN civ WHA. Believed that pri obj of atk was the hamlet, blood trails fnd around refugee camp. 1st Mar Div notified by Marine LNO.				
66	0309		CLDC, tower 31, BT 542088, 230305, Obsd helicopter go down in ocean, Alerted swift boats, recd grid 542088 from CLDC passed to swift boats. 123d Avn-no aircraft flying, 14th Avn-1 aircraft flying no contact, Dust Off-no aircraft flying, 0315 123 OPN rpt flare-ship airborne 0315 swift boats can't move water too rough, CLDC rps loc of downed a/c 100 mtrs N of sml island behind PX warehouse 0525-14th Avn rptd part of wreckage sited, Support Cmd, Bunker #4 rptd seeing chopper go down, approx 1000 meters fm bunker. SW off ledge fm 123 Med Evac Hosp.	FSE, 123d Avn, 14th Avn			
67	1645		198th Bde, 3-A-1-6 air move fm hill 69 to BS461989, PZ 1505H, LZ 1515H comp. 3-B-1-6 air move fm BS 461989 to hill 69, PZ 1510H, LZ 1552H comp. 1-B-1-6 air move fm hill 76 to hill 69, PZ 1115H, LZ 1141H comp. 2-C-1-6 air move fm hill 69 to hill 76, PZ 1118H, LZ 1135H comp. 2-B-1-6 air mv fm hill 76 to hill 69, PZ 1120H, LZ 1140H.				
68	1525		11th, C-4-21, BS 453537, 231515H, fnd 2xhute in a mess area and some clking equip, 2xpacks w/documents, 2xChiCom HGs, 2xK44s #M7238, 1144161 wpn and document will be evac to LZ Any the rest of equip will be dest.	M			
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Nov 68	2400 23 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
69	0345		196th Bde, 220345H, Huang-Van-Khai (C-4/31 AT 864288) 19 yrs old frm 3d sqd, 2d plt, 2d Co, 1st Bn, 21st Reg, 2d NVA Div, 5 days ago the 21st Regt was Binh-Kieu hamlet 853237, were headed towards Son Phuoc(V) AT 9520 when contact made w/US troops, at time of contact they dispersed, and the source believed they planned to regroup Son-Phuoc(V) AT 9520, left NV w/a Bn size force of 300-400men in May 68 after walking for 3 months arrived S VN Aug 68, does not know infiltration group # but states that the group ldr was Nguyen-Han, since deceased. if the plans to regroup at Son Phuoc(V) do not materialize, the 21st Regt will most likely retreat to Thach-Bich hamlet AT 8030. Interrogation to cent. Info fm 11thItt to Cpt Wolfe Amcal IPW: source is PFC/NVA fm above stated unit; says there are three Inf Bns in Regt. Regt is loc at AT 9037. Mission is to engage enemy forces which enter Regts area.			
70	1245		196th Bde, B-4-31, AT 865297 at 231125H, at 0940 hrs unit obsd some enemy bunkers, unit started to move up to check bunkers and at 1125H started receiving SA fire and AW fire, rtnd fire called in arty, unit still in contact, broke contact at 1330H res 2xUS KHA, 3xUSWHA, En 4xNVA, & cpld 5xwpns, 3 wpns AK 47 & 2 MGA 1415H unit back in contact Res 2xNVA, 1546 2 WHA were dusted off 1xmore WHA waiting to be dusted off. NVA broke contact unit checked area w/neg res. Estimated enemy force to be a platoon.	C/S, III MAF, USARV, M		
71	1335		196th Bde, F-8 Cav, at 231030H, at 1030H Blue-ghost team #37 at grid AT 996374 observed 1 VCS blk PJs- neg wpn or pack evading NW picked up the VCS & extracted him to Res, his age was between 35 and 40 yrs old. At grid AT994375 Blueghost obs 6 VC - 200mtrs SW moving SW- neg wpns or packs, engaged with M-60 res in 6xVC KIA, at the same grid Blueghost obs 3xVC 100 mtrs ahead of the first 6xVC KIA (300 mtrs SW moving SW) ended with rockets and			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Nov 68	2400	23 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
Contd 71	1335		res in 3xVC KIA at AT986366 Blueghost obs 2xVC neg wpns or packs, walk into a hut, Blueghost recd wunknown amount of A/W fire fm the hut. Rtned fire with rockets, hut destroyed, res unk. at AT985372 Blueghost obs 1xVC Blk PJs, neg wpn or pack, moving No. 250 mtrs No of their location, engaged with M-60, res 1xVC KIA.				
72	1428		196th Bde, C-4-31, AT 862298 at 230935, Recd heavy AW fire fm unk size element, res 1xWHA (E) Unit obsd 25 to 30 NVA w/packs, wpns, dressed in khaki uniforms engd w/SA and arty w/unk res after arty firing stopped unit moved into area obsd 1xNVA, engd, res 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xpack CIA. 231515H C-4-31 is back in contact at AT 864298 receiving SA fire and returning fire. 231600H NVA broke contact, unit checked area w/neg res, NVA force was estimated as platoon size.			M	
73	1600		11th Bde, C-4-21, BS 453538 at 231543, fd 1x hut, inside was 1000 lbs of unpolished rice 50xpieces of paper, look like training aids 2 NVA flags & Banners, & 2xsmoking jackets.				
74	1645		11th Bde, S-5-11 Bde at 231400H, at BS768468 VN turned in the following under the VIP. 4x60mm rds, 15xM79 rds, 7x82mm rds, 1xChicom HG, 1x105 primer, 1xM26 HG, Paid VN 2700piasters at BS 763478 VN turned in the following 4x60mm rds, 10xM79 rds, 2x105 rds, Paid VN 1600 Piasters				
75	1736		1st CAG, CAP 117, BT 318308 & BT 318308 at 231600H, Patrol in vill which stopped several people for questioning, one man broke from the group and began to run. Action taken - man was ordered to stop which he did not do. Marine shot and killed 1 male. Viet Laps and Villagers confirmed the man was VC res 1 x VC KIA. Info Only.				
76	1835		198th Bde, B-39-Eng, BS 615830 at 231630H, Recd sniper fire res 2xUS WHA evac, fired				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO
12

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

23 Nov 68

2400

23 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1835	(Contd)	Arty w/unlk res. Info only.		JH
77	1835		198th Inf Bde, B-5-46, BS 647917 & BS658918 at 231725H, obsd 25 VC w/wpns and 2xMG fired Arty VC evaded North, checked area w/neg res		JH
78	1907		198th Bde, LRPS, BT 169092, at 231650H, LRPS Ohio and Kentucky extracted at 231650H Nov BT 169092. Team was extracted because they recd heavy fire today while checking base area where they find equipment.		JH
79	1925		198th Bde, C-1-52, BT 294085 at 231615H, Fd a hut with drawings of helicopters on the walls, drawings were showing how to shoot them down w/rpgs. Also fd a tool shed w/files and hammers w/1xlb of C-4, 2x1/2 lb blocks of TNT, 1x57 RR rds which was booby trapped with a HG, explosive blown in place.		JH
80	1920		11th Bde, Prime 11th Bde Avn, BS 752512 at 231815H, OH23 flying VR msn recd 10 rds at 50 feet. took 1 hit engd 6xVC evading, res 2xVC KIA. 1xwpn CIA Pass AK also, 3 packs obs 1 wpn did not pick it up because of the closeness of the village, they also observed 2 or 3 more wpns in the village.	M	JH
81	2100		1st Mar Div, Lt Leonard G-3 watch, Marine Recon team located at LR AT 9539, UR AT 9543, LL AT 9239, VL AT 9243, Name is Recline until the 25 Nov then Tea time until the 28th. Passed to 196th (PFC Tregden) 232140H	196th	te
82	2110		Tam Ky, COC, The convey scheduled for 24 Nov 68 is cancelled due to impassable road fm LZ Young to Tien Phouc. Passed to Cpt Blance, 198th Bde, 2145H - 198th Bde is relieved of rd scty for convey fm Tam Ky to Tien Phouc on 24 Nov 68, passed to Sgt White 198th Inf Bde.	198th	te

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 13	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	23 Nov 68	2400	23 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
83	2137		198th Bde, C-5-46, BS 630855 & BS 637859 at 232130H, Bunker #2 recd 3 - 4 rds SA fire from 1200 meters NE Neg casualties, mort cld.			h
84	1900		198th Bde, CAP 135, BS 699955, 712957, 697-957 at 231230H Reference Journal # 78 22 Nov 68 add the following. fnd 16xVC KIA by A/S and arty fm contact. Given to 198th Ret conv w/sgt White 16xVC KIA in addition to the original 12xVC KIA.		M	h
85	2000		196th Inf, B-4-31, AT 865299 at 231415H, while searching area they were fired upon w/SA fire and grenades. Engaged enemy, res 3xNVA KIA		M	h
86	2220		MAG 13, Civ Affairs, see rept, at 2130H, 2 Plat VC (MF) Loc BT 353143, obj atk. Ong Bau Bridge (time unk). 2 Bn NVA Loc BT 360-015, BT 357010, BT 350020.		198th, FSE, 1st Cav.	h
87	2005		39th Engr Bn, B-39th Engr, BS608828 at 1400-1800H, conducted sweep of area of recent mining incidents, FD 5 fortified bunkers, 2 had tunnels on or about 1630H recd approx 500 rds AW fire fm est 20 VC, broke contact 1730H. 2 WHA(M) ret'd fire, res 7 VC KIA(C) placed 15 rds 8" in area. Recd 1 sec exple, withdrew under cover of choppers. (INFO)			h
88	2325		1st CAG, 1-2-3, BT485103 at 232200H. Patrol engd 3xVC w/SA, Patrol swept area with neg res.			h
89	2330		1st CAG, 1-3-2, BS547886 at 232100H, Patrol received fire, Ret fire, res: 1xVC KIA, 2 Bcs, 1 Chicom HG, 2xM26 HGs & 1xcanteen cpt.			h
90	2330		198th Bde, LRRP Kentucky & Ohio, BT164091, 165091 & 165090 at 231545, Recd AW fire & M-79 fire fm above grids, result 5xUSWHA(M) from M-79 shrapnel.		M	h
91	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued combat opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon			h
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 23 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT432101</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
B Co	<u>BT168458</u>			
C Co	<u>BT990250</u>			
D Co	<u>BT065425</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT078482</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578962</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT299142

A CO

BT299142

B CO

BT168157

C CO

BT293083

D CO

BT396145

E CO

BT239142

RECON

BT239142

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BT571963

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BT239131

D Btry

BT139075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752435

A CO

BS731528

B CO

BS752436

C CO

BS598544

D CO

BS624538

E CO

BS731528

Recon

BS633567

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS932222

B CO

BS872324

C CO

BS812383

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	BS812383	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS872324	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS824366	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS449611	_____	_____	_____
A CO	BS486611	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS486612	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS449611	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS447622	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS449611	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS491598	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
A CO	BS401502	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS439611	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS454536	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS474625	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS457609	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BS730528	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BS448612	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS869319	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	"			
B Trp	"			
C Trp	"			
7/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	"			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311			
B Btry	BT105112			
C Btry	BT028341			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT511040			
A Btry	BT398143			
B Btry	BT028341			
C Btry	BS812396			
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BS530037			
A Btry	BT395144			
B Btry	BS573965			
C Btry	BS757432			
D Btry	BS630853			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/55th Arty	BT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	BT027322			
B Co	BT082387			
C Co	AT955306			

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	AT948303 BTXXXXXX	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT043378	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
A Co	BT044291	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT096226	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
D Co	BT118302	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT131202	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
A Co	AT861297	_____	_____	_____
B Co	AT865299	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT862297	_____	_____	_____
D Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
E Co	AT913240	_____	_____	_____
Recon	AT913240	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	AT913240	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT027340	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT051249	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BT051249	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	AT990250	_____	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	24 Nov 68	2400 24 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened			KG
2	0008		196th Bde, F-Trp, 17th Cav, AT 910238 at 2250 L.P. obsd 3xVC engd w/M-16 and M-26 HG distance 15 to 20 meters, LP withdrew back to main element recd AW fire, fired mortars with unk res: NCD, Area Checked in morning.			KG
3	0035		1st CAG, 1-1-7, BT345284 at 232330H, ambush engd 12 VC w/SA, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xSMG CIA.			KG
4	0245		196th Bde, 4-31 LZ West, AT990250 at 0159H bunkers 27 and 29 had movement engd w/M26 HG bunker 27 recd 2 incoming HG, BT's fired with unk res, NCD.			KG
5	0645		CLDC, Normal daylight working conditions 0700H.			KG
6	1500(Dlyd)		11th AO ext of time untill 241800H Nov 68. It expires at 231800H. Song Ve Valley AO ext. Passed Minh Long SF Sgt Young. Approved Minh Long SF Sgt Young.		FSE, Sgt Griffin	KG
7	1735(Dlyd)		Tam Ky Req for area security fm Amcal Div. Time: 240700H to 252400H Nov 68. Set up area security in 192115 BT N to 188123 E to 205131 S to 208121. Also another area security set up at BT172135 N to 172144 E to 188148 S to 189140. Purpose: ARVN will convoy fm Tam Ky to Tien Phouc to resupply. Would like a reply tonight if possible. Passed to 198th Sgt White. Notified Tam Ky that we would be out there both days but not passed the hours of darkness. Convoy not run. <i>past</i>			KG
8	1815(Dlyd)		196th TOC, Req AO ext for 4/31 in Marine AO be ext until 302400H. 1915H passed to Lt Leonard 1st Mar Div G3. Approved by Lt Leonard until 302400H. Passed to Pfc Trogon 196th Bde 232100H.		FSE, Sgt Griffin	KG
9	1840(Dlyd)		196th LRF Alabama Req AO for LRF Alabama. Team will be on a recon msn fm 240600H to 301900H. AO AT9641 - 9941 - 9638 - 9938. G3 - SSD-Cpt Shay, G2-LTC Adkins. Passed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Nov 68

2400

24 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
90	1840	(Con't)	to 1st Mar Div G3 Watch Officer Lt Leonard 231955H. Approved by Lt Leonard at 232100H. Passed to 196th AO has been approved SP/4 Crakenoff.		<i>lc</i>
10	2110	(Dlyd)	Tam Ky COC. Req chopper in the morning of 24 Nov to transport 8 people fm Young to Tien Phouc and 3 people fm Tien Phouc to Young. Time approx 1 hr. Disapproved all aircraft committed by Maj Medbery at 0730H. Tam Ky Pfc Codner notified 240845H.		<i>lc</i>
11	0200		11th BTOC. Req AO time ext on AO presently in effect. Loc: BS6550 W to 6050 N to 6054 W to 5854 N to 5857 E to 6557 S to 6550. Present time: 220600H to 241800H. Req Time: 220600H to 251800H. Passed to Minh Long SF DRIVING CLIMAX. Approved by Minh Long SF Pfc Stoudt 240840H. Approved by G3. Passed to Cpt Hyman 11th Bde.	FSE, Sgt Hooks	<i>lc</i>
12	0725		11th CC/4/3 BS863347 at 0700H. CC/4/3 dtnd 2 MAM evading.		<i>lc</i>
13	0743		11th TOC. C/4/3 CA fm Bronco to BS855383, 849378, 847369. PZ 0640H - LZ 0708H cold, comp.	M	<i>JH</i>
14	0750		196th D/3/21 BT100305 at 0700H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	<i>JH</i>
15	0835		1/1 F-8 BT268395 at 0740H. Dtnd 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.		<i>JH</i>
16	0905		196th B/4/31 AT869300 at 0840H. Ed 1 NVA body in khaki unif was killed by arty yesterday neg equip or wpn. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	<i>JH</i>
17	0905		198th R/1/52 CA fm Bowman to BT163019. PZ 0819H - LZ 0828H cold, comp.	M	<i>JH</i>
18	2215	(Dlyd)	Quang Ngai DTOC Avn. Req chinook to transport suspected VC fm BA TO to Quang Ngai. 1 PF plt at BA TO consisting of 45 PFs attempted to evade fm Camp w/wpn and equip. 25 were captid. A/C needed to transport prisoners to Quang Ngai; as early as poss. 20 PFs escaped.		<i>JH</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	24 Nov 68	2400 24 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
18	2215(Con't)		Avn Off recommends using 1 of hooks at 11th Bde between opns there. Disapproved by Maj Medberry at 0730H. All hooks are committed. Quang Ngai notified Sp Lopez at 0840H.			JH
19	0200		11th BTOC req AO ext into 2nd ARVN area. Time: 240600H to 251800H Nov 68. Loc: Begin at BS 6357 go NE along S bank of Song Ve River to 690597 then S along railroad tracks to the 11th Bde boundary at 698568. Passed to QN. Passed to Sgt Keller 2nd ARVN 0212H. Approved by QN Sp Lopez. Approved by G3. Passed to 11th Bde Pfc Cauldron.	FSE, Cpt Krug		JH
20	0800		196th Sn of 6 AK47's CIA. Yesterday. 11084372 11083984 - 10067156 - 10087035 - 11050640 11083766. Ref journal #72 and 70. Also 2 MGs rptd capt'd were also AK47's. Journal #70. 23 Nov 68. Drop 2 CSWC add 2 IWC.			JH
21	0915		198th Reg time ext on the AO for 5/46 to 272400H located in 2nd ARVN territory. Passed to QN Sp Miller 0925H. Approved by QN Sp Lopez. Approved by G3. Passed to 198th Sgt Holly.	FSE, Cpt Krug		JH
22	0945		39th Engr C Co BS718593 at 0745H. Recd 5 rds of sniper fire, neg cas. Rtn'd fire cont mine sweep.			JH
23	0945		198th R/1/52 BT162080 at 0915H. Fd 1 NVA ruck sack filled w/rice approx 30 lbs. Hidden in a tunnel. Also fd NVA mess kit, all dest.			JH
24	0955(Dlyd)		26th Engr CC Ship BS628837 at unk time. VN bus det mine, crater 4 ft by 3 ft, road still passable. Poss 105 or 155 rd. Tracks had already passed that area when bus hit mine. 1220H 198th Bde Sgt Stover: 5/46 0905H source is B 39th Engr. VN buss hit a 105 or 155 rd mine vic BS629832. Res: 5 VN KHA and 8 VN WHA(E) and also fm that loc engineers obs 10 VC w/wpns vic BS620830. Engrs called arty w/neg res.	III MAF		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	24 Nov 68	2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
25	1030		198th CC/1/52 BT288081 at 0955H. CC took 2 hits fm SA fire in gas tank. Sit down on Bowman awaiting repair team. Tail # 456, callsign NALLARD 221, alt 500 ft to 700 ft, speed 55 to 60 knots, heading 320 degrees. C/1/52 called in arty msn where SA fire came fm.		JH	
26	1050		198th Req for Aero Scts. AT9515 - BT0315 - 0305 AT9505. Tien Phouc Adv. FUMING ESTEEM 53. Freq: 41.35. Bowman - OXFORD CLUTTER 60 65.85. Snatch and Recon. Contact: OXFORD CLUTTER when on station. Passed to Div Avn to be run after msn for 11th Bde.		JH	
27	1055		39th Engr D Co BT125436 at 0815H. VN girl rptd 1 VCS was evading fm mine sweep team, team capt'd 1 VCS, turning him over to 196th Bde MPs.		JH	
28	1100		26th Engr A Co at 0930H BT063363 mine swp team fd a piece of bamboo 10 ft long on N side of rte 535. Bamboo filled full of exp. Blown in place, gave off blk smoke 30 ft high. 1000H BT072378 fd object on N side of rte 535. Blown in place sec exp caused crater 2 ft by 6 inches. gave off blk smoke. It appeared to be an anti personnel mine. 1010H BT073380 had mine detector reading and placed charge over area. Sec blast created crater 1 ft by 1 ft. Blk smoke went approx 20 ft in air.		JH	
29	1120		1/1 F-8 BT268395 at 0740H. Ref journal #15. Dtnd is a confirmed VC. Unit sending msg in at this time. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.		JH	
30	1136		CC DC at 1135H. A Marine Corp helicopter crashed in subsector #6 at the far end of the runway. All under control.	C/S	JH	
31	1208		11th CC/BS842338 at 0800H. Dtnd 2 VCS, will evac to Bronco.		JH	
32	1210		11th CC BS847334 at 0820H. Dtnd 1 VCS, evac to Bronco.		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	24 Nov 68	2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
33	1220		11th R/1/20 BS497598 at 1200H. Recd SA fire and 1 HG. Res: 1 US KHA, called arty w/neg res.	M C/S	JH	
34	1220		1/1 A Trp BT262383 at 1200H. Engd 3 MAM evdg. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	JH	
35	1230		11th B/4/3 BS862349 at 1201H. Dtnd 2 MAM w/IB hesitated on answering questions so were evac to Thunder.		JH	
36	1250		196th D/3/21 BT138288 at 1000H. Engd 1 VC evdg N. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH	
37	N/A		1/1 A Trp BT250395 at 1240H. Engd 3 MAM evdg. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	JH	
38	1305		11th D/3/1 BS645542 at 1300H. Engd 2 VC evdg. Res: 2 WIA, CIA.	M	JH	
39	1400(Dlyd)		11th Reg Aero Scts for a VR msn fm 0730H to 1800H 24 Nov 68. Contact: FACIAL CLIMAX 60 Y. Loc: CORK. 49.20. Approved for morning only. 0730H to 1130H. Passed to Avn. Passed to Sgt Lipin who stated that they showed up but the weather was bad so then went to work w/the 4/3 in Duc Pho, however the pilot said that he had a bad radio and had to come back to CL to get it fixed. Lt McCreary A/S up in 30min 0840H up at 0915H extend to 1400H.		JH	
40	1230		198th R/1/52 BT164091 at 1155H. Fd ammo cache. 7 82mm rds, 10 82mm fuzes, 37 57 RE rds, 8 M-16 mag, 1 box of 51 cal ammo approx 500 rds. All fd in a hut. All was dest except 1 rd of each which will be evac to Bayonet. Unit also fd 2 VC KIA by arty yesterday.		JH	
41	0900		DTOC Cpt Kauntz. Req clearance for defoliation msn 26 Nov 68 fm AT8924 - 9121 - 9118 - 9216 9214 9512. TOT: 1150H AF req permsn for the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. Approved. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn.		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Nov 68	2400	24 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	0900(Con't)		DEWY EFFORT 55.90. Nearest frdlys at KAREN AT 914240. Passed to 196th LIB Franklin 0950H. Approved by Cpt Wolfe 1025H.		JH		
42	1315		QN ARVN convoy fm QN to Tam Ky 20 veh. Escorted CSIC, Sgt Cafferty by ARMOR CAR and 1 company (Food, Ammo and Pol) Dept 0900H/rtn same day. Date: 26, 27, 28 Nov. Passed to 198th Sgt White.		JH		
43	1335		1/1 A Trp BT248386 at 1315H. Obsd 2 MAM evdg, engd. Res: 2 VC KIA, 3 chicom and 1 M-26 HG CIA.	M	JH		
44	1410		198th A/5/46 BS566985 at 1245H. Recd sporadic fire fm Vil at 1000 meters. A/PF walked by and said that there was VC in vil R/5/46 is sending C ptl to investigate.		JH		
45	N/A		1/1 F-8 BT225420 at 1415H. 1 MAM evading, engd w/M-60. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH		
46	1420		196th E/3/21 BT115213 at 1315H. Engd 1 VC evdg W/Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
47	1435		11th D/1/20 BS413593 at 1420H. Fd 1 60 yr old woman and 1 30 yr old male who had frag wounds. Dtned and evac to Cork.		JH		
48	1440		1/1 A Trp BT245400 at 1428H. Engd 2 MAM evdg, 2 VC KIA, wearing blk PJs. 1 had 1 US 30 cal carb M-2 Sn#7455587 and the other had a USMC cigarette lighter. Neg ID.	M	JH		
49	1445		11th D/3/1 BS645542 at 1300H. Engd 2 VC evdg, 1 VC KIA and 1 VC WIA, CIA. Same rpt journal #38 1300H 24 Nov 68, except that the one WIA died.		JH		
50	1457		196th R/1/46 BT096473 at 1330H. Engd 1 VC evdg SE. Res: 1 VC WIA, VC jumped in cave and refused to come out. Res: 1 VC KIA, fm HG.	M	JH		
51	1510		9th Engr A Co BT202383 at 0730H. Fd 3 VN bodies in rice paddy, 2 males, 1 female. ARVN rptd to have killed them last night. Engr went to compound and fd out ARVN had killed them and	ARVN			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AK 220-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Nov 68	2400	24 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	1510(Con't)		capt 2 M-16 rifles and 1 pistol belt and a VC mine and dtnd 1 female.(INFO ONLY)				JH
52	1545		196TH 3/28 BT091302 at 1435H. CC recd 2 rds AW fire, neg hits.				JH
53	1607		196th 4/31 AO ext req #2 AT880320 N along 88 to 880340 then E along 34 to boundary at 926340. ASAP to 302400H. For joint opn 4/31 and 2/1 Inf. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Maj Cowling.			FSE, Cpt MacNab	JH
54	1524		196th LRP Tenn AO req. UL BT1327 LR BT1525 Ina date 25 Nov 68 to 30 Nov 68. Posted on G2 G3 maps. G2 Notified at 1630H.				JH
55	1645		11th S-5 VIP program. 1400H BS854319 paid 4500 P's for 8 4.2 rds, 2 60mm mtr rds, 2 M-26HG, 15 M-16 mag w/ammo, 1 M-79 rd, 160 rds SA. 1540H BS854319 paid 1100 P's for 1 anti tank mine.				JH
56	1250		196th C/4/31 AT864294 at 1200H. Fd 1 NVA pack 15 chicom HG, 1 B-40 rkt, and 1 notebook w/ digrams and drawings of area of contact in the last few days. Notebook will be evac to Baldy. Passed to IPW Lt Smith.				JH
57	1340		198th Bde, Req AO Ex, from present - 302400H Nov 68, from BS4593 pivot east to Bdry, 2d pivot south to Bdry. 5-46 opn. in area appvd by G-3, passed to 198th Maj Cowling			FSE	JH
58	1545		198th Bde, R-1-52, BT163092 & BT162094, at 241505H, CC chopper took 7rds fm an AK 47. some rds hit engine and the oil pressure drpd Recon on grnd also recd AK 47 & mort fire. Neg casualties. CC rtnd to LZ Young and shut down for repairs. Arty is presently being called in on en pan.				JH
59	1610		198th Bde, 123 Avn, AT9779110 at 241600H, Recd SA fire neg hits, at AT993097 obs 1 en evading into hut wearing a green uni. engd & destroyed structure w/unlk res to individual.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Nov 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
60	1615		1/1 Cav, B, BT265325 at 241550H, Fd a nitro starch mine, this was wrapped in plaster, at a stream crossing used this morn, mine blew in place, crater size 10 ft W X 10 ft long by 3 ft deep est 45 lbs and up.			JH
61	1615		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT062302 at 241515H, engd 1xVC coming out of a hole, res 1xVC KIA.	M		JH
62	1615		198th Bde, CAP 1-2-3, BS554885 at 241145H, obs 3xVC at BS550887, they engd with neg res.			JH
63	1620		1st CAG, BAP 132, BS554885 & BS540887, obsd 3xVC evading, patrol engd w/neg res.			JH
64	1620		196th Bde, HQ 1-46, BT103417 at 241535, 2 1/2 ton truck dt mine, neg damage to truck or personnel.			JH
65	1700		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT326307, at 241350H, Det 1xMAM, evac to Hawkhill.			JH
66	1700		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT326307 at 241210H, Det 2x MA females, returned to Hawkhill.			JH
67	1700		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT324314 at 241233H, Det 1x VN female, evac to Hawkhill.			JH
68	1713		CLDC, Sgt Pickett, Alert condition Gray effec. 1800H tonight.			JH
69	1715		196th Bde, CC-2-1, AT9832 at 241557H, Tail # 260, recd unk amt of auto and semi SA fire sustaining neg hits or casualties. CC was flying at speed of 100 knots at low level approx 50 ft, direction flight 45 degr. arty is being called on en OP and Dragon OP is obs the msn.			JH
70	1715		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT128229 at 241530H, Engd 2xVC 100 m. No of Loc evdg E. w/SA. Res 2xVC KIA, They were wearing green clothing and were 18 to 20 years, 1xVC had 2xChicom HGs, the other had 1xM26 HG and some fish wire that could be used for trip wire. Also fd in area a few pwr			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 210-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	24 Nov 68	2400 24 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
70	1715	(Cont'd) charges the type used for 60mm mortar, also find a few 30 cal carbine rds.	M	JH		
71	1756	196th Bde, Arclights: when?—present till 262400 Hrs, where?c/m ———AT850330, How many boxes?—11 (will run E. & S.W. of c/m) When request will arrive?—"shortly".		JH		
72	1600	196th Bde, 3/21, AO Extension Request #1, 1328 E. along 28 to 2028 then S. along 20 to 1/1 Cav boundry at 2023, 251500 - 282400Hrs, for joint opn 3/21 and 1/1 Cav, pass to 1/1 Cav 241750H Sp4 Gay, appvd by 1/1 Cav Maj Logan, appvd by G-3, Passed to 196-Lt Watson	FSE	JH		
73	1809	196th Bde, F-17 Cav, BT932263 at 241045H, PF's working with 26 obs 1xVC evading, engd res: 1xVC KIA, VC was 1xfemale with neg weapons or ID.	M	JH		
74	1815	1st CAG, CAP 133, BS664975, 663983, en coord: BS656965 & 675984, at 240300H, Recd 1xmortar rd in compound lover compound and vill recd 20 rds mortar fire and SA fire. Res: 1xPF WHA minor, rtn fire w/unk res, size of mort unk.		JH		
75	1830	196th Bde, 71-Avn, BT035313 at 241430H, Acft recd 2 rds of SA fire, neg hits, neg cas., rtn fire w/unk res.		JH		
76	1840	198th Bde, R-1-52, BT163092 at 241805H, recd 3xrds M-79 fm NE, neg cas, firing arty on suspected loc.		JH		
77	1940	1st CAG, 1-3-1, BS612952, en: BS629972 & 628973 at 241915H, village chief rptd 1xVC Co at the above enemy grids, fm the vill police chief and villagers.		JH		
78	1855	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT344298 at 241835H, 116 & 117 recd mort rds fm NW of psn, 82mm, 8 rds res: called arty on several suspected grids and returned 60mm fire, approx 60 rds, res: unk mortar attk ceased. INFO		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Nov 68	2400	24 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
79	1945		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT621017, en: BT648004 at 241400-1700H, Ptl spotted 2xVC; opened fire both VC fled, VC fm tree line opened up with 10 M-79 rds and SA fire, ret'd fire and called arty, res: 1 PF WHA (E), Ptl swept area and VC opened up again fm BS649005. Ptl ret'd fire and called arty. Swept area, VC opened fire again fm BS649008 with SA and M-79 fire, cont'd sweeping and fd tunnels, blew them w/M-26 H.G. res: 1 USMC WHA(E).				K
80	1945		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT224448 at 241315H, 1 MAM evading, 1xVC KIA.			M	K
81	2010		1/1 Cav, TOC, BT231315 at 2010H, Hawk Hill rec'd 1 unk rd, NCD.				K
82	2045		MAG 13, Civ Affairs, see rpt, at 2020H (f/6) the 409th Bn is presently Loc at BT358127, mission unk.				K
83	2115		11th Bde, TOC, BS812383 at 2005H, LZ Bronco went to cond "gray" at 2005H, back to "white" at 2100H.				K
84	2140		11th Bde, TOC, Duc Pho at 2005H, Plat of PFs in NDP made contact w/unk nr VC, rec'd 2 B-40 rcts and SA fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, captured 1xM-1 rifle, gunships and flareships checked area w/neg res. NCD				K
85	2230		1st CAG, 1-1-2, BT331171, en: BT322172 at 2150H, compound rec'd 3 rds 82mm mort NCD, called arty, Ptl now checking area.				K
86	2230		Quang Ngai, TOC, BS625631 at 2230H, Request 2 gunships & flareship to spt contact at abv coordinates SE of Nla Hanh, Sr advisor Col Hutter initiated request, cont Duplex Litter (Americal Advisor) freq'l fm EYEBALL down 2.25 Basketball has been request thru 2d ARVN Div 2245H, DaNang advises that basketball will be on station at 2115H. 2250H, advised Quang Ngai TOC - flareships & gunships no longer needed.			G3, Maj Medbery	K
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Nov 68

2400

24 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
87	2235		1/1 Cav, BTOC, BT231315 Hawk Hill, at 242210H Recd 1x122mm rkt, landed by RVN VIP pad, next to 1/1, at Hawk Hill, NCD to the 1/1 Cav believe NCD for the ARVNS		H
88	2320		III MAF, COC, Da Nang airbase recg incoming rkts, 10-12 rds of unk size rks vic MAG 16, 2 rds of unk size rks vic 5th SF Area NCD.		H
89	2330		2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, BT2322 at 241700H, 2 recon plts in ambush site, ambushed 13 VC, 13 VC KIA. (info for briefer)		H
90	2335		198th Bde, 5-46, BS596927, en: BS600927 at 242235H, Tracks at Binh Son Bridge recd 6 rds SA fire, fm East of bridge, 400 meters are returning fire w/artty NCD, res: unk.		H
91	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued combat opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO C-1-46 airmoved fm LZ Baldy to LZ West at 0910H. D-4-31 airmoved fm LZ West to Chu Lai at 1125H. C-2-1 airmoved fm LZ Ross to an LZ vic AT975315 at 1504H. In the Chu Lai TACR 3d plat A-1-6 airmoved fm Hill 69 to an LZ vic BS461989 at 1515H. 3d plat B-1-6 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS461989 to LZ vic BT497067 at 1552H. 1st LLAT B-2-6 airmoved fm Hill 76 at 1135H. 2d plat B-1-6 airmoved fm Hill 76 to Hill 69 at 1140H. In the Duc Pho AO 1 pla B-4-3 conducted a CA fm LZ Thunder to a cold LZ vic BS840308 at 0650H. D-4-3 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS863374 to cold LZs vic BS826305, BS829301, BS820300 at 0735H.		H
92	2400		Americal Division totals: 1 KHA; 1 NVA KIA, 24 VC KIA, 2 IWC.		H
93	2400		Journal Closed.		H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3.

Wade E. Medbery

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

SPC-24286

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 24 NOV 68Americal Division CP B CHU LAI198th Inf Bde CP BT5490161-6 Inf Bn CP HT462072A Co BS485967B Co BT462072C Co BT452038D Co BT421047E Co BT462072Recon BT4540791-46 Inf Bn CP BT133453A Co BT101473B Co BT133453C Co AT990250D Co BT055424E Co BT133453Recon BT1334535-46 Inf Bn CP GS578961A Co BS578961B Co BS578961C Co BS578961D Co BS538855E Co BS538824Recon BS538824

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT239142

B CO

BT188157

C CO

BT296090

D CO

BT396145

E CO

BT239142

RECON

BT165094

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BT571963

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A CO

BS731528

B CO

BS752436

C CO

BS615560

D CO

BS659566

E CO

BS731528

Recon

BS640558

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS932222

B CO

BS872324

C CO

BS816401

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>			
A CO	<u>BS485610</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS496599</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS385500</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS496599</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>			
A CO	<u>GS385500</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS432511</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS452537</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS457609</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>			
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869316</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474369</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp BT231315 _____

B Trp " _____

C Trp " _____

F/8th Cav (Air) " _____

Div Arty CHU 1AT

3d Bn 16th Arty CP CHU 1AT

A Btry BT515040 _____

B Btry BT105142 _____

C Btry BT028342 _____

3d Bn 18th Arty CP BT511040

A Btry BT398143 _____

B Btry BT028341 _____

C Btry BS812396 _____

1st Bn 32d Arty CP BS530037

A Btry BT395144 _____

B Btry BS573965 _____

C Btry BS757432 _____

D Btry BS630853 _____

6th Bn 56th Arty CP BT564044

G/55th Arty BS529112 _____

196th Inf Bde CP BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP BT027342

A Co BT027342 _____

B Co BT083394 _____

C Co AT955306 _____

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT929300</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT043378</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>			
A Co	<u>BT044291</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT129230</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT152277</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT861297</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT878305</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT862297</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-32d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	25 Nov 68	2400 25 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened			h
2	0035		11th Bde, 2355H, Duc Pho MACV Rept 60mm or M-79 3-4 rds, IPF WHA not serious, 11th Bde fired arty & illum, everything is now quiet.			h
3	0637		198th Bde, 1D-1-6, BT430037 at 250612H, 1st plt D, spotted rocket flashed at BT430037, hills 76 and 270 firing mrt at this time. 1st plt D, moving to en location, request tracker team 0715 for use. Tracker team will be on LRP pad at 0715.			h
4	1300(Dlyd)		11th TOC. Req Aero Scts for VR msn of Vernon Lake II AO fm 250700H to 251800H. Callsign FACIAL CLIMAX 60 Y. Freq: 49.20. Approved for 0730H to 1130H only. Passed to 11th Bde Pfc Coulden. Passed to FSE Cothran.			h
5	0650		Quang Ngai TOC. 3/4 ARVNS - Res of contact 24 Nov. 5 VC KIA, 3 IWC, 3 KHA, 18 WHA (ARVN)			h
6	0701		CLDC at 0610H. Recd 3 incoming rds, impacted vic BT520054. Recd 1 prob 140mm vic BT532057, neg cas or dam.			h
7	0707		198th C/5/46 BS656884 at 0700H. Hit one mine. Res: 1 WHA(E).	M		JH
8	0737		196th A/3/21 BT015302 at 0755H, 24 Nov. Recd 3 to 5 rds of SA fire, neg cas. Fired arty w/ unk res.			JH
9	2130(Dlyd)		11th AO time ext req on present 3/1 AC in Song Ve Valley till 201800H Nov. To maintain coord blk possconj w/ARVN. Passed to Minh Long. Cleared over fm by 24 Minh Long. 59 BOSTER OWNER 242150H Nov 68. Passed to QN Sgt Keller at 2140H. Approved by Sgt Keller QN. Approved by G3. (POSTED) Passed to 11th Bde Sgt/Maj Brennic.			JH
10	0835		CLDC. 2 bodies were fd washed up on the beach C/S, SP/4 Johnson at BT544080. WO LA FOTE was picked up at 0705H G3, Maj Powell SP/5 Cornet was picked up at 0710H. Both people G2, Maj Hayes are fm 71st Avn Co.	DivAvn, Lt McCreary		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Nov 68	2400	25 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	2315(Dlyd)		11th TOC. Due to cancellation of ARMs 11th Bde will release 1 alick scheduled for their opns on 25 Nov 68. Passed to Avn Off at 2320H.				JH
12	0922		11th LRP Nevada. Req LRP AO fm 260600H to 281800H. AO BS3548 - 3546 - 3848 - 3846. Type of msn will be observation. Posted on G2, G3 map. Passed to SSD, Sp Brantley 0940H.				JH
13	0930		Quang Ngai. Req 2 gunships to fly cover while HU 34 hel ext Recon Co. Time: 251100H Nov 68. Gunships rpt to QN AF at the E end. Callsign: BELL VIEW BENCH 23. Freq: 67.05. BS588482. Provided at 1300H. Passed to QN.				JH
14	0930		11th B/3/1 BS786442 at 0920H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	JH
15	0945		1/1 F-8 BT223452 at 0825H. Dtnd 3 MAM evac to Hawk Hill.				JH
16	0955		11th C/1/20 BS439657 at 0950H. Engd 4 VC. Res: recd SA fire, w/neg assessment.				JH
17	0958		198th R/1/52 BT169096-170099 at 0910H. Recd SA fire, neg cas. Rtnd fire and fired arty w/unk res.				JH
18	1000		26th Engr BT057358 at 0930H. Mine sweep team dis mine in mud on N side of rte 535. Blew in place/sec exp causing 2 ft by 2 ft by 2 ft crater w/20 ft blk smoke rise. Road is passable to 2 way traffic.				JH
19	1913(Dlyd)		198th WARLORD req. BS4893 - 4885 - 5885 - 5893. GORDON TOWERS G 32 BS547879 - 67.00. Come upon REVERSE BLEND 60 - 55.85, before entering AO. Passed to Aero Scts.				JH
20	1913(Dlyd)		198th #1 25 Nov, 1st light. AT9515 - 9505 - BT0305 - 0315. Frdlys: Tien Phouc Adv. FUMING ESTEEM 53 - 41.35. Passed to Aero Scts.				JH
21	0958		198th CC/1/6 BT431037 at 0745H. CC flying over area spotted rkt site, used this morning. D/1/6			M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	25 Nov 68	2400	25 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
21	0958(Don't)		moved into area and fd site where 3 rkts had been fired fm also fd 1 122mm rkt comp in firing psn. EOD team and photographers on the way to rkt site at this time. Cpt Quenoos notified of msg ref CC on ext ammo. Notified C/S, G3, G2. SP74 Johnson C/S.				
22	1053		11th D/1/20 BS406598 at 1040H. Engd 3 VC. Res: 1 AK47 CIA, following blood trail at this time.	M			
23	1100		39th Engr BT112427 at 0945H. 5 ton trk hit mine approx 5 lb charge. No cas, tuk highly dam. Filled in crater cont mine sweep.				
24	1110		196th D Co BT112427 at 0945H Road swp pressure test trk hit mine, NC. 2 ft by 2 1/2 ft by 2 1/2 ft. deep (5 lb mine) broken axle flat tire.				
25	1110		196th A -26th Engr BT057358 at 0920H. Placed a charge on N side of road, 1 sec exp, gray smoke 20 ft high, crater 2 ft by 2 ft by 2 ft. Small anti personnel.				
26	1115		11th C/1/20 BS440661 at 1055H. Engd 5 VC evdg in diffrent type unif (Blk, green, blue). CIA, 5 packs, 30 lbs rice in ea pack.				
27	1107		11th C/3/1 BS809378 at 1000H. Out side main gate at Duc Pho 1/4 ton trk det mine. 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E). (Unk type mine).	C/S, G3			
28	N/A		COC, 5th SF III MAF. SITREP #328 231200H to 241200H Nov 68. TIEN PHOUC - P-257, 258 cont. GIA VUC - C-276, S-277, S-278 cont. P-275 closed 231800H. P-280 DPTD 232200H BS4329 4324 - 4724 @ 4729. HA THANH - S-269, S-270 C-271 cont. BA TC P-213, 214, C-215 cont. S-211 closed, S-212 closed. TRA BONG - P-184, S-188 C-188 cont. P-187 DPTD 240530H BS2292 - 2289 2992 - 2989. MINH LONG S-198, C-199, S-200, P-201 cont. C-203 DPTD 240500H BS5357 - 5354 5754 - 5757.				
29	1132		11th Ref journal entry #22. Sn#44532 of AK47 rptd.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 40	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	25 Nov 68	2400	25 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1133		196th B/4/31 AT885286 at 1050H. Fd an unservicable 82mm mtr tube on side of trail partly covered. Evac to LZ Buff.		M	JTH
31	1210		1/1 B Trp BT322307 at 1200H. Dtrd 1 MAF, 18 yrs old. Evac to Hawk Hill.			JTH
32	1222		196th B3/1/46 BT079382 at 1200H. While pulling security for food sweep team they recd light sniper fire fm 3000 mtrs W of their loc. Rtrd fire w/SA and sniper fire stopped. Neg US cas neg sitings of the en. Res: of SA fire, unk.			JTH
33	1223		Quang Ngai BS645620 at 1215H. Req gunships, trps in contact w'est reenforced Co. Recg SA AW and B-40 fire. Dewplex Litter Charlie. 37.75. Passed to Sgt Keller that one set of gunships will be on station at 1300H, but cannot spare two sets.			JTH
34	1240		CLDC. Radios will be out for a short while.			JTH
35	1250		198th R/1/52 BT173098-170099 at 1220H. Rpts hearing hvy gunfire and M-79 fire, no frdlys in area so they are firing arty at this time, will check area later.			JTH
36	1250		11th C/3/1 BS809378 at 1040H. Ref journal #27 1000H 25 Nov 68. WHA(E) died. Total 2 KHA.		M C/S, G3	JTH
37	1307		1/1 B Trp BT322307 at 1240H. Res 1 sniper rd hit 16 ACAV at parascope sprayed glass in US face. Res: 1 WHA(E).		M	JTH
38	1300		39th Engr BT085398 at 1105H. Recd 800 rds SA fire, no cas. Security fce fced en to w/draw.			JTH
39	1320		11th A/1/20 BS481610 at 1252H. Engd 4 VC evdg. 2 VC KIA, 1 chicom HG, 1 wearing blk PJ's the other wore a green unif.		M	JTH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	25 Nov 68	2400	25 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1245		196th A/3/21 BT069287 at 1145H. Obsd 2 VC EVDG 50 meters E of their loc, engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, VC was 21 yrs old, in green unif, neg wpn, pack or ID. Had in possission docu, blasting caps, and a GI ID card. The other VC evaded E. Docu and ID card will be sent to Center.		M	JH
41	1355		196th B/2/1 BT093394 at 1125H. Recd 30 rds of AK47 fire, neg cas. Rtd fire w/unlk res.			JH
42	1400		11th B/3/1 BS794443 at 1350H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.		M	JH
43	1330		196th 178th Avn BT1032 at 0930H. While enrte to Center acft recd SA fire. Res: 2 WHA(M) fm shrapnel when rd went through acft. Acft cont to fly. WHA(M) was an officer fm 3/21.		M Div Avn	JH
44	1400		1/1 B Trp BT314315 at 1345H. Obsd 6 MAM evdg engd. Res: 6 VC KIA. Neg wpns, ID or equip.		M C/S, III MAF, USAF	JH
45	1235		Quang Ngai Cpt Wilson. Req acft to ext ARVN Recon fm field to Quang Ngai tomorrow when poss they have 121 Pax's to be extd. Req passed thru III MAF Channels 251315H.			JH
46	1445		11th D/3/1 BS686585 at 1400H. Det HG rigged as mine. Res: 1 WHA(E).		M	JH
47	1600		1/1 B Trp BT298308 at 1550H. Det 2 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.			JH
48	1200		11th Reg Aero Scts 0730H to 1700H 26 Nov 68. To perform visual recon of the Vernon Lake II AO and supt opns. Come up on FACIAL CLIMAX 60 Y for further info. Approved for 0730H to 1130H only. Passed to Pfc Cauldron at 1730H.			JH
49	1545		196th OP/2/1 BT053387 at 1403H. Engd 4 VC w/ 106 RR at 1500 meters. Res: 2 VC KIA, KIA's dressed in blk PJ's. VC harvesting rice, 2 remaining VC evaded into woodline.		M	JH
50	1625		11th B/3/1 BS788439 at 1620H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.		M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	25 Nov 68	2400 25 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	1648	198th B/5/46 ARMV fm Gator to BT622013. PZ 1620H - LZ 1625H. comp.			M	JH
52	1700	CLDC, Sgt Pickett. Alert condition gray effective 1800H tonight.				JH
53	1708	1st CAG, CAP 117 BT342307-342308 at 1400H. While on ptl w/30 Viet Lops in 6 APC's recd 40 rds of SA fire. Res: 1 US Army WHA(M). Rtnd fire, res in 5 VC KIA. (INFO ONLY)				JH
54	1715	11th TOC BS764477 at 1430H. VN turned in the following under the VIP program. 11 rds 60mm 4 M-26 HG, 16 M-79 rds, 1 155 rd, 2 57mm rds, 1 105 rd, 1 8 in rd, 31 TNT sticks. Paid VN 6200 piasters.				JH
55	2100(Dlyd)	11th S-3 AO ext. Box: BS5261 - 5761 - 5257 5757. CA C/4/21 into blk pos vic BS5559 in conj w/block of all escape rtes fm ARVN contact. 250600H to 282400H. Will coord directly w/Minh Long ref this AO. Cleared by Minh Long 24 242210 Nov 68. Disapproved by Maj Schirah at QN. RF element in area will estb the blkn psn. 2220H. Passed to 11th Bde Cpt Hyman. 2225H.				JH
56	0610	CLDC OPNS at 0610H. MAG 13 subsector 6 of CLDC recd 3 unk size or type rds. Entire CLDC going to yellow alert by Lt Gans. 0615H all Bdes notified except 198th LIB. 0625H Spt Cmd rpts 100% alert. 0625H CLDC rtns to gray alert LTC Foster. 0625H 198th LIB informed of CLDC incoming by secure radio: 1st plt D/1/6 obs rkt flashes vic BT430037. H.76 and 270 fired counter mtrs. 1st plt D moving to leo at this time and req tracker team. Tracker team will be on LRP Pad at 0715H. 0627H All Bdes notified of condition gray for CLDC. 0625H LTC Foster rptd 1 exp obs vic BT528058. 0701H 1 rd impacted vic BT520054 and 1 vic BT532057 may be 140mm. 0858H LTC Foster, 1 122mm rd impacted at BT 532057 still checking to confirm where other 2 rds landed.				JH
57	1700	CLDC Ref journal #6 25 Nov 0705H. BT532052 542057 - 533057. Where the rkt hit.				JH

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	25 Nov 68	2400 25 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
58	1700		198th Bde, 123d Avn, AT965090 at 1700H, Obs 2 camofl. huts, dest AT973082, 1 camfl hut dest, AT955106, 4 green units, 1 hut, 6 MAM engd, 1 sec explo, 6 NVA KIA, 6 NVA pith helmets 1xAK-47 #9479202, 6 NVA packs CIA, AT977098 obs 1xVC evad, res: 1xVC KIA.	M		FHM
59	1840		Quang Ngai, TOC, BS641619 at 1820H, Request gunships, unit in contact, receiving B-40 rcts, AW fire, 1xtrack took hit, call sign Duplex Litter, one freq. 37.75, 174 guns scrambled, notified Cpt. Bride.			Ab
60	2037		198th Bde, D-1-6, BT445054 at 1300H, Detained 29 VCS in village, Tracker team led from rocket site into village.			h
61	2100		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS538884, en: BS539886, BS539884, BS532882 at 1845H, approx 20-60 VC opened fire on patrol w/200 rds of AK and carb, M-1 and M-79rds. rnd fire and called arty, lack of ammo prohibited contng msn, nes res now will check at first light, psd to 198th Sgt White.			h
62	2030		DTOC, Maj Kershaw, a series of agent reports received at Chu Lai on 25 Nov 68 indicates an increased possibility of attack by fire, on Chu Lai Base and surrounding installations during the hours of darkness, 25 and 26 Nov. 196th - cntd, 198th -Cpt Collins, 11th-Sp Hanlock, 1/1 -Sp Stutler, 1 CAG - Cpl Bell, CLDC- Sp Tourgensen, III MAFCOC- Cpl Ricney, USSF - Duff.			h
63	2000		CLDC, Col Foster, at 1937H, rpt large explo vic An Ton bridge, notified 198th, they chkd w/elements in area, cannot verify that explo occurred within area.			h
64	2015		CLDC, Col Toster, at 1945H, CLDC rpt possible incoming, SS #7 at 2015, erroneous report, counter mort fire outside perimeter.			h
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	25 Nov 68	2400 25 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
65	2030		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS664985, 1900H, Det 1 female VCS will be evac to Binh Son tomorrow			h
66	2105		196th Bde, PFs Nui Lac Son, at 2105H, Expecting an attk in their area tonight between 2300-2330H PFs say there are 200 VC in the area of BT024307 and BT044303, VB will atk villages, destroy huts, harass people and destroy rice.			h
67	1815		III MAP COC, Cpl Rigney, source- Natl Police DaNang. VC municipal peoples council of Da Nang dispatched a secret order saying that they will attack all over in the communitys of Da Namg tonight. 2. Source- Natl Police Saigon. the Natl Pol representative stated that his Saigon HQs warned that there will be a nationwide attack 24 thru 26 Nov 68 in all provinces. psd to Ly Tin by 198th (Benham), 26th Engr-Sp4 Wyknenko, 39th Engr-Sp4 Moore, MAG 13- Sgt Jones, MAG 12-, 198th- Benham, 11th- Krieg, 1/1 Cav-Gay, 1st CAG- PFC Kerns, (Spt Cmd, NSAD & Div Arty notified by CLDC).	G2, CLDC, Tam Ky-Sp4 Carter, Quang Ngai-Lopez, 2d ROK-PFC Craig, 9th Engr-Cpt Hughes		h
68	2130		11th Bde, TOC, Request permission to delay SOI change for 24 hours, SOIs have not been distributed to subordinate units. 2140H passed to Maj Hawkins. Permission granted to extend SOI change for units subordinate to 11th Bde, Nets w/div and higher Hq will change as scheduled. 2142H passed back to Lt Fiehl at 11th by secure radio.			h
69	2136		198th Bde, CAP 1-3-3, 5-46, BT657004 at 1945H, Captured 1 VC female who is unable to talk, she was caught by PFs on sweep at CAP 1-3-3. Evac to LZ Bayonet for quest. Request after interrogation be sent to Bien Son.			h
70	2205		26th Engr, BT435079 Fat City, at 2138H, Fat City recd AW fire, NCD, psd to Maj Carling 198th Bde.			h
71	2250		196th Bde, OP-2-1 Tiger Base, BT001370, en: AT975378 at 2057H, obs 1 stationary light,			h
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Nov 68	2400	25 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
71	2250(Cont'd)		fired arty, res: 1 small sec explo, light went out, (poss mort rd or gren).				
72	2330		198th Bde, B-5-46, LZ Paradise BS700976, at 2300H, obs 2xVC near bunkerline when trip flare went off, eng w/quad 50 and SA fire, called illum, also had 2 explo confirmed HG fm VC. NCD				H
73	2356		1st CAG, CAP1-2-4, BT445093, en: BT442092 at 2130H, patrol spotted 15 to 30 VC, moving across sand dunes, opened fire on VC, VC rtnd fire w/8 rds of M-79 and approx 150 rds of SA VC fled, patrol called illum, swept area, fnd 1xVC(medic) KIA, and 2 seperate blood trails and drag marks. 1 cart belt and medical gear(mainly bandages)				H
74	2356		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT468081 at 2245H, 1 VN female brought to compound w/chest & thigh wound from stray rds fired fm hill 69, she was in her hootch when hit. Army investigating team & CAP team will check tomorrow morn, dust off called 2245, compl 2300, taken to 27th Surg.				H
75	2359		1st CAG, CAP1-2-3, BT482095 at 2130H, Patrol spotted 2xVC in tree line, patrol opened fire checked area under illum, found 1 blood trail.				H
76	1930		11th Bde, LRP AO req (Nevada) 261300-291800Hrs BS3250, 3550, 3546, 3246.				H
77	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal div units continued combat opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO recon -3-21 airmoved fm LZ East to an LZ vic BT164268 at 1445H. The Chu Lai TACR 1 plat B-5-46 airmoved fm LZ Gator to LZ vic BS465889 at 1055H. DIV TOTALS: 6 NVA KIA, 15 VC KIA, 2 IWC, 2 CSWC; 2 KHA, 3 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M).				H
78	2400		Journal Closed.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	
WADE E. MEDBERRY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3						WADE E. MEDBERRY	

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 25 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT432100</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT077474</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT990250</u>			
D Co	<u>BT046426</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT163473</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538855</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS557978</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BT188157</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BT296090</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BT396145</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BT177104</u>	_____	_____	_____
RECON	<u>BT177104</u>	_____	_____	_____
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT571963</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT188158</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT239141</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>	_____	_____	_____
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS607566</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS677567</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS631443</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS820288</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS746353</u>	_____	_____	_____

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO

BS812383

E CO

BS872324

Recon

BS833391

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A CO

BS485610

B CO

BS449611

C CO

BS435657

D CO

BS404594

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS498599

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS474525

A CO

BS379488

B CO

BS430503

C CO

BS446556

D CO

BS474525

E CO

BS474525

Recon

BS457609

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BW812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BS813397

A Btry

BS730528

B Btry

BS448612

C Btry

BS869319

D Btry

BS474525

26th Eng Bn CP

BT435079

3

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>		
A Trp	<u>"</u>		
B Trp	<u>"</u>		
C Trp	<u>" #</u>		
F/3th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>"</u>		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>		
1st Bn 32d Arty CP	<u>BS530037</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT395144</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS757432</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BT564044</u>		
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>		
A Co	<u>BT027342</u>		
B Co	<u>BT077386</u>		
C Co	<u>AT953305</u>		

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT910307</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT043378</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052252</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT055252</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT128225</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT164266</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT158265</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT861297</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT878305</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT862297</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
B-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027344</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Nov 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

26 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened.		h
2	0315		1st CAG, CAP 1-1-6, BT341303 at 0145H, Sqd of VC spotted, 1 Viet lop in amb position and opened fire w/SK, res: 1 Viet lop WHA(E) amb ret'd fire and swept area fd blood trails but no bodies, ret'd to compound, viet lop dusted off.		h
3	0340		196th Bde, BT027342 LZ Ross, at 0225H, rec'd 2 incoming unk type rds, landed 50 mtrs west of loc, NCD. Loc of enemy area unk.		h
4	0358		1st CAG, MTT-2, BS599919, en: BS598920 at 2300H compound rec'd approx 5-10 rds of AW fire, rtnd fire w/M-79, patrol checked area and fd PF Sgt who stated VC came in fired their rds and fled. NCD		h
5	0620		DTOC: Re 196th Bde, Tien Phouc; rec'd location fm 196th of P-257 in Tien Phouc area. time 230500-261800Hrs, BT0311, 0307, 1011, 1007.	M	h
6	1805(Dlyd)		196th 4/31 FIREFLY req 1st 262400H 2nd 272400H. FSE, Cpt MacNab BT804290 follow river in SE direction to 873221. Reason: En activity in area. Forwarded for 1st Mar Div Lt Cronin. Approved by 1st Mar Div Lt Waller. Passed to Tam Ky Sp Codner 1910H. Passed to Div Avn 1910H. Approved at Tam Ky by Lt Cam 1945H. Rec'd DAO 1905H Mr. Cathran. Passed to Sp Stevent 1920H (14th Bn) Passed to Lt Haigen 196th LIB at 260700H.		h
7	0650		CLDC: Normal daylight conditions effective 0700H.		h
8	0700		DTOC 260225H. Delete Journal Entry Number 3.		h
9	1817(Dlyd)		198th WARLORD req. BS4893 - 5885 - 4885 - 5893. Frdlys: REVERSE BLEND 60 - 55.85. Loc: BS519900. Passed to Aero Scts.		h
10	1817(Dlyd)		198th BLUEGHOST AT9515 - 9505 - BT0305 - 0315. Frdlys: Tien Phouc FUMING ESTEEM 53 - 41.35. Passed to Aero Scts.		h

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	26 Nov 68	2400 26 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0245	Minh Long COC. Req Liason representative make on the ground contact w/Minh Long Advisors w/ overlays of Amcal Opns w/in their AO. Due to lge # of recent ext req they are unsure of present situation. Req visit to Minh Long ASAP.			h
12	0400	CLDC Lt Carney. Eagle watch instructed to have chips and crews standing by. Lt Carney forwarded specific instructions fm LTC Foster to have crews waiting in acft. Lt Carney was told to check w/LTC Foster to insure that he wanted pilots in the acft for the rest of the night. Lt Carney rtd call stating that LTC Foster gave specific instruction that he wanted a pilot on the ramp in the acft the rest of tonight and the night of 26 Nov. G3 advised that 123d be informed of situation but pilots would not be required to sit in the acft.	G3, 123d Avn, Sp Magovern.		h
13	0815	196th A/2/1 plt CA fm Ross to AT988324. PZ 0800H - LZ 0805H comp, cold.			h
14	0825	39th Engr B Co BS717597 at 0720H. Recd 20 rds SA fire, neg cas. Rtd fire cont mine sweep.			h
15	2335(Dlyd)	2d ARVN QN BS648621 at 1900H. Gunships were req 1730H on station 1900H. Engd unk size en fce. Res: 8 VC KIA. Save; see if 11th Bde is going to pick these 8 VC up. Also QN may have more to give to 11th Bde. The ARVN at QN picked up body count.			h
16	0300	DTOC 5th SFGA. In accordance w/sitrep fm 5th SFGA, DaNang for period 241200H to 251200H Nov 68. Passed the following info to 11th Bde (Thompson) in Minh Long area P-201 is the only one in effect. All others are closed. 11th Bde req loc of P-201. Gave them loc (it had been passed to the 11th Bde at 0400H 23 Nov 68) Talked to Minh Long at 0245H asked if sitrep was correct. Reply was that P-201 went out at 241630H and that P-202 and C-203 were still in effect. Passed reply to 11th Bde (Thompson) plus loc of C-203. We do not have sitrep for period 22 to 231200 Nov that had loc of P-202.			h
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Nov 68	2400	26 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
16	0300(Con't)		Ask Minh Long if opn P-201 is still in effect. Understand fm sitrep that all others are cancelled in your area. P-201 1630H P-202 in effect C-203 effect.				
17	0900		11th C/4/21 ARMV fm BS458513 to Amy. PZ 0805H LZ 0840H comp.	M		JH	
18	0945		198th R/1/52 BT118107 at 0837H. Engd 2 NVA w/SA fire. En was moving W at 50 meters fm loc when engd. They were wearing kakhi shirts and shorts. 1 had an NVA fucksack the other had a sand bag. Each contained an NVA mess kit and clothes. 1 was wearing a pith helmet the other a brush hat. Res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 and 1 US 30 cal carb CIA. 2 Mag AK47 ammo and 1 Mag of 30 cal ammo.	M		JH	
19	0950		11th TOC. ARVN Recon company ARMV fm Cam to QN. PZ 0842H - LZ 0937H comp.	M		JH	
20	1000		11th E Trp 1st Cav BS733545 at 0930H. APC hit mine. Res: 4 US WHA(E), 1 serious. D/O comp 0946H. Escorting a mine sweep team. Bamboo pressure type mine.	H		JH	
21	1020		196th D/3/21 BT160253 at 0930H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M		JH	
22	0730		III MAF Co C 5th SF. Sitrep #329, Opnal data. TIEN PHUOC - P-257, 258 cont. HA THANH - S-269, 270 271 cont. BA TO - P-233, C-215 cont. P-214 closed 251000H. TRA BONG - S-186 P-187, C-188 cont. P-184 closed, 241900H. MINH LONG - P-201 cont. P-202, C-203, S-198 C199, S-200 closed. GIA VUC - S-277, P-280 S-278 cont. C-276 closed 241100H. P-281 DPTD 240500H BS3132 - 3128 - 3528 - 3532.			JH	
23	1030		198th R/5/46 BT555972 at 0905H. Obsd 3 VC, 1 w/carb, engd w/SA fire w/neg res. VC successfully evaded.			JH	
24	1030		198th D/5/46 BT549814-551813 at 0847H. Engd 2 VC evading w/neg res. Neg wpns.			JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	26 Nov 68	2400 26 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
25	1055		198th R/1/52 BT178107 at 0837H. Ref Journal #18 260837H. Sn# AK47 10135606. Sn# US carb 5278820.		JH	
26	1100		196th C/3/21 ARMV fm Center to BT165265. PZ 1020H - LZ1115H. comp.	M	JH	
27	1120		11th A/1/20 BS478618 at 1055H. Fd 4 tunnels 6 ft by 6 ft by 10 ft. A grave w/ body 1 week old w/bullet hole in chest will be counted as discovered.	M	JH	
28	1130		11th C/1/20 BS427633 at 1008H. Rd 1 loaded AK-47 in stream bed. Sn#10078573.	M	JH	
29	1135		1st CAG, CAP 123 BT487103 at 0900H. 1 VN male came to compound w/4 bullet wounds fm activity on Nov 25. Also PFs said 2 days ago 6 VN Nationals were kidnapped fm following coord: BT478088 489089 - 497094. VN male dusted off to 27th Surg. Net will be held as VCS. Notified 198th SP/4 Hansen at 1143H. 1st CAG, will notify III MAF of this incident tomorrow.		JH	
30	1225		39th Engr D Co BT116429 at 1130H. Dtd 1 VCS suspect had exp in possion turned over to Div MPs at Baldy.		JH	
31	1240		196th Req tracker dog team for 5 days. They will pick up team at IRP pad in 1/2 hr in CG tail #303. Sgt Senvich tracker dog team notified. He will send team right out.		JH	
32	1300		1/1 E Trp Ref Journal entry #20 26 Nov. Change 4 WHA(E) to read 1 KHA, 3 WHA(E).	C/S, Johnson G3, France	JH	
33	0900		196th A/4/31 AT853296 at 0820H. Recd 1 HG and light sniper fire, neg cas. Also recd hvy AW fire fm unk size fce. 4 NVA KIA, 1 KIA was by arty. 2 AK47 #11074638, 11050640. 1 chicom MG RPD #302607. 2 chicom HG dest in place. 3 1000rd drum for MG. 69 loose rds for MG. Fd papers on 1 of the KIAs, indicating he was NVA plt ldr.	G2	JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 5		NO OF PAGES 9		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM			TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Nov 68		
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
34	1230		11th A/1/20 BS475615 at 1155H. Fd 13 huts 6 of which were under construction, several of huts had tunnels under them, they also det 1 NVA in 1 of the huts. All dest. NVA will be evac to Bronco thru Cork. Passed to IPW SP/Castillo.						JH	
35	1145		198th R-1-52 BT174116-171122 at 1100H. Recon obs 8xVC map at 400 m all with weapons. Called Area Scouts. Res: 1-VC KIA, 1-AK47 CIA, 2-VC CIA WIA (evac to 312 Hosp.) and 5-VC CIA evac to LZ Bayonet. 261150H Det 1-VC attempt to evade. Evact to LZ Bayonet.				P		JH	
36	1350		11th C-1-20 403626 at 1335H Fd 3 graves with 3 bodies inside, dead for 2 weeks and dressed in green NVA uniforms.				P		JH	
37	1420		AERO SCTS-198th BT173122 at 1330H Eng 7-VC evading. Res: 7-VC KIA, Neg wps or equip. Body were found by R-1-52				IIIMAF, USARV C/S, G/3 P G/2		JH	
38	1426		196th D-3-21 BT173256 at 1130H Eng 1 VC Res: 1-VC KIA						JH	
39	1430		196 A-2-1 BTO05342 at 1225H Rec'd appx 100-150 rds A/W fire from 5 wps at one enemy loc- Return fire and called in arty. Checked the Area and eng 3 MAM with weapons evading NW Res: 1-VC KIA, (did not find a weapon).				P		JH	
40	1430		196th C-1-46 at 985264 at 1030H Eng 1 VC running from a tunnel Res; 1 VC KIA						JH	
41	1430		26th Engr A-26 BTO67370 at 0945H, Sweep team picked up metal obj with detector placed charge and rec'd secondary exp, 7'x2' black smoke, went back to check hole and found metal container with eletric wires and piece of bamboo placed secound charge and recieved secondary exp. Bamboo contained light metal object buried out of sight from first charge RT 535						JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM TO	
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	26 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	1543		11th LRP Montana BS 331476 at 1442h LRP Montana inserted at 1442H.	FSE	JH
43	1611 196		196th- TOC LRP Tennessee inserted at 1505H at At984400.	FSE	JH
44	1625		11th at BS830336 at 1400H Vip 4400 Peasters paid- 12dx8mm rds, 1x57RR Rd, 4x10 5 rds, 1x8" rd, 1x rifle grenade. BS873312 990 Peasters paid- 4xM26 H/gren, 1x.2 rd, 2x smoke H/Gren, 250 S/A rds		JH
45	1645		196th D-1-46 BT045449 at 1530H eng 1-VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA		JH
46	1700		196th A-4-31 at 0820H Reference Journal # 33 add 1- US 45 Cal pistol CIA #5657343	P	JH
47	1710		CLDC- Alert condition grey effective 1800H		JH
48	1715-3-2		196th C-3-21 BT151255 at 1500H eng 1 VC evading Res: 1-VC KIA		JH
49	2118		198th - AO extension time request to 282400H, Ky Tra control fire zone E of LZ Bowman; Passed to Tan Ky sp cogner 2145H Sgt White passed to 198th approved By G-3		JH
50	1230		198th Bde, 1st CAG, CAP1-1-1, BT333162 en: BT333162 at 261230H, Patrol ovsd 2xVCS in rice paddy. one had altered ID the other had no ID but possed military controban, they were evacd to CAP 1-2-3, later evacd to Tam Ky.		JH
51	1420		196th Bde, D-4-31 ARMV, PZ Chu Lai LZ AT861297 PZ 0935H LZ1330H comp. C-4-31 PZ AT861297 PZ 1010H, LZ Chu Lai LZ 1800H comp.	M	JH
52	1500		198th Bde, C-5-46, BT699819 at 1320H, Spotted 30 VC in green unif, with auto/wpons moving So. 704799, they fired arty and are checking area searched area with neg findings.		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Nov 68	2400	26 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
53	2615		Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN Div, The ARVNs are wrapping up their operations today So of Quang Ngai (Nghia Hanh) they don't need the 11th Bde blocking force to the So any more though they may still operate there if they wish to. pssd to 11th Bde S/M Breckett.				
54	1615		11th Bde, C(2)-4-21 Av move fm Amy PZ 1400H to LZ Cork 1415H comp. R-4-21 Cork PZ 1500H to LZ Amy LZ 1520 comp.	M			
55	1630		196th Bde, LRP Alabama, at 1400H, LRP inserted at 1400H Coord 145263.				
56	1800		198th Bde, HTP-17, 1-6, BT443057 at 1600H, Tracks recd a few rds of SA fire fm unk loc, frdly el in area rptd no test firing, tracks did not return fire because of frdlys in the area.				
57	1830		11th Bde, B-4-21 at 1708, engd 1xVC evad neg res, CIA 1xSKS Ser #P4379.				
58	1845		1st CAG CAP 1-1-1, BT333162 at 1230H, Pbrl came across 2xVCS working in rice paddy, one of the persons did not have ID card and had military contraband. PFs said that the other VCS ID was false, Evac to compound for further interr PF honcho contacted Tam Ky for instr. and was told that Tam Ky would send out people to pick up VCS.				
59	1847		198th Bde, B-1-52, BT171151 at 1810H, engd 1x NVA evading dressed green uni w/pack sack, res: 1xNVA KIA.				
60	1900		196th Bde, D-3-21, BT162246 at 1900H, fd 7 tons of rice and destroyed it.				
61	1900		196th Bde, D-4-31, AT862297 at 1600H, Searched 2 huts and fnd 2xChicom HG, also fnd 1xM72 LAW & strength reports for a VC unit, LAW and HG blown in place. Strength repts were evac to LZ West.	M			
62	2020		198th Bde, R-1-52, BT173122 at 1810H, obs 2x VC w/packs in open fired arty res: 2xVC KIA.	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	26 Nov 68	2400 26 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
63	2023		CLDC, BT574043 at 2022H, obsd 1xsampan 500 meters from shore, swift boats notified, will be there in approx 30 mins, may need gunship if sanpan attempts to evade, 2130- swift boats rptd no contact with any sampan, no sampans detected by visual or radar surveillance.			JS
64	2210		11th Bde, R-3-1, BS643557 at 2120, 262120H recon -3-1 vic BS643557 engd 1xVC fm ambush, res 1x VC KIA, neg wpns, docs.			JS
65	2210		11th Bde, B-3-1, BS711429 at 2005H, 262005H B-9-1 element of B-3-1 engd 1xVC, res 1xVC KIA 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 Chicom HG CIA, scrambled flare-ship w/neg sightings.	M		JS
66	2250		198th Bde, R-1-52, BT174116 at 1100H, Change journal entry #18 to read 2xIWC instead to 1xIWC	M		JS
67	2325		1st CAG, 1-3-2, BS544885, en: BS544884 at 2300H, perimeter recd 3 m-79 rds and 10 rds carb fire, ret'd fire w/2 M-79 rds and 40 rds carb fire, called illum, searched w/neg res. NCD.			JS
68	0720		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, at 1845H Intell on VC fm local people, VC were collecting people at 0700 to help carry bodies (dead), people fm vic BS688958, 706950 and 696944. CAP 1-3-3's interpreter believes the attk will come tonight or tomorrow (info fm people) more info coming. Notified: LZ Paradise, Binh Son-Qui Non Sgt Keller, LZ Gator & LZ Dottie, 198th recd fm CAG.			JS
69	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued combat opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO 1 plat A-2-1 conducted a CA fm LZ Ross to a cold LZ vic AT988324 at 0805H, C-3-21 airmoved fm LZ Center to an LZ vic BT165265 at 1115H. D-4-31 airmoved fm Chu Lai To an LZ vic AT861-297 at 1330H. D-4-31 airmoved fm a PZ vic AT 861297 to Chu Lai at 1800H. In opn Vernon Lake II C-4-21 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS458513 to LZ			JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 26 Nov 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT42409 6</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT084454</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>AT990250</u>			
D Co	<u>BT053443</u>			
E Co	<u>BT053443</u>			
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT168489</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS555972</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

108th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT239142

B CO

BT188157

C CO

BT300079

D CO

BT396245

E CO

BT396245

RECON

BT239142

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BT239131

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A CO

BS731528

B CO

BS752436

C CO

BS605553

D CO

BS678571

E CO

BS731528

Recon

BS635554

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS932222

B CO

BS801311

C CO

BS777324

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO BS812383

E CO BS872324

Recon BS812383

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS449611

A CO BS485610

B CO BS449611

C CO BS424627

D CO BS403607

E CO BS449611

Recon BS496592

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS474525

A CO BS378489

B CO BS432508

C CO BS4745538

D CO BS475538

E CO BS474525

Recon BS474515

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813397

A Btry BS730528

B Btry BS448612

C Btry NS869319

D Btry BS474525

26th Engr Bn CP BT434525

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Trp

BT231315

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

"

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028342

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028396

C Btry

BS530037

1st Bn 32d Arty CP

BS530037

A Btry

BT395144

B Btry

BS573965

C Btry

BS757432

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

BT082394

C Co

AT956307

4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co AT910301 _____

E Co BT027342 _____

Recon BT000315 _____

3-21st Inf Bn CP BT052253 _____

A Co BT052253 _____

B Co " _____

C Co BT143243 _____

D Co BT162243 _____

E Co BT042253 _____

Recon BT138244 _____

4-31st Inf Bn CP AT990250 _____

A Co AT847295 _____

B Co AT897303 _____

C Co CHU LAI _____

D Co AT862297 _____

E Co AT990250 _____

Recon AT913240 _____

W-17 Cav (Armor) AT913240 _____

3-82d Arty CP BT133453 _____

A Btry BT027340 _____

B Btry BT051249 _____

C Btry AT990250 _____

D Btry BT130449 _____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	27 Nov 68	2400 27 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened.			lv
2	0100		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS688583 at 1305H, eng 1xNVA evading, res: 1xNVA KIA. U.S. tripped a booby trapped H/Gren res: 1xWHA(E)	M		lv
3	0122		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS678571 at 0115H, recd 10 rds 60mm, incoming ceased, 1xWHA(M).			lv
4	0122		11th Bde, A-4-3, BS932222 at 0115H, recg mtr rds, 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E), ceased incoming at 0130H 12 rds mortar unk size.			lv
5	0200		196th Bde, TOC, at 0100H, Firefly msn cancelled at 0100H due to low ceiling altitude.			lv
6	1825(Dlyd)		198th WARLORD req #1 Coord: BS4893 - 4885 - 5885 - 5893 - 5/46 SERENE TALONS 79-59.80. CRUSTY PICNIC 36-63.90. WARLORD req #2 Coord BS6396 - 6387 - 7587 - 7296-5/46 SERENE TALONS 59.08. Naval OP 7191 Grid. #3 BT1210 - 1204 2004 - 2010 COAL CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. Passed to Aero Scts.			lv
7	0800		DTOC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 29 Nov 68 fm BS1691 - 1192 - 1095 - 0695 0393. TOT: 0900H AF req permsn for the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amer FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. 10,000M JUNKY SPRAYS 18 - 68.15. Passed to Kam Ky for Info only 270905H. Approved by Lt Can 270907H.			SH
8	0800		198th B/1/52 BT176156 at 261800H. Dtnd 1 MAN wearing civ clothes no ID, 26 yrs old, heading W when dtnd. (Place evac to not known will call back)			SH
9	0830		11th CA B/4/3 fm BS801311 to BS777420. PZ 0715H - LZ 0805H fm BS77420 to 775414 to 768418 cold. R/4/3 Fm Thunder to BS771426. PZ 0715H LZ 0805H cold. D/4/3 ARMV fm Bronco to BS776416. PZ 0810H - LZ 0837H.			SH
10	0830		11th E Trp 1st Cav BS752501 at 0815H. APC			SH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Nov 68

2400

27 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0830	(Con't)	hit mine. 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA(E). (Dust off time not known, will call back)		JH
11	0920		196th C/3/21 BT149258 at 0715H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg pck, wpn or ID. 25 yrs old. 0730H BT148257 engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 40 yrs old, neg wpn, pck, or ID.	M	JH
12	0920		196th D/4/31 AT863300 at 0845H. Fd 2 decomposed NVA bodies KB arty 2 or 3 days ago. Tam unif.	M	JH
13	0945		Tam Ky BT217173 C/1/14 Arty at 0730H. Firing arty in supt of PRU unit, had 14 VC KIA by arty. At 0800H arty fired another msn at BT 202178 res in 5 VC KIA by arty. A total of 19 VC were killed by C/1/14 Arty. Sgt Spiller, Tam Ky is giving body count of 19 VC to 198th C/1/14 Arty.	M C/S, III MAF USARV	JH
14	0945		11th B/4/3 BS773413 at 0840H. Dtnd 1 MAM 32 yrs old, evac to Bronco.		JH
15	0945		11th CC/4/3 BS776422 at 0800H. Dtnd 1 MAM, 40 yrs old, evac to Bronco.		JH
16	1013		198th A/2/1 BT058358 at 0945H. Fd 1 small mine, dest in place, left crater 2 ft by 2 ft by 2 ft and a sec exp w/30 ft of blk smoke.		JH
17	1013		Tam Ky 2nd ARVN AO ext req 2nd ARVN. BT285165 315165 - 285137 - 315137, 27 Nov 0600H to 6 Dec at 1800H. Cpn in area. Passed to 198th SP/4 Schwegler 1100H. Approved by Col Stinson 1115H. Approved by G3. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller 1125H.	FSE, Cpt Krug	JH
18	1027		11th LRP Montana at 1010H. Wishes ext they spotted hvy activity and they think that they have been spotted. 0915H BS335465 obsd 8 NVA w/wpns, 1 had med sup. All wore khaki unif 1 had NVA helmet. 0955H BS335465 obsd 2 NVA moving out of psn. 1010H Req ext. 1029H BS 334475 LRP extd.	FSE	JH
19	1050		198th C/5/46 BT660838 at 1030H. Engd 2 VC w/SA	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

27 Nov 68

2400

27 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1050(Con't)		fire fm 250 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA and 1 M-14 CIA.		JH
20	1100		11th B/4/21 BS421496 at 1000H. Fd 1 MAS(French bolt action) Sn/P40873, 1150 rds ammo, 2 chicom HG, 2 ton rice, 1 trans radio. Evac rifle and radio, dest other items.	M	JH
21	1310(Dlyd)		11th Aero Scts req for VR msn on 27 Nov 1968. Fm 0730H to 1800H. Ground Contact: PURPLE REELS 79 Y. Cork - 52.00. Approved for morning. Passed to Div Avn 261335H. Passed 123 1425H 26 Nov. Sp Roberts. Passed to 11th Bde, recd by SP Hadlock 0700H.		JH
22	2245(Dlyd)		DTOC III MAF Primary and alt challenge and password for 26 Nov 68 has been compromised. New primary and alt challenge and password code for 26 Nov is 11(one one) Normal rotation follows. Passed to CLDC 11th, 198th, 1/1, 196th SDNCO HQ Amcal.	CG, ADCA, ADCE C/S, G3, G2	JH
23	0600		DTOC 5th SFG Passed to 11th Bde. Minh LONG P-202, 203 did not closes as rptd. Theycont. P-201 closed 251100H. P-204 will DPT 271800H to 301800H. BS4960 - 4959 - 5257 - 5260. P-206 DPTD 260630H BS5449 - 5446 - 5646 - 5649. P-207 will DPT 270500H to 291800H BS5552 5550 - 5850 - 5852. P-208 will DPTD 280530H to 301900H BS5057 - 5054 - 5354 - 5357. P-209 will DPT 00500H to 021830H BS4851 - 4848 - 5148 5151. Recd by Lt Deahl.	M	JH
24	0645		CLDC 0700H. Normal daylight working conditions effective at 0700H.		JH
25	0715		198th C/1/6 BT446029 at 0634H. Called routine dust off for plt ldr thought he heard something outside perimeter. Threw HG was hit by 2 pieces of frag; 1 in thigh, other in kneecap. 1 WHA(E).		JH
26	0800		198th TOC. Req AO ext time req to 302400H. Ky Tra control fire zone E of Bowman. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller. Approved by Tam Ky by Lt Kon. Approved by G3. Ref to time change is	FSE, Cpt Krug	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				00001	27 Nov 68	2400	27 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	0800	(Don't)	now approved to 302400H. Passed to 198th, Sp Schwegler recd AO time ext change.		JH		
27	0800		DTOC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 28 Nov 68 fm BS4361 - 5270 - 4776. TOT: 0900H AF req hvy suppression and rtn of fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. (PATTY CHEESE 32.90) or 64.95) Passed to HA THANH 40-0-261300. Approved by Neg clearance. 144-P-261735 to BOOSTER OWNER fm 21		JH		
28	0800		DTOC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 28 Nov 68 fm BS460645 - 5270 - 4776. TOT: 0900H AF req hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 11th Bde, Ha Thanh, Quang Ngai. Approved by 11th Bde Maj Erickson at 260904H. Disapproved by Quang Ngai at 260955H by Lt Dien. Passed to 11th SP/4 Selk 260822H. Quang Ngai SP/4 Lopez 0831H.		JH		
29	0800		DTOC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 28 Nov 68 fm BT1005 - 2603 - 3001 - 3901. TOT: 0900H AF req hvy suppression and rtn of fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to Tien Phuoc Approved by MSG 40-P-261300H Reply 187-P-261524H clear, if its only for 1 day.		JH		
30	0800		DTOC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 28 Nov 68 fm BT1005 - 2603 - 3001 - 3901. TOT: 0900H. AF req hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to Tien Phuoc, Tam Ky Sgt Spiller at 260817H. Approved by Tam Ky by Lt Chang 0845H.		JH		
31	0830		DTOC Cpt Roe req clearance for CS drop 27 Nov 68 fm 1230H to 1630 H fm BS815636 - 505664. Passed to Quang Ngai. Disapproved by QN Sgt Keller		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Nov 68	2400	27 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	0830	(Con't)	ARVNS working in area 270915H. Approved fm BS515636 - 510650. ASAP. Req ext of tgt box for CS msn and TAC A/S to coord BS523623 510650. Passed to QN. Approved by Sgt Keller.		JH		
32	0830		198th D/1/52 H.54 at 0300H. Bunker #1 recd 2 RPG rds; bnkr #4 recd 2 chicom HG; 2 dud chicom HG fd outside of bnkr #4. Vil outside H.54 recd 2 RPG rds w/undetermined amount of HG. 2 VN were wounded. Via rpts that 30 VC were in vil later left moving to SE. Dust off for VN WHA(E) was comp at 0755H. Vil was not atkd according to Cpt Quinones(271320) there fore formal rpt will not be submitted. H.54 was object of atk.		JH		
33	0845		198th Req AO for LRP Ohio. BT2104 rt 3 up 3 ins this morning. 270900H to 1 Dec 68. Team will be on a recon msn. Not in due to weather w/try later.		JH		
34	0925		198th 176th Avn BS661882 at 0820H. Had hot reading on sniffer msn at above coord also obsd white smoke, dropped CS gas on area gunships fired in area. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 small sec exp.	M	JH		
35	1100		198th D/5/46 BT557812 at 1030H. Obsd 3 VCS obsg their psn. 5 more 500 meters away, no wpn. 81mm mtr msn called in. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH		
36	1115		I Corps ARVN convoy 28 Nov. Dept DaNang to QN. 65 veh, hvyst is 5 ton. Rtn the following day. Units provide a reaction fce in AO. 196th Sp Franklin notified 271445H 1/1 Sp Bracci notified 1420H. 198th Sgt White notified 1427H.		JH		
37	1130		196th D/4/31 AT864301 at 1105H. Ed 3 NVA bodies badly decomposed killed by arty in action 2 or 3 days ago, they were wearing gray unifs neg packs, wpns, or ID fd.	M	JH		
38	1150		196th A/26th Engr BT064353 at 0930H. Swp team fd a metallic obj. It appeared to be an anti personnel mine. It was buried on the N side of		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Nov 68	2400	27 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1150	(Cont)	road 3 in long by 3 in dia. Blown in place res in 1 sec exp having blk smoke going 100 ft high. Neg shrapnel. No firing device visible. It was buried in road with top showing.		JTH
39	1155		11th Aero Scts BS475403 at 1130H. Engd 1 NVA evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA. He was wearing a green unif.	M	JTH
40	1200		39th Engr C Co BS717595 at 0800H. Recd 15 rds sniper fire, no cas. Rtd fire and cont mine swp.		JTH
41	1200		39th Engr B Co BS629828 at 0845H. 5 ton trk hit mine. 1 US WHA(E). (INFO)		JTH
42	1220		198th K-7 CAP team, BS445033 at 1205H. Dtnd 1 Male VN at BS445033, K-7 have seen him w/ confirmed VC, evac to Ly Tim. (INFO ONLY)		JTH
43	1315		1st CAG, CAP 117 BT328294-327295 at 1230H. While in vil made contact w/sqd of VC. Res: 1 Viet Lop KHA, 5 VC KIA, no wpns or equip CIA. (INFO ONLY)		JTH
44	1348		198th C/1/6 BT436030-427037 at 1303H. Obsd 6 VC w/web gear in dark unif. Engd, res; unk at this time.		JTH
45	1400		11th B/4/21 BS416496 at 1320H. EL amb by 3 auto wpns. Res: 1 US WHA(E), no en assessments.	M	JTH
46	1430		196th D/4/31 AT849297 at 1200H. Fd a site for RPG or RR Sn/DA852, on the other side PGO-7V. Evac to Baldy.		JTH
47	1455		196th BT156226 at 1325H. Recd hvy fire fm sniper. Res: 1 KHA. Called arty w/unk res. Source is D/3/21.	M C/S, Johnson, G3, Hursey	JTH
48	1505		1/1 B Trp BT298363 at 1455H. Dtnd 1 MAM evac to Hawk Hill.		JTH
49	1505		1/1 B Trp BT298363 at 1440H. Dtnd 3 MAM evac to Hawk Hill.		JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Nov 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

27 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1645		196th Aerial Obs AT886239 at 1100H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
51	1425		196th LRP Tenn AT978417 at 1115H. Heard a voice and obsd 17 VC/NVA, 5 in green unif 12 in blk PJ's some wore steel pots some wore pit helmets, all had packs and wpona moving SW, arty was called in res in 5 NVA KIA, and 2 sec exp. 1245H team recd SA fire fm the S, w/neg cas. 1310H 20 VC/NVA moving up toward teams loc, team req ext. 1325H team engd 20 VC/NVA moving up hill w/claymore and HG. Res 2 NVA KIA. 1333H gunships on station and they recd fire. Gunships expended ammo in the area w/unk res. 1346H CC/2/1 extd LRP team fm AT 979409.	M C/S, III MAF USARV	JH
52	1830		196th CC/3/21 BT102232 at 1730H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
53	1830		196th C/2/1 BS983315 at 1630H. Engd 4 VC running. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
54	1805		198th TOC. 1-R/1/6 ARMV fm Bayonet to BT426094 PZ 1700H - LZ 1710H comp.		JH
55	1750		11th R/3/1 ARMV fm BS648557 to Liz. PZ 1620H LZ 1702H.	M	JH
56	1830		196th C/2/1 BS983312 at 1655H. Recd SA fire w/neg cas, fm 250 meters S. Rtd fire CC recd 1 hit fuselage, acft fcd down at LZ Ross. AL to CL by hook, NCD.		JH
57	1710		CLDC Alert condition white effective 1800H.		JH
58	1655		196th BT32264 B/21 at 1600H. LRP Alabama obsd 5 VC moving NE at 1400 meters, engd w/arty. Res: 1 VC KIA, remaining VC evaded NE sucessfully.	M	JH
59	1650		1/1 A Trp BT213223 at 1440H. Dtnd 12 VCS, they were evacing to Tam Ky.		JH
60	1626		11th B/4/21 BS423497 at 1620H. Det boobytrap Res: 1 WHA(E). Dust off comp by CC/4/21 at 1620H.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO 8
NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Nov 68	2400	27 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
61	1556	1st CAG, CAP1-3-2, BS537884, en: BS539887 at 1500H, VC open fire on patrol w/SA fire wounding 1xVN civilian, res patrol ret fire and searched area with neg res. Corpsman treated and released civ.		JH			
62	1600	1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT293344 at 1540H, Det 2xMAM, evac to Hawkhill.		JH			
63	1630	198th Bde, TOC, 1sqd C-5-46 air moved from Dottie to BS693880 PZ 1532H, LZ 1540H, 1 sqd A-5-46 air moved fm LZ Gator to CAP 1-3-3, PZ 1600H, LZ 1610H.		JH			
64	1650	198th Bde, Res of New Jersey firing in 198th AO. 24 Nov 1400-1502H BT256085 fired 9x16 rds 2xbunkers dest, 2xAW pos, 5xhuts dest, 12x fighting pos; 24 Nov 1509-1526 BT260087 fired 9x16 in rds, 5xbunkers damaged, 2xhuts dest, 3xhuts damaged; 25 Nov, BS786846 18 structures dest, 8xbunkers dest, 15 structures dest, 4 bunkers damaged, 2xsecondary exp, 2xtunnels dest, 5xAW pos dest, 5xVC KIA; 25 Nov BS789849 19 structures dest, 12 structures damaged, 3 bunkers dest, 3 bunkers damaged, 1xAW pos dest, 50xmeters trench dest, 2xtunnels dest, 1xVC KIA; 25 Nov BS776833, 1 structure dest, 9 structures damaged, 4 bunkers dest, 2 bunkers damaged, 1 secondary fire, 5xVC KIA; 26 Nov 0949H-1020H, BS684914, 6 structures damaged, 20 meters trail damaged; 26 Nov 1018-1048H, 30 rds 16 in BS770840 30 structures dest, 10 bunkers dest, 6 bunkers damaged, 70 meters trench dest, 6x secondary fires, 7xVC KIA; 26 Nov 1122-1155H, 30 rds 16 in, BS768860 27 structures dest, 19 structures damaged, 7 structures damaged, 11 bunkers damaged, 60 meters trail dest, 10 meters trench dest, 8 fighting pos dest, 20 baskets of rice dest, 6xVC KIA. A total of 24 VC were killed by the New Jersey, not confirmed by Navy liaison.		JH			
65	1715	198th Bde, C-5-46, BS698813, en: BS706807 at 1330H, C-5-46 spotted 4xVC w/wpns going into vill at BS706807 called arty, target disappeared		JH			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Nov 68

2400

27 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1715	(Cont'd)	before arty could fire, at 1450 obs 4xVC leaving village called arty and arty fired with neg res.		JH
66	1715		198th Bde, D-5-46, BS552837, en: BS556832 at 1328H, C-5-46 obs 8xVC at BS556832, 2xVC had wpns, neg type, all VC were dressed blk PJs called 81mm mortar, res 1xVC KIA	M	JH
67	1715		198th Bde, C-5-46 BS561807 at 1455H, D-5-46 detain 1xVCS, 30 yrs old, neg ID he said 10 men had been living VINE-LOC #1 for about 80 days, all men had AK-44 searched area and fnd one NVA uniform, with gunpowder in one pocket also found one M-26 H/Gren.		JH
68	1740		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS416496 at 1648H, fnd 1x sub MG unk type, 1xFrench rifle buried in ground will evac to LZ Cork.	M	JH
69	1740		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS432497 at 1658H, fnd 2x mines on a trail destroyed in place.		JH
70	1750		198th BDE, D(1)-1-52, Air move From Hill 54 PZ 1345H to BT294074 LZ 1437H comp.	M	JH
71	1820		11th Bde, Sniffer msn Readings: flown 27 Nov 68, Area #1, 423693, 425695, 431697, 418683, 413616, 431615, 432612, 417679, 423674, 425671, 425667, 421635, 488661, 425666, 432651, 433650, 432647, 423638, 487663, 431646, 428645, 426644, 425641, 487687, Area #2 460704, 461704, 463700, 463699, 468293, 469690, 472683, 473669, 472657, 478651, 478648, 481709, 483699, 484697, 485694, 486690. From 492680 to 495675 to 494672 to 491668 are 14 hot spots.		JH
72	1905		198th Bde, D-5-46, BS558813 at 1550H, Loc 30-40 punji pits, left because easy identified.		JH
73	1945		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS664985 at 1830H, Intel fm people in LE Thuy(1) of 1 plt VC of approx 30 men. Unk unit moved around Phone Hoa(2) and between LE Thuy(1) and sniper ridge approx		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Nov 68	2400	27 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
73	1945	(Cont'd)	2200H, 26 Nov going into Dong Le(4) and (6) VC is heavily armed with 1x60mm, 2xBARs, norm personal wpns and satchel charges. Action taken: this was passed to all 13 CAP units and district HQs at Binh Son.		JH		
74	1950		Tam Ky, Quebec Tango 117 operation end of day rpt. Contact at 1000Hs at BT205228 capt 4xVCS, at 1830H at BT205228 1xVC KIA. Friendly unit making contact was 1-15th RF. Total: 1xVC KIA & 4xVCS CIA. frdly losses: neg.		W		
75	1330		11th Bde, A-1-20 BS485605 at 1245H, Fd mess area, Cpt 1xnotebook, notebook had a map, fnd miscel. documents that had 198th Bde, 196th Bde D-1-20 & D-3-1 written on them, They are getting an interpreter and will give a read out on the docs when they get trans. Will evac to LZ Cork passed to IPW, Cpt Wolfe.		W		
76	2140		11th Bde, MACV Duc Pho, BS727547 at 2030H, engd plt size VC element res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, they had a lot of land mines, the mines that E-1 have hit have been command detonated.		W		
77	2200		198th Bde, Intsum, on 25 Nov, time unk, the battleship New Jersey fired unk # of 16" rds with the following res: at BS789849, 1xVC KIA at BS786846, 5xVC KIA at BS776833, 5xVC KIA total of 11xVC KIA	M	W		
78	2250		198th Bde, CAP, 1-3-3, 5-46, BS673975 on: BS 673975 at 2130H, Patrol heard dogs barking in nearby village, checked vill, had contact w/ 3 VC, VC opened up w/SA fire, called 4.2 mortar checked area, NCD, neg res.		W		
79	2310		11th Bde, C-3-1, BS614558 at 2245H, requested dust off, had 6 incoming 60mm mort rds, 2 US WHA(E) and 1 US WHA(M).	M	W		
80	2320		196th Bde, TOC at 2310H, Reed arc Light mess fm G3 Air, Amcal Div	G3	W		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

(CAR 220-146)

11

11

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PTSC-JW1994

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 27 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT426072			
A Co	BS485967			
B Co	BS462072			
C Co	BT452038			
D Co	BS421047			
E Co	BT462072			
Recon	BT399087			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT095445			
B Co	BT133453			
C Co	AT990250			
D Co	BT093448			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT114478			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	"			
B Co	BS578961			
C Co	"			
D Co	BS538824			
E Co	" A			
Recon	BS540958			

1

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT239142			
A CO	BT239142			
B CO	BT188157			
C CO	BT303079			
D CO	BT396145			
E CO	BT239142			
RECON	BT174124			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS571963			
B Btry	BT188158			
C Btry	BT239141			
D Btry	BT439075			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752435			
A CO	BS731528			
B CO	BS752430			
C CO	BS614588			
D CO	BS731528			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS752430			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS872324			
A CO	BS932222			
B CO	BS812383			
C CO	BS872324			

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	<u>BS775379</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS485610</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS449511</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS408617</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS370489</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS429509</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS456527</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS403515</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

7/3th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105242

C Btry

BT028341

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS812396

1st Bn 32d Arty CP

BS530037

A Btry

BT395144

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS812396

D Btry

BS530037

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

BT082394

C Co

BT005330

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

175th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT910301</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT000315</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT128225</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT243243</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT134221</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT129229</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT862297</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT897303</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>CHHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT862297</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990260</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
W-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
28 Nov 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
28 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

Journal Opened

lv

2

0005

198th Bde, 5th Bn-46th Int, BT629003 en: BT 629002 at 2200H, Ptl CAP 1-3-4 engd 5xVC at 100 meters, VC rtnd fire with one carbine, search of area negative, res: 1xUSMC WHA(M)

lv

3

0130

2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, For Briefing, ing the Tam Ky area. 270530-0730 PRUs engaged unk size en force est to be Co size, at BT218184, 11xVC KIA, 6xNVA CIA, 2xVC CIA, 19 VC KIA given to C-1-14 arty. 272100- at BT267172, 4-6 Bn ARVN engd unk VC, res 7xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 2xIWC & 15 ChiCom H/Gren.

lv

4

0430

196th Bde, Nui Lac Son, BT022288 at 0140H, recd 1000 rds AK-47 and carb fire fm NE and SE believed to be VC plat moving to Binh Lanh (BT0822). VC spreading propaganda, encouraging people to go to Binh-Lan(BT0227) and steal food for the VC. VC left at 0230H, evaded NE, no civilian cas have been reported.

lv

5

1220(Dlyd)

11th req Aero Scts. VR in Vernon Lake II AO PURPLE REELS 79 Y - 52/00. LZ CORK. Approved for 0730H to 1130H only. Passed to Sgt Bacon 11th Bde TOC.

lv

6

1825(Dlyd)

198th BLUEGHOST req #1 AT9515 - 9505 - BT 0305 - 0315. TIEN PHOUC (15 clicks) FUMING ESTEEM 53, 41.35. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Rumsey 1155H. #2 BT1210 - 1204 - 2004 - 2010. COAL CLUTTERS 79, 64.15. Priority #1 man flown.

lv

7

0300

DTOC 5th SFG. TIEN PHOUC - C-258 closed. P-257 closed. C-259 DPTD 270500H to 011800H BS0109 - 1109 - 1105 - 0205. P-260 DPTD 270530H to 301800H BS0320 - 0920 - 0915 - 0315. Passed to 196th and 198th Bdes. Cpt Hall, SP/4 Boardman..

lv

8

0645

CLDC. Rtn to normal daylight conditions at 0700H.

lv

9

0700

DTOC 5th SFG. MINH LONG A-108. P-202, C-203

lv

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Nov 68

2400

28 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0700	(Con't)	S-206 cont. P-204 dlyd until 280500H - 011900H. also changed to BS5748 - 5745 - 6145 - 6148. P-207 DPTD as scheduled. Passed to 11th Bde. SP/4 Flori.		
10	N/A		DaNang 5th SF Hq. Subject APD req. Intel rpt's show enemy buildup around BA TO A-106 and GIA VUC A-103. BS430335 - 480400 - 451388 BS460375 - 465225 - 440250. Req APD msn be flown over the sectors. Have been informed 1/1 Amcal has some capt'd docu, furnish readout to this ASAP. Lt Bernhardt reqg addition info fm DaNang ref enemy docu.		
11	1831	(Dlyd)	198th BLUEGHOST req #1 AT9505 - 9515 - BT 0305 - 0315. Tien Phouc Adv. FUMING ESTEEM 53, 41.35. 1/52 COLD CLUTTER 79, 64.15. Passed to Sgt Rumsey 1/1 Cav at 280750H.		
12	1831	(Dlyd)	198th WARLORD req #1 BS4893 - 4885 - 5885 5893. CRUSTY PICNIC 36, 63.90. BS518900. 5/46 SERENE TALONS 79, 59.80. Passed to ASC Lt Williams, 0755H. #2 BS6396 - 6387 - 7587 7296. Navy Opns Grid BS7191. 5/46 SERENE TALONS 79, 59.80. STEWART PESO 76, 198th Push 58.50. Passed to ASC, Lt Williams, 0755H.		
13	0755		26th Engr BT103337 at 0745H. CC obsd crater on N side of road 8 ft by 5 ft. Road passable to 1 way traffic.	CSIC, Sgt Cafferky	
14	1205	(Dlyd)	198th AO ext time ext for 5/46 AO ext req. 272400H to 302400H. Passed to QN Sgt Keller 271245H. Approved by QN Sgt Keller 1730H. Approved by G3. Passed to 198th Sp Benham 1745H.	FSE, Cpt MacNab	
15	1342	(Dlyd)	11th AO ext req. 280600H to 302400H. BS615595 to 615600 E along 60 grid to 684600 then SE to 688597. Passed to QN Sgt Keller. Approved by QN Sgt Graco. Approved by G3. Passed to 11th Bde Sp Strop 1735H.	FSE, Cpt MacNab	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Nov 68

2400

28 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

16

1555(Dlyd)

196th AO ext req fm 28 Nov 0001H to 02 Dec 2400H. Fm AT966362 N-W along hwy to Mung Son Recon zone boundary at 870398 S to 818326 follow trail S-W to creek junction at 804305 then follow creek W to Song Thu Bon river then S-E along river to 196th AO boundary. Purpose for joint opns. Passed to 1st Mar Div Lt Cronin. Approved 1st Mar Div Lt Leenerts G3 watch officer, at 2124H. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Charlton.

FSE, McNab

17

0730

III MAF, C Co 5th SFG. Sitrep #331 Opnal data. TIEN PHOUC - P-257, C-258 closed 261800H. C-259 DPTD 270500H to 011800H BT0109 - 1109 1105 - 0205. P-260 DPTD 270530H to 301800H BT0320 - 0920 - 0915 - 0315. P-261 will DPT 280800H 15 Dec to A-109 to reinforce. GIA VIC - P-280, 281, 287 cont. S-278 closed 261800H. P-283 DPTD as scheduled. HA THANH S-273, 274 cont. C-271 closed 261800H. P-275 DPT as scheduled. BA TO - P-216, 217 cont. P-218 DPT as scheduled. C-219 DPT 270600H to 301800H BS5127 - 5727 - 5124 - 5724. TRA BONG - S-186 P-187 cont. S-188 closed 262400H. C-189, S-190 DPTD as scheduled. C-191 to DPT 290500H to 041900H BS3587 - 3581 - 3987 - 3981. MINH LONG - P-202, C-203, S-206 cont. P-204 dlyd until 280500H to 011900H. Also change to BS5748 - 5745 - 6145 - 6148. P-207 DPTD as scheduled.

18

0830

198th LRP Ohio BT215058 at 0755H. LRP ins at 0755H.

FSE

19

0840

11th HQ/4/3 BS812383 at 2109H 27 Nov. 100 meters fm maingate of Bronco amb ele heard digging on road, obsd 2 MAM threw HG and engd w/SA fd in hut 0630H MAM w/frag wounds Res: 1 VC WIA CIA. Evac to Bronco. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.

20

0925

11th Aero Sets BS532715 at 0900H. Dtnd 2 VCS CIA, neg wpncor ID, w/evac to Corkl

21

0935

39th Engr BS719590 C Co at 0820H. Recd 30 rds

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
28 Nov 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
28 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0935	(Con't)	AW fire, neg cas. Rtn'd fire cont mine sweep.		JH
22	0935		39th Engr C Co BS713609 at 0800H. Recd 6 rds of SA fire, neg cas. Rtn'd fire cont mine swp.		JH
23	1010		196th A-26 Eng BT059358 at 0930H. Fd 1 C-ration can full of exp. Blew in place had sec exp blk smoke 15 ft high, crater was 3 ft by 3 ft by 2 ft. Neg shrapnel. At BT061360 fd mine on E side of road 2 in below surface, pressure type mine w/electrical firing device, 10 in by 10 in. Man made. Blown in place, crater 10 ft by 10 ft by 8 ft. No shrapnel, blk smoke 50 ft in air.		JH
24	11015		198th TOC. C/5/46 ARMV fm BS694813 to Dottie. PZ 0923H - LZ 0925H comp. B/1/5/46 ARMV fm River Boat South to Gator. PZ 0920H - LZ 0925H comp.	M	JH
25	1025		11th U/3/1 BS660585 at 1000H. Engd 2 VC evdg. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 cal 45 pistol, #1461045, 1 US, 1 VN flag, docu, 1 hammock CIA. Equip and docu will be evac to Liz. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.	M	JH
26	1120		11th D/3/1 ARMV fm Dragon to Bronco. PZ 0749H LZ 1048H. B/3/1 ARMV fm Liz to Bronco. PZ 0749H LZ 1048H.	M	JH
27	1200		198th LRP Ohio BT212049 at 0955H. Obsd 2 VC w/wpns moving N-S. 1040H BT214049 obsd 1 man and woman, neg wpns. 1050H BT205047, 11 NVA w/wpns moving N-S. 1100H BT214049 obsd 5 men, neg wpns, 211045 obsd 2 VC 1 w/wpn, 1 w/pck. 1105H BT211045 4 NVA 2 w/wpns, moving N-S.		JH
28	1130		198th TOC C/1/52 ARMV fm BT294075 to Bowman PZ 1058H - LZ 1125H comp.		JH
29	1330		198th LRP Ohio BT209044 at 1135H. Obsd 5 VC w/pcks moving S.		JH
30	1305		39th Engr D Co BT113428 at 1125H. Recd sniper		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Nov 68	2400	28 Nov 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1305	(Con't)	fire, no cas. Security and arty rtnd fire, cont mine sweep.		JH
31	1325		11th E Trp 1st Cav BS924225 at 1300H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
32	1430		198th LRP Ohio BT215053 at 1200H. Obsd 2 female and 1 male carrying something in a sack. At BT212052, obsd bnkr psn.		JH
33	1145		39th Engr B Co BS619881 at 1045H. Crane uncovered 15 lb mine, no firing device, removed and dest.		JH
34	1155		11th Aero Scts BS232549 at 1122H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
35	1155		11th Aero Scts BS367562 at 1125H. Recd AW fire fm 3 to 4 AW psns, neg hits.		JH
36	1155		11th Aero Scts BS331522 at 1120H. Engd 1 Sampan. Res: 1 sampan dest.		JH
37	1155		11th Aero Scts BS364558 at 1123H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
38	1245		QN There will be some APCs going up the road a little S of Binh Son (1 1/2 Ks), to provide security for a convoy coming down fm DaNang. Passed to Sgt White, 198th at 1250H.		JH
39	1315		198th D/1/52 BT298076-293078 at 1300H. Obsd en w/pcks. Approx 300 meters, engd, w/arty. Res: Unk.		JH
40	1220		196th AO ext req for 3/21 Inf goes into 1/1 Cav AO. Fm BT155254 E to 160254 S to 1622. Time 290600H to 060600H. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 1340H to Gay. Approved by Cpt Kaczor. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin.	FSE, Cpt MacLab	JH
41	1340		11th A-19th Engr at 0700H. Chu Hoi turned himself in at Max. Was evac to Bronco. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

28 Nov 68

2400

28 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1345		198th D/1/52 BT298076-292077 at 1325H. Obsd 2 VC w/wpns, approx 600 meters, called arty w/unk res.		JH
43	1420		196th A/2/1 ARMV fm Ross to BT084388 - 101412 PZ 1338H - LZ 1403H. B/2/1 fm BT084388 - 101412 to Ross. PZ 1344H - LZ 1412H. comp.		JH
44	1410		198th LFP Ohio BT211045 at 1400H. Obsd 4 men (VN) carrying a MG, moving S to N. Neg action taken.		JH
45	1425		198th Chinook 821/1/52 BT181166 at 1405H. Chinook while lifting recon fm Young to Bowman took 3 to 4 rds SA fire, neg cas. Dam to hook unk.		JH
46	1445		196th A/1/46 BT115426 at 1110H. Recd 20 rds of SA fire, neg cas. Obsd 3 VC w/wpns moving, NE. Arty called w/unk res.		JH
47	1445		196th 178th Avn AT892292 at 1100H. Acft recd SA fire, neg hits. Fired arty in area w/unk res.		JH
48	1450		196th S-2 BTOC BLUEGHOST req for 4/31 Inf TGT: AT803287 along this line to 793300. Msn: Destruction - after dest would like a VR along AT8028 gridline along the valley. Time On Station: ASMP. Duration of Msn: As long as poss. Contact: CRATER Mallet 76, 62.85. Frdly Psn: AT853293 EARTHY ASSULT 36 59.25. Remarks: Many sampans spotted along bank would like them dest W and N is free fire. Passed to 1/1 Cav to Gay at 1522H.		JH
49	1500		198th R/1/52 ARMV fm Young to Bowman. PZ 1405H - LZ 1409H, comp. A/1/52 Fm Bowman to Young. PZ 1400H - LZ 1432H, comp.		JH
50	1545		198th B/1/52 LZ Young at 1455H. Obsd 3 en and also obsd fire at BT188167, BT178169, BT185163, B Co fired 81mm mtrs and 106 RR. Neg rpt on cas.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	28 Nov 68	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
51	1545		198th D/1/6 BT298076-292082-288084 at 1445H. Obsd 15 en, some carrying wpns, and ruck sacks moving NW.			JH
52	1610		196th Dong Thai at BT164413 at 280200H. Civilian B-40 and B-41 rkt, 10 rds. Unk, est sqd. 1 hr. 1 civilian KHA, 1 RF WHA. RF 895, PF 05, RD #1 plus arty. N/A. 700 meters SW Thang Binh HQ. N/A. Cat 4: Col Frederick J Kroesen. Initial rpt CO/3/21 Inf 196th LIB, Americal Division.			JH
53	1645		1st CAG, CAP 132 BS547886-546886 at 1000H. 20 to 25 VC opened fire on CAP 132 while they were moving in a single column w/1800 rds of SA and AW fire. Res: rtnd fire w/800 rds of 5.56 called arty reaction fce arrived and blocking fce set in. Swept area and fd bouncing betty mine and 1-3.5 rkt rd, which they blew in place. Neg cas frdly or en.			JH
54	1645		198th CAP 132/5/46 BS546886 at 1100H. Plt1 fm CAP 132 was amb by 25 to 30 en. En ambd them w/AW and SA fire, Called reactionary fce, check area fd 1 M-16 personnel mine, and 1 3.5 rkt. Neg, cas, en headed W.			JH
55	1650		198th 1/16 Utility chopper BS465972 at 1502H. Rptd recg 4 to 6 rds of carb fire. 3 VC were obsd in bushes and gunners engd. Res/unk.			JH
56	1707		CLDC Sgt Pickett. Alert condition white effective 1800H.			JH
57	1555		198th A(2&4 plt)1/6 ARMV fm Chippewa to BS498998. PZ 1505H - LZ 1530H comp.		M	JH
58	1559		11th C/3/1 ext ARMV fm BS660585 to Liz. PZ 1420H - LZ 1558H comp.		M	JH
59	1925		196th Bde, Request EOD team for 29Nov 68, will pick up with CC-196 at 0630H at 8th Spt pad. Tail #313 (flare Ship) Hill 69. 100x 81mm mortar rds moved and destroyed, passed to EOD m/sgt Watson tm will be at Admin Pad at 0615H, passed to PFC Trogdon 196.			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Nov 68

2400

28 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

60

1940

19th Engr, C-39th, BS718595 at 0730H, Recd 2
rds 82mm mortar NCD.

61

2000

1st CAG, CAP1-2-7 BT452056 at 1900H, 1xVN rptd
that 2xVN women were supporting VC w/rice and
money, women were brought to compound and
questioned by PFs under questioning one woman was b
believed innocent and released the other con-
fessed and will be evac to Ly Tin in morning
Res: 1 VCS Det.

62

1335

11th Bde, Aero Scouts, Request for VR msn in
VL II AO fm 290730H to 1130H, contact Purple
Peels 79 52.00 LZ Cork. Approved for 0730H to
1130H only-wm Sgt Redding fm Radio Research
to Ride during morn recon on slick.

63

1425

Coastal Gp 15, VN Navy, Will set up a river
amb between coords BT480120 and BT470090.
281900 thru 290600H, Freq 42.25 and callsign
will be Junky Spray Deta. Land Line contact
can be made by calling Shellback 221. Passed
to 198th at 281505H to Sp4 Deam.

64

2120

198th Bde, C-5-46, BS685878, en: BS683879 at
1950H, 3d plat, 1st sqd recd 15-20 rds SA
fire fm approx 150 mtrs to W. fired arty w/
unk res, will check area in morning (SRP OP).

65

2145

196th Bde, S2-4-31 Black Ace, AT879225 at 1800H
Black Ace obs 2xVC in blk PJs eng, res: 1 sampan
dest, 2 booches partially dest.

66

2145

2d ARVN, Tam Ky, ARVN Opns: boating, time
281900 - 290400 location: grids BT463113-
481119-475090-455099.

M

67

2300

MAG 13, Civ Affairs (F/6), 1 unit VC loc at
BT154007, BT517008, CO: Chau Ngoc Ha. Grey
uniforms, wpns: 1x82mm, 1x60mm, 1xcal .30 MG
2 auto rifles, 4xB-40s, 4xunk type mines.
msn: shell airbase and An Ton bridge fm 28th
to the 1st of December. CLDC- Lt Carney.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AR 320-346)

C

9

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Nov 68

2400

28 Nov 68

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68

2400

Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd cbt
opns in zone w/light contact rptd. C-1-52
Inf airmoved fm vic BT294075 to LZ Bowman at
1125H. A-2-1 airmoved fm LZ Ross to 2 LZs vic
BT084388, BT101412 at 1403H. B-2-1 airmoved
fm 2 PZs vic BT084388, BT101412 to LZ Ross at
1412H. R-1-52 airmoved fm LZ Young to LZ Bow-
man at 1409H. A-1-52 airmoved fm LZ Bowman to
LZ Young at 1432H. In the Chu Lai TACR 1 plat
B-5-46 airmoved fm River Boat South to LZ Gator
at 0925H. 2 plats A-1-6 airmoved fm LZ Chip-
pewa to vic BS498998 at 1530H. In the Duc Pho
AO D-3-1 airmoved fm LZ Dragon to LZ Bronco at
1048H. B-3-1 airmoved fm LZ Liz to LZ Bronco
at 1048H. C-3-1 airmoved fm vic BS660585 to LZ
Liz at 1558H. Americal Div Totals: 6 VC KIA,
1 IWC.

69

2400

Journal closed.

SIGNATURE

WADE .E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPSC-2000

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 28 Nov 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT559016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
D Co	<u>BT422047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT399087</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT089445</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT990250</u>			
D Co	<u>BT106462</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578951</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS538824</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT230142			
A CO	BT168122			
B CO	BT188157			
C CO	BT239142			
D CO	BT396145			
E CO	BT239142			
RECON	BT239142			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS571963			
B Btry	BT188158			
C Btry	BT239141			
D Btry	BT439075			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A CO	BS731528			
B CO	BS812383			
C CO	BS752436			
D CO	BS812383			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS752436			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS872324			
A CO	BS932222			
B CO	BS812383			
C CO	BS872324			

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO BS812383 _____

E CO BS872324 _____

Recon BS872324 _____

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS449611 _____

A CO BS485610 _____

B CO BS449611 _____

C CO BS408617 _____

D CO BS407614 _____

E CO BS449611 _____

Recon BS449611 _____

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS474525 _____

A CO BS367492 _____

B CO BS421499 _____

C CO BS457525 _____

D CO BS474525 _____

E CO BS474525 _____

Recon BS461517 _____

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS812383 _____

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813397 _____

A Btry BS730528 _____

B Btry BS448612 _____

C Btry BS869319 _____

D Btry BS474525 _____

26th Engr Bn CP BT435079 _____

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

Chu Lai

Div Arty

"

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028341

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS812396

1st Bn 32d Arty CP

BS430037

A Btry

BT395144

B Btry

BS573965

C Btry

BS767432

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT085404

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT027342

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT910301</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT000315</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052252</u>			
A Co	<u>BT052252</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT128225</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT135229</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT134221</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT129229</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT863291</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT863291</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT844298</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	
					0001	29 Nov 68	2400	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Journal Opened					h
2	1636(Dlyd)		198th LRP Ohio BT213050 at 1500H. Obsd unk # of VC w/wpns moving up to their psn fm 3 different psns. Gunships went on station and A/S went in w/unk res. 1600H team extd fm BT215057. Acft extg team recd fire, w/neg hits.			PSE		h
3	2325(Dlyd)		198th TOC Req time ext on present AO ext into 2d ARVN area. Time: ext until 022400H Dec 68. Fm AO boundary E on 78 E-W gridline to 59 N-S gridline, then N to AO boundary. Passed to QN 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Grago at 2335H. Approved by Cpt Bea at 2345H. Passed to 198th Sp Benham 2350H. QN called at 0645H disapproving this req subject to review to 2d ARVN G3. Passed 198th Cpt Hall at 0710H, 28 Nov 68.					h
4	0615		198th CAP 132 BS558894-551880-543888 at 0500H. Recd 20 to 25 satchel charges, 7,000 rds of SA, AN fire, 15 HCs, 20 rds of M-79, called for reaction fce. Fired illum. Res: 1 USMC KHA, 3 PFs WHA, 5 USMC WHA fm mine while moving to help CAP 132. Res: after checking area, 3 VC KIA.					h
5	0645		CLDC Sgt O'Malley, Resume normal daylight conditions at 0700H.					h
6	0820		198th B/5/46 BS470890-460870 at 1930H. Heard movement close by, fired arty will check area this morning.					JH
7	1600(Dlyd)		DIOC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 30 Nov 68 fm BS4461 - 5370 - 4876. TOT: 0900H AF req hvy suppression and permsn for the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to: Disapproved; trps in area. Approved by:					JH
8	1600(Dlyd)		DIOC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 30 Nov 68 fm BS8326 - 7041. TOT: 1155H AF req permsn for the rtn of fire for fire					JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Nov 68	2400	29 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	1600(Con't)		under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. PURPLE REELS 35 - 52.00. Passed to 11th Bde SF/4 Selk 1705H. Approved by Maj Erickson S-3.				JH
9	1600(Dlyd)		DTOC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 30 Nov 68 fm BT1904 - 2602 - 3000 - 3900. TOT: 0900H AF req permsn for hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. CL to Tien Phuoc 44-P-281720 19 GRR. Passed to Tien Phuoc. Approved by Reply CLEAR 208-P-281730 FM Tien Phuoc to CL. Be advised last 3 grids are out of AO.				JH
10	1600(Dlyd)		DTOC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 30 Nov 68 fm BT1904 - 2602 - 3000 - 3900. 1/6 req nothing dropped E of 3900. clear. TOT: 0900H AF req hvy suppression and permsn for the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. clear. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Neg frdllys in area. Passed to Tien Phuoc 198th Moccabee 281700H. Approved by Maj Nearey 1/32 Maj Beasley 1/6, SF/4 Kelly.				JH
11	1800(Dlyd)		11th Reg AO ext. Col Donnelson went to BA TO SF Camp and got permsn to use this AO for arty and A/S. Reg Div apperval BS6344 W to 5744 S to 5739 E to 6239 S to 6235 E to 657350. Fm 281200H to 301800H. Passed to BA TO SF Pfc Stoudt 1900H. Passed to Minh Long SF Pfc Stoudt, 1900H. Approved by Ba To Msg 143-0-282220 by 24. Disapproved by Minh Long at 1950H by 24. Passed to 11th Bde Maj Erickson Approved by G3. Minh Long req AO clearance area E of N S 57 line and S of 44 E W line. Negative. Reply 188-0-282020 fm the 24 to BOOSTER OWNER, neg clearance.			FBE, Cpt Krug	JH
12	0900		39th Engr C Co BS714604 at 0725H. Recd 10 rds AW fire, no cas. Rtned fire and cont mine swp.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	29 Nov 68	2400	29 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0910		198th D/1/52 BT4014 at 0130H. Recd 1-60mm mtr rd, came fm vic above coord, rd landed 10 meters front of bnkr 13, thought it was a short frdly rd.			JH
14	0930		11th A/4/21: A/4/21 GA fm BS367491 to BS406485. PZ 0845H - LZ 0909H cold comp.			JH
15	0850		1/1 A Trp BT199236 at 0819H. Saw 1 MAM in green unif, he was throwing HGs, engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Paper on body indicated that he is a sqd ldr. He had a grenade on his body described as a new type Russian grenade, OD, in color approx 4 inches high and 4 inches in dia. Marked "THT-11-230-E" the handle was marked as follows; "Y3PUPLM-64-4". Grenade and papers will be evac to Hawk Hill. 0900H Bracci S2 says HG is a Soviet defensive type.			JH
16	0930		198th A/1/52 BT177123 at 0915H. Obsd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA MAM no ID card, blue PJ's, shower shoes.		M	JH
17	1015		196th D/3/21 BT091203 at 0928H. Engd 2 NVA w/SA wearing green shorts and green shirts res in 2 NVA KIA. NVA were evading S at 50 meters when engd. 20 and 35 yrs old, having neg wpns and ID. KIAs were each 6 ft tall.		M	JH
18	0825		11th AO ext req. Time: to be determined on approval of Arclight. BS3162 - 2462 - 3150 2450. Time: 052400H. Reason: Arclight. Will further req AO ext to check out area after the above msn. Passed to HA THANH Pfc Stoudt 0945H. Approved by HA THANH Msg 162-0-290945H Approved by G3. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Maj Burnick.		FSE, Sgt Hooks	JH
19	0825		11th AO ext req. Time: 300600H to 302400H. BS5277 - 5677 - 5273 - 5673. Reason: CA Company. Passed to QN at 1015H to Cpt Scibelli. Approved by QN Cpt Que, Sgt Keller 1125H. Passed to 198th at 0958H to Sgt Holly. Approved by 198th Maj Mink. Approved by G3. Passed to 11th Bde S/Maj Burnick.		FSE, Spt, Krag	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 29 Nov 68

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 29 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1100		39th Engr C Co BS717593 at 0830H. Fd 15 lb mine, buried 3 ft in road. Removed and dest.		JH
21	1105		11th B/4/3 BS815401-819411 at 1005H. Obsd 2 VC evading w/1 wpn, 1 was male and 1 was female. Called in Aero Scts and male VC KIA. (Credited To Aero Scts)	M	JH
22	1125		196th C/3/21 BT109236 at 1045H. Engd w/SA 1 VC evading N. Res: 1 VC KIA. 20 yrs old, dressed in tan unif.	M	JH
23	1125		196th SP/4 Franklin. CA C/2/1 fm Ross to AT 945344. PZ 1025H - LZ 1110H comp, cold.		JH
24	1126		198th A/5/46 BS650005-658024 at 1050H. Obsd 13 VC no wpns, arty fired w/neg res.		JH
25	1129		11th D/3/1 CA fm Bronco to BS832428. 1st PZ 1110H - LZ 1113H. 2nd PZ 1120H - LZ 1125H, cold, comp.	M	JH
26	1209		196th 1 plt B/3/21 ARMV fm BT127227 to East. PZ 1115H - LZ 1140H, comp. ARVN plt fm East to Tam Ky. PZ 1145H - LZ 1155H, comp.	M	JH
27	0830		DTOC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 1 Dec 68 fm ZC2115 - AT8119 - 9124. TOT. 0900H AF req permsn for the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt box to contact prior to msn. Passed to 196th Pfc Franklin 1100H. Approved by Cpt Wolfe at 1200H. Defoliation msn has been cleared by Cpt Wolfe of the 196th at 1210H. Frdlrs: at KAREN AT914240. Contact: BELMONT ORPHAN 56.05. BELMONT ORPHAN req that in case of the rtn of fire for fire in their AO anything E of th 84 N-S grid line be cleared thru CRATER MALLETT 62.85.		JH
28	1235		DTOC req AO ext for Aero Scts. 47 N-S gridline S to Song Tra Khuc River E to AO boundary. Passed to Sgt Kreggle QN 1240H. Approved by QN. Approved by G3. Passed to Aero Scts.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	29 Nov 68	2400 29 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
29	1240		11th C/3/1 BS762427 at 1120H. Dtnd 1 VCS and evac to Dragon.			JH
30	1248		11th B/4/3 BS821409 at 1125H. Fd 1 60mm fd several tunnels leading fm river. Dest 2 sampans. Dtnd 1 VCS. Name Nguyen Kuan Hoa. (WIA, CIA, 24 yrs old.) IPW notified Lt Love.	H		JH
31	1250		11th A/3/1 BS717507 at 1145H. Dtnd 3 VCS, 1 boy 16 yrs old and 2 women. Evac to Dragon.			JH
32	1320		11th B/4/3 BS813406 at 1330H. Dtnd 2 VCS, evac to Bronco.			JH
33	1320		11th C/4/3 BS815308 at 1330H. Dtnd 1 VCS, evac to Bronco.			JH
34	0745		11th req Air Sct fm 300730H to 301130H. Rpt to Thunder, for briefing 4th/3rd. Reason: VR This msn cancelled by Sgt Liptin 291400H.			JH
35	0800		III MAF C Co 5th SFGA. Sitrep #332 opnal data. TIEN PHUCC - C-259, P-260 cont. C-261 DPTD as scheduled. GIA VUC - P-280, 281, 282, 283 cont. P-284 DFT 270500H to 011800H BS3421 - 3416 3821 - 3816. HA THANH - S-273, 274, P-275 cont. BA TO - P-216, 217, S-190 cont. S-186 closed 271900H. P-216, 217, 218, C-219 cont. TRA BUNG P-187, C-189, S-190 cont. S-186 closed 271900H. MINH LONG - C-203, S-266, P-207 cont. P-202 closed 271500H. P-204 DPTD as scheduled. P-208 DPTD 280530H to 301900H BS5057 - 5054 - 5354 5357. P-209 will DFT 300500H to 021830H. BS 4851 - 4848 - 5148 - 5151.			JH
36	1340		1st CAG, CAP 125 BT402119- at 21000H. Ptl made contact while moving thru VC vil about 30 VC opened fire fm 3 sides, W/AW and SA fire. 2 PF wounded and med evac. Res: reaction and spotter arrived, VC broke contact, arty msn called on following grids: BT392119 - 391126 reaction linked up and swpd area w/neg res. The VC wore green and blk FJs, wore no boots and cartrige belts, were not seen to be worn. Were looking for suspects and will send res as soon as poss.			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Nov 68

2400

29 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

1325

1st CAG, CAP 117 BS344300-344301 at 0300H.
While in amb Viet Lops and USMC heard noises
checked out bnkr and surrounding area. Res:
F4 3 VC, 1 M-2 carb in a bnkr, VC evac to Tam
Ky. (INFO ONLY)

JH

38

1325

11th D/4/3 BS778364 at 1245H. Dtnd 1 MAM
and 3 females, 1 female threw web gear in
brush, had HG, flash light and first aid pouch.
Evac to Bronco.

JH

39

1335

198th Req time ext on AO for 5/46 in Div
Recon zone, fm present to 072400H. Dec 68.
Approved by G3. Passed to 198th Maj Cowling.
1411H.

M

JH

40

1340

196th IRP Alabama ext at 1335H. PZ BT140256.
Recon: time up, comp msn.

JH

41

1145

11th Req time ext for Opn Vernon Lake II fm
302400H to 152400H Dec. Passed to QN Sgt Keller.
Approved by QN LTC Nghin Sgt Keller. Passed
to Ha Thanh Pfc Stoudt, approved by Ha Thanh
Pfc Stoudt. Passed to Minh Long Pfc Stoudt,
approved by Minh Long Pfc Stoudt. Minh Long
MSG 48-0-291300 fm CL to ML. Reply 195-0-291335H
FM ML 24 ref msg 48-0-291300. Ha Thanh msg
49-0-291300 FM CL TO HT reply 163-0-291430 FM
HT to CL. Approved by G3. Passed to 11th Bde
Maj Erickson.

FSE, Cpt MacNab

JH

42

1500

198th A/1/6 BT509019 at 1428H. Dtnd 1 VCS
w/no ID. 45 to 50 yrs old, evac to Bayonet.

JH

43

1447

11th Aero Scts BS821409 at 1050H. Dtnd 1 male
WIA, man was PF had been capt by VC and
held for 3 days. He evaded when Scts came
over and was shot in leg. Evac to Duc Pho,
In same area B/4/3 Capt 1 K44 #11365896,
1 carb #5806327. Wpas we capt from 2 dtns
Dtns will be evac to Bronco. Passed to IPW
Cpt Wolfe.

M

JH

44 1410

1/1 G Trp BT240407-at 1350H. 1 male in blk
pants, and white shirt, approx 40 yrs old.

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

29 Nov 68

2400

29 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44 1410(Con't) He was evading and was engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.

45 1430 11th B/4/21 BS421503 at 1352H. Engd 1 VC in tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA.

46 1545 198th D/1/52 BT298076-292078 at 1020H. Obsd 2 VC w/wpns approx 600 meters moving S. Called arty. 2 VC threw down their wpns they ran into hut, arty had direct hit on hut. Res: 2 VC KIA. Follow up on wpns later. ~~Could not find wpns.~~

47 1500 1/1 A Trp BT220237 at 1458H. 1 MAM evading, 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn, or ID.

48 1530 1st CAG, CAP 137 BS611939 at 1400H. 1 VN female ~~deton~~ mine at BS655958. Called D/O and comp to 312 evac.

49 1533 196th F-17 Czv AT914260 at 1330H. Engd 3 VC w/SA, evading NW at 150 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID.

50 1550 198th at 1515H. Recon 1/52 CA fm Bowman to BS225095. PZ 1508H - LZ 1515H.

51 N/A 198th 123d Avn BS480784 at 1400H to 1500H. Obsd 2 bicycles in open w/2 rice bags attached 1 bnkr in same vic. At BS449876 dtnd 2 VCS, 1 in green shirt and white pants, and 1 in red shirt and white pants, evac to Bayonet.

52 1630 11th A/4/21 BS413487 at 1500H. Fd 2 huts w/fresh tunnels under them. Inside hut fd 1 empty ammo pouch and NVA canteen. Dtnd 1 VCS who was in hut. Will evac to Amy.

53 1630 196th D/3/21 fm 1030H to 1430H. Unit made contact w/unk size en fce. 1030H recd AW fire fm BT074207, BT074202. Rtd fire w/SA and arty, unk res. 1130H recd AW fire fm BT082204. Rtd fire w/SA and arty w/neg res. 1208H recd AW fire fm BT084205, fired arty and SA w/unk res. 1150H gunships were on station, they recd SA and AW fire, w/neg hits. Acft were fm 71st Avn. Acft fired in area w/unk res. Acft pilot said 20 to 40 VC were in the area w/wpns.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)						PAGE NO 8		NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	29 Nov 68	2400	29 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
53	1630	(Con't)	Contact broken at 1430H, neg US cas. D/3/21 questioned some VN at BT086203 and they said a company of NVA was in the area last night and they departed last night in an unk direction. NVA has AK47s and 1 82mm mtr, 1 unk size RR.		JH				
54	1630		196th 1/46 cancelled ARMV R/1/46 is marching to loc. Fm Baldy to BT063463.		JH				
55	1630		11th CC BS612512 at 1505H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH				
56	1630		196th E-/4/31 ARMV fm CL to AT861298. FZ 101 OH LZ 1547H comp.	M	JH				
57	1635		198th A/5/46 BT654004 at 1442H. Went to get water, tripped wire to HG, booby trapped. Res: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA(E). D/O 1445H, comp 1505H. Enemy HG.	M	JH				
58	1645		CLDC Alert condition white effective 1800H. Recd fm Sgt Pickett.		JH				
59	1715		196th A/4/31 ARMV fm AT861298 to CL. PZ 1145H LZ 1615H. R/4/31 ARMV fm Karen to CL. PZ 1145H LZ 1615H.	M	JH				
60	1817		196th OP/2/1 BT009323 at 1603H. Obsd 2 VC evading. Called in arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH				
61	1759		11th D/4/21 BS467539 at 1450H. Fd 1 VC buried in shallow grave. Res: 1 VC fd. (in grave 2 weeks). Discovered.	M	JH				
62	1840		CLDC Sgt Picketts. Anti intrusion device wires were cut 3 days ago in front of Tower 11. Wire was repaired and fd cut today. Will be repaired in the morning 30 Nov.		JH				
63	0730		1st CAG, CAP 1-1-4, BT276278 en: BT276278 at 1150H, While sweeping thru Tha Ch Tan (2), Kit Carson's spotted tunnel complex. While interr VCS female who was fnd in tunnel obs 1xVC evading fm area. A man was running E. PF opened fire & evading VC threw 1 grenade		JH				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Nov 68	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
63	0730	(Cont'd)	res: 1xWHA USMC. VC successfully evaded. 1xVC female found asphyxiated in tunnel fm smoke grenade was a squad leader, Action taken: smoke was dropped into tunnel and 1xVC female came out, searched area finding one Chi Com H/Gren and clothing and rice in bunker also find 50 rds for AK-50, VC leaflets in English and 1xVC suspect male in a deserted house.			
64	2000		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, PF plat ldr reported 1xVC plat at BS710943 and 1 VC company at BS703937.			h
65	2000		1st CAG, Ly Tin S-2, 1xVD compnay (V-120th) CO Do Bul. Political Ldr: Pham-To-Thank, mvd fm Trung Tin to vic BT354026, unif are yellow and grey, msn, atk Ky Chanh PF, mort Hill 69 and Ly Tin dist fm now to 2 Dec. They have 100 indiv wpns, 1x82mm mort, 1x122mm rkt, 1x60mm mort, 1x.30 cal MG and 1xPRC-10 radio. to 198th Collins.			
66	2015		196th Bde, TOC, CxC 2-1 Inf flying resupply msh for LZ Ryder. Cargo net broke, lost the foll. 1xcase of claymore mines, 2xcases of grenades 1xcase of M-79 rds, 3xcases of M-60 ammo, 3xcases of M-16 ammo, 1xcase of trip flares. suspect equip lost vic AT999340, AT995340.			h
67	2100		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-6, BS574937 at 2030H, 2 vill honchoes left compound, they usually stay at night, PF honcho is nervous and believes that tonight is the night that the enemy will take compound, sent pila to check the most likely avenues of approach. to 198th Cpt Collins, FSE Cpt MacNab.			h
68	1350		11th Bde, 11th Bde requests Aero Scts for 30 Nov 68 fm 0730H to 1130H to run a VR in Vernon Lake II AO also for BDA assesment. Rpt to LZ Cork, contact Purple Reels 79y at LZ Cork, Passed to Div Awn 291400H, passed to Lt Dial at 300130H, passed to Sp roberts 1550 29 Nov.			h
69	2030		1st CAG, MTT 12, BS596918, en: BS593916, ptr started up hill & heard noise which sounded			h
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
10NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Nov 68	2400	29 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
69	2030	(Cont'd)	like someone digging, fired 10 rds of 60mm mort, patrol searched area, fnd 1xshower shoe a blood trail, and shovel, followed blood trail w/neg res, the being dug was possible mortar site or trench.		h		
70	2220		198th Bde, C(1)-1-6, BT433033 at 1925H, C(1) was moving to amb site and because of miss-orientation were amb by D-3-5 (sqdn) in same area. res: 1 dog handler WHA(E) w/M-16 rds in stomach, dust off comp 1945H, distance was 75 meters, WHA dead on arrival at hospital.		h		
71	2300		11th, E mort 3-1, BS755544 at 2227H, rpts see explo fm above coord.		h		
72	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued combat opns in zone with light contact being rptd throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO C-2-1 conducted a CA fm LZ Ross to a cold LZ vic AT945344 at 1110H. C-4-31 airmvd fm Chu Lai to an LZ vic AT861298 at 1547H. A-4-31 airmvd fm a PZ vic AT861298 to Xhu Lai at 1615H. Recon-4-31 airmvd fm LZ Karen to Chu Lai at 1615H. Recon-1-52 conducted a CA fm LZ Bowman to a cold LZ vic BT225088 at 1515H. 1 plat B-3-21 airmvd fm PZ vic BT127227 to LZ East at 1140H. In opn Vernon Lake II A-4-21 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS367491 to a cold LZ vic BS406485 at 0909H. In the Duc Pho AO D-3-1 conducted a CA fm LZ Bronco to a cold LZ vic BS832428 at 1125H.		h		
73	2400		Americal Division Totals: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E), 3 NVA KIA, 11 VC KIA, 1 VC disc, 2IWC.		h		
74	2400		Journal Closed		h		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

Wade E. Medbery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 29 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BS511023</u>			
B Co	<u>BT442072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT462038</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT405071</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>			
C Co	<u>BT106662</u>			
D Co	<u>BT106462</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT233453</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT239142			
A CO	BT175118	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BT188157	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BT239142	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BT396145	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BT239142	_____	_____	_____
RECON	BT216058	_____	_____	_____
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016	_____	_____	_____
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT55--1-			
A Btry	BS571063	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BS540824	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BT239141	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BT439075	_____	_____	_____
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A CO	BS731428	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS812383	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS752436	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS829427	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS731528	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS752436	_____	_____	_____
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS872324			
A CO	BS932222	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS789415	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS872324	_____	_____	_____

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	<u>BS769381</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS485810</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS408617</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS407614</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS574525</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS411489</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS419490</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS465437</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS471515</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474526</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>			
A Trp	<u>"</u>			
B Trp	<u>"</u>			
C Trp	<u>"</u>			
7/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
Div Arty	<u>"</u>			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515-4-</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT104142</u>			
C Btry	<u>BT028342</u>			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT038441</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>			
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	<u>BS530037</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT395144</u>			
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS757432</u>			
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BT564044</u>			
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>			
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>			
A Co	<u>BT086395</u>			
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>			
C Co	<u>AT046344</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co AT904309 _____

E Co BT027342 _____

Recon BT000315 _____

3-21st Inf Bn CP BT053354

A Co BT052253 _____

B Co BT096210 _____

C Co BT114247 _____

D Co BT082205 _____

E Co BT052253 _____

Recon BT134225 _____

4-31st Inf Bn CP AT990250

A Co ACHU LAI _____

B Co AT862297 _____

C Co AT862297 _____

D Co AT827287 _____

E Co AT990250 _____

Recon CHU LAI _____

W-17 Cav (Armor) AT913240

3-82d Arty CP BT133453

A Btry BT027340 _____

B Btry BT061249 _____

C Btry AT990240 _____

D Btry BT130449 _____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Nov 68

2400

30 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened.		h
2	0345		198th 1/52 H.54-BT396145-401148 at 0130 and 0310H. D Co recd 2 60mm mtr rds, 1 at each above time, NCD. Rtd fire w/artty and mtr w/unk res.		h
3	0640		CLDC at 0650H. Normal daylight working conditions effective at 0650H.		h
4	1917(Dlyd)		198th BLUEGHOST req. AT9515 - 9505 - BT0005 0015. No frdlys. Contact - COLD CLUTTER 79. Freq - 64.15. Also contact before entering AO STEWART PESO 79. Freq: 58.50. Passed to 1-1 Cav at 300758H, to Gay. Passed to 198th Hansen.		h
5	2135(Dlyd)		2d ARVN Quang Ngai BS616643 at 2130H. Nghia Hanh recg incoming mtr. No more info 2300, 2400, 0530H. 0730H. Nghia Hanh recd 5 rds of 81mm mtr in military area. Res: 1 PF WMA. Mtrs started approx 292100H and ended approx 2130H. 11th informed, will check poss pop center atk.		h
6	0715		39th Engr B Co BS575903 at 291730H. Fd 30 lb mine w/electric firing device. Blown in place.		h
7	0855		11th Ref journal entry #19 29 Nov. Turn in AO ext BS5277 - 5677 - 5273 - 5673. Passed to Quang Ngai Sp Lopez 300920H. Passed to 198th Sgt White 300920H.	FSE, Cpt Krug	h
8	0900		11th A/4/3 BS926227 at 0840H. The vill chief rpt a boat that contained 2 VC. Engd w/81mm mtr. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, CIA. Reqg D/O for WIA. Will evac to Bronco.	M	h
9	0920		26th Engr CC/BS758489 at 0810H. 5 ton trk det mine, crater 3 ft by 3 ft by 2 ft deep, neg cas, road passable. 8 to 10 lb mine (Est) Light dam to trk.		h
10	1720(Dlyd)		2d ARVN AO ext fm 010001H to 082400H. Passed to 198th 291855H Sgt White. 198th will approve following area BS6373 - 6383 - 6886 - 7686 7373 fm Maj Borg 2040H. Passed to 2d ARVNS	M FSE, Cpt MacNab	h

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Nov 68	2400	30 Nov 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	1720	(Con't)	Sp Lopez, 2d ARVN agrees w/change 2130H. Approved by LTC Lawrence 2155H. Passed as approved to Sgt Grago, QN 2230H.		JH
11	0825		196th A&Moc-Bai BT119390 at 0702H. Recd AW and SA AK47 fire approx 200 rds fm 600 meters NE. Res: 1 Kit Carson Sgt KIA attached to A Co 2/1. Rtn'd fire w/SA and M-60 and called in arty. Searched area and fd 9 VC KIA, blk PB's 20 dtd 40 yrs old. Neg packs or wpns, 1d docu fd on 1 KIA and are being ext to Ross and then to Baldy. 3d plt A, cont to search area and will rpt back any further info. 3 VCS dtnd, will evac to Baldy.	M C/S, G3, III MAF USARV	JH
12	1020		11th D/4/3 BS786387 at 1012H. Dtnd 1 MAM, 30 to 40 yrs old w/2 ID cards. Will evac to Bronco.		JH
13	1110		QN req gunships. Contact BLACK ACE 23. 61.35. Recg SA fm 40 sampans at above coord. No gun ships at this time avail. Passed to QN Sp Lopez.		JH
14	0959		196th C/3/21 BT121268 at 0830H. Engaged 2 VC w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA. VC were evading N, had neg packs, wpns or ID.	M	JH
15	1058		198th B/1/52 BT177148-171146 at 1020H. Obsd 3 VC incopen moving SW at a distance of 350 meters. They lost sight of them and did not fire. Did not obs any wpns.		JH
16	1130		11th A/4/3. Ref Journal entry #8, 30 Nov, at 0840H. Change to read 2 VC KIA.		JH
17	1130		198th D/1/52 BT397145 at 1010H. Load out side of wire of H.54, 1 dud chicom HG and blew in place.		JH
18	1135		198th Air Obs BS736826 at 1035H. Obsd 8 VC digging what appeared to be anti aircraft psn. Called two arty msns. Res: unk.		JH
19	1100		11th A/4/21 BS415489 at 1045H. Fd 2 Straw hats		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Nov 68

2400

30 Nov 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

1100(Con't)

4 pr blk PJs, 3 pr sandals, 1 VC pistol belt, 3 ammo pouches w/ammo, 1 VC canteen, cooking utensils, some docu. All equip fd in a hut. Docu will be evac to Amy the other equip will be dest. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.

20

1100

HA THANH C-1 BS307730 at 0730H. S-273 det VC booby trap. Res: 2 CIDG WIA, En: Neg.

21

1140

198th 123d Avn (Aero Scts) BS777862 at 1045H. Obsd 2 MAM evading, they snatched 1 MAM VCS. Also 1 VC KIA. Also spotted 3 green unif w/ no one around. Neg res.

22

1206

196th D/3/21 at 1020H BT043268. Engd 3 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA (ages 18 and 25), neg packs, wpns or ID's. 3rd VC evaded into the treeline. All wearing white tops and blk bottoms.

23

1300

11th B/4/21 BS425496 at 1256H. Fd 3 MAG 49 submachine guns. Sn# follows: 224 - 994 - 962. Will evac to Bronco. Presently at Cork.

24

1917(Dlyd)

198th WARLORD req #1 BS4893 - 4885 - 5885 5893. Frdlys: SERENE TALENTS 79 - 59.80. LIELEM BS520900 - G ELEM BS558864 - F ELEM BS578878. Also contact: STEWART PESO 79 before entering AO, 58.50. #2 L shaped area BT3006 3001 - 3601 - 3610 - 3310 - 3306. No frdlys: COLD CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50. (Before entering AO) Passed to Div Avn 301105H. Flown afternoon.

25

N/A

III MAF, C Co 5th SF. Sitrep #333 Opnal data. TIEN PHUOC - C-259, P-260, C-261 cont. GIA VUC - P-281, 282, 283, 284 cont. P-280 closed 281730H. C-279 cont providing local security of Camp BA TO. HA THANH - S-273, 274, P-275 cont. P-276 will DEPT 2 Dec 5 days: BS2871 3378 - 2866 - 3366. SP-277 will DEPT 1 Dec 5 days: BS3167 - 3162 - 3662 - 3667. P-278 will DEPT 1 Dec 5 days: BS3974 - 4479 - 3979 4474. BA TO - P-216, 217, 218 cont. P-220 will DEPT 30500H to 021800H: BS5133 - 4733 - 5129 - 4729. P-221 will DEPT 301800H to 031800H: BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-386)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Nov 68

2400

30 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	N/A(Con't)		5536 - 5236 - 5532 - 5232. TRA BONG - P-187 C-189, S-190 cont. P-191 DPTD 290500H to 041900H. BS3587 - 3581 - 3987 - 3981. MINH LONG - P-204 S-206, P-207, 208 cont. C-203 closed 281030Z. THUAN - T		
26	1405		196th C/4/31 AT866300 at 1335H to 1350H. Engd 2 NVA evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA, dressed green unif, 1 AK47 CIA, 2 chicom HG CIA, and web gear CIA. 1350H capt'd 1 NVA w/AK47 and web gear, dressed in green unif. Sn#10049563, #11041408. CIA will be evac to Baldy. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.	M	
27	1440		198th D/1/52 BT298076 at 1400H. Obsd 3 VC, fired arty w/neg res.		
28	1200		III MAF US Navy USNAVADVDET desires to conduct the following opn in area. Vic BS7786 (CHAUT THUAN) 022000H to 040600H Dec 68. Vic BS7192 (AN CHONGI) 062000H to 080600H Dec 68. Msn blk list apprehension. Notify this HQ if opn interferes w/your plans/opns. Passed to 198th at 1324H Sgt White. Approved by Maj Mink 198th. MSG DTG 300610Z sent to III MAF ATTN: LCDR Campbell.		
29	1428		196th D-39th Engr BT116431-117432 at 1130H. 5 ton trk det a mine at above coord. Res: 1 WHA(E), 2 VN on side of road WHA(E). Hvy dam to veh, left crater 12 ft by 6 ft. At 1215H at above coord BT117432 10 ton trk trailer det mine while enroute to remove 5 ton trk, neg cas, trailer combat loss. Both veh evac to Baldy. Mine left crater 12 ft by 6 ft.		
30	1510		11th B/4/21 BS425496. Fd in hedge row, 3 MKT #145218, 3561, 37911. Note: in ref journal #23. Date: 30 Nov 68.		
31	1520		198th C-5/46 ARMV fm BS654837 to Dottie. PZ 1512H - LZ 1515H.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Nov 68	2400	30 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32	1209		11th The CA's have been called off due to weather. They will be run tomorrow.		JH		
33	1327	(Dlyd)	196th. The 196th Bde req Swiftboats to work with the 1-46 Inf, fm 050800H to 081800H Dec 68. Area of opn: BT140505 NE along the Song Ba Ren River to 170540 then fm 150532 NE along the Song Thu Bon River to 170240 also fm 170540 S along the Truong Giang River to 170495 (This is in conjunction w/the AO ext starting on 5 Dec 68). The 1-46 contact - LOYAL BLOCKS 79 - 53.20. Can go W only to 17 gridline: Passed to Sp Franklin.		JH		
34	N/A		198th VR 123d Avn(Aero Scts)BS788863 at 1535H. Engd 1 VC evading, res; 1 VC KIA, neg wpn wearing green unif. At BS746815 engd 1 VC evdg w/neg res. At BS786852 engd 2 VC evaded into bnkr, neg res. At BS787817 obsd 10 AW psns neg res. At BS724938 dtnd 1 VCS, was evading, evac to Bayonet.	M	JH		
35	1615		11th B/3/1 ARMV fm Bronco to BS822443. PZ 1350H - LZ 1415H. B/3/1 ARMV fm BS822443 to Bronco. PZ 1430H - LZ 1600H.	M	JH		
36	1643		9th Engr TCC BT102513 at 1730H. 3 male VN open fire w/HG and SA fire on a 9th Engr 1 ton veh, neg cas. Fire came fm hut at above coord. ARVN Bridge Security rtnd fire w/SA and 60mm mtr, w/unk res. VN were dressed in civilian clothes.		JH		
37	1715		CLDC Sgt Pickett. Alert condition white effective 1800H tonight.		JH		
38	1209	(Dlyd)	196th AO ext for 1-46 Inf, fm BT140505 N along Song Ba Ren River to 150531 then across small road to Song Thu Bon River then NW along the river to 165543 then S along Truong Giang River to 170495. Time: 050001H to 112400H. Area will be used for opn by 1-46 Inf. Cancelled by 196th Sp Franklin.		JH		
39	1711		11th R-3/1 BS693423 at 1455H. Engd 2 VC evdg. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Nov 68	2400	30 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1715		198th R-1/52 BT222074 at 1550H. Engd 3 VC evdg at 100 meters. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA. Will evac later.		JH		
41	1745		196th S-2/4-31. Ref Journal #26 30 Nov 68. The NVA captd is believed a PFC, 16 yrs old. He is a member of the 9th Co, 3rd Bn, 21st Regt, 2d NVA Div. He has been in SVN for 4 months - the last month and a half he has been moving around. His Bn has 4 Co's of 100 men each. His Co is armed w/AK47's (NFI). His Co moved NE fm the loc of his capt. He claims to have attempted to desert. He further stated that the bombs exp did not hurt him.		JH		
42	1739	6	1-1 178th Avn BT2022 at 1735H. Resupply hook took AW fire, 1 US WHA(E). Tail #823. D/O comp. WHA was fm A-1-1.	M	JH		
43	1840		198th Sniffer man road out. Hot readings at BT175112 - 133089 - 182086 - 186097 - 180098 183092. Passed to G-2 Air Sgt Blake.		JH		
44	1035		196th Bde, B-2-1, AT993338 at 0930H, Reference Journal #66 29 Nov 68, unit fnd the following fnd 2 full cans of M-16 ammo, 15xlbs of TNT, 2xempty cases for trip flares and handflares, 3xempty cases for M26 HG, 1xempty case for smoke, 2xempty cases for TNT, 1xld for M60 ammo can, cases had been smashed from falling from arctf, but they had been opened further by someone, unit will make a leaflet drop in area today about the VIP program.		JH		
45	1920		198th Bde, A-1-52, BT181111 at 1830H, Recd 3xmortar rds, neg cas or damage, firing arty on suspected enemy location.		JH		
46	1800		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9, BS577905 at 1800H, unit which attkd CAP 1-3-2 iden as C-41 Co, comp. of hamlet guer., men of old C-41 Co, and loc VC. Wpns incl 1xM60 MG, 1xCC AA gun unk cal 1x60mm mort & unk nr BARs, unit deployed fm grids BS5188 & 5288. Info fm villagers on iden of unit, wpns, ref Jour ent # 4 29 Nov 68.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Nov 68	2400	30 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47	1950		198th Bde, A-1-52, BT174113 at 1700H, fnd 40 rds of 4.2" mort ammo & 105mm Howitzer and 3 1/2 ton trailers, a jeep and some lawnmowers. fnd this around their night defensive posn. Appeared to have been in weather for a couple of weeks. EOD is going out in morning to blow blow ammo. Markings on vehicles not legible.		h		
48	2030		198th Bde, C(3-1) 5-46, BS688883 en: BS683881 at 1915H, recd 10-15 rds SA fire and 1 M-79 rd, fm 600 meters SE of their position, fired arty w/unk res. then recd 25 rds SA fire and 2 HG approx 75 meters SE of their loc, fired arty with unk res. neg cas.		h		
49	2120		196th Bde, A-2-1, BT082394 at 1901H, Element was moving in NDP when tripped a HG rigged as booby trap, 1 US WHA (E) dust off at 1925H.	M	h		
50	2130		196th Bde, Hill 54, D-1-52 BT402148-404145 at 2115H, recd 4 60mm rds near bunkers 11, 12 & 13 NCD fired arty on enemy grids w/unk res.		h		
51	1400		11th Bde, Request aero Scouts for VR and BDA of Arc Light fm 010730H to 011800H Dec 68 in Vernon Lake II AO. Contact Purple Reels 79y at LZ Gark 52.00 Appvd fm 0730 - 1130H 2045H psdd to Avn Lt McCreary - 2105H, psdd to 123d Sp Mongovan 2110H, psdd to 11th Bde Sgt Bacon 2115H.		h		
52	2330		198th, CAP 1-2-5, BT400119 at 2100H, ptl moving along trail (W) and spotted 15-20 VC wearing black PJs and carrying SA, eng w/sa fire and fired arty blocking fire at BT395118, recd SA fire in return, res: 1xVC KIA, 100 lb rice Ctn.		h		
53	2240		196th Bde, B-1-46, BT114426 - A-2-1, BT112430 - B-1-46 at 1901H, Sqn moving to night amb, obs lights and movement, lights were loc where A-2-1 was logged for night, sqn fired sa and M-79 rds at light, A-2-1 ret'd fire w/SA units ceased fire when they realized what was up. A-2-1 had 2xWHA(E), 1xPF WHA(M).		h		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Nov 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

30 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	2245		2d ARVN, Quang Nghai, BT159429 at 1300H, 4th PF plt engaged unk number of VC res: 8 VC KIA, 3 PFs KHA, 1 PF WIA.		h
55	2320		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS664973, en: BS664973 at 2145, ptl heard dogs barking and checked area obs 1xVC evading, res: fired SA and chkd area neg res.		h
56	2320		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS664985 & BS671971, en: 676965, 671961, 665965, 656961 at 2100H, H&I fire called on intell target, Ptl saw VC running called arty, saw lights moving in area, called arty again area not checked due to VC position res: unk at this time.		h
57	2320		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-5, BT402118 at 2130H, Ptl (fy) moving in amb site and spotted 15-20 VC, set up hasty amb, opened fire, fire rtd, called illum VC broke contact, called arty, fd 1 pregnant VC female KIA.		h
58	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued combat opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Chu Lai TACR C-5-46 airmvd fm a PZ vic BS654837 to DZ Dottie at 1515H. In the Duc Pho AO B-3-1 airmvd fm LZ Bronco to an LZ vic BS822443 at 1415H. D-3-1 airmvd fm an PZ vic BS822443 to LZ Bronco at 1600H.		h
59	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 1 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M), 1 NVA KIA, 20 VC KIA and 5 IWC.		h
60	2400		Journal Closed.		h

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERY, GS, MAJ, Asst G3

Wade E. Medbery

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 30 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BS507029</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT435028</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT094438</u>			
B Co	<u>BT113465</u>			
C Co	<u>BT990250</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT073420</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BT578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS478961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS545985</u>			

I

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

108th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT239142			
A CO	BT174113	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BT188157	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BT239142	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BT396145	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BT239142	_____	_____	_____
RECON	BT219069	_____	_____	_____
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016	_____	_____	_____
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS571963	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BS540824	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BT239141	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BT439075	_____	_____	_____
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A CO	BS731528	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS837427	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS752436	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS812383	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS731428	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS711430	_____	_____	_____
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS872324			
A CO	BS932222	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS780393	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS872324	_____	_____	_____

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS802345</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>			
A CO	<u>BS493602</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS408617</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS407614</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS440611</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>			
A CO	<u>BS421590</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS419490</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS466540</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS472513</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>			
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>			
A Trp	"			
B Trp	"			
C Trp	"			
7/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
Div Arty	"			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT105162</u>			
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT3 8143</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>			
1st Bn 32d Arty CP	<u>BS530037</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT395144</u>			
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS757432</u>			
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BT564044</u>			
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529912</u>			
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>			
A Co	<u>BT082394</u>			
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>			
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>			

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT898313</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT000315</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT096210</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT118267</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT035218</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT137230</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT862297</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT827287</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____